LIBRARY

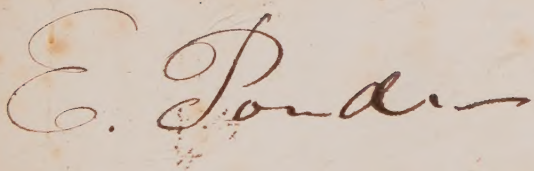
Pacific Theological Seminary.

5750

ALCOVE, SHELF,

Presented by

Enoch Pond & Sons



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025

https://archive.org/details/catalogue0000main

CATALOGUE

OF THE

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

BANGOR, MAINE.

1838—1839.

Pacific School of Religion Berkeley, Calif.

BANGOR:

PRINTED BY SAMUEL S. SMITH.

1839.

TX67
B224
A

TRUSTEES.

Rev. Davis Thurston, Vice-President.

TRUSTEES.

Rev. Mighill Blood, President,
Rev. David Thurston, Vice-President.
Rev. John Sawyer.
Rev. Jonathan Fisher.
Jacob M'Gaw, Esq.
George W. Brown, Esq.
Rev. Benjamin Tappan, D. D.
Rev. Thomas Williams.
Rev. D. M. Mitchell.
Rev. S. L. Pomroy.
John Barker, Esq.
Rev. Joseph Vaill.
George W. Pickering, Esq.
Rev. John Maltby, Secretary.
Eliashib Adams, Esq. Treasurer and Agent.

FACULTY.

REV. ENOCH POND, D. D.
Professor of Systematic Theology.

REV. GEORGE SHEPARD,
Professor of Sacred Rhetoric, and Pastoral Duties.

REV. LEONARD WOODS, JR.
Professor of Sacred Literature.

Professor of Ecclesiastical History.*

*Until this Professorship is provided for, the labors of it are sustained by Professor Pond.

STUDENTS.

SENIOR CLASS.

Names.	Residence.	Graduated.	Rooms
Aaron C. Adams,	*Bangor*,	B. C. 1836	No. 1
Philo S. Beverly,	*Eden*,	B. C. I. —	No. 2
Charles Boswell,	*Bradford, Mass.*	W. C. 1836	No. 1
Ephraim Chambers,	*Marblehead, Mass.*	B. C. I. —	No. 1
Henry T. Cheever,	*Hallowell*,	B. C. 1834	No. 1
Joseph H. Conant,	*Temple*,	B. C. I. —	No. 2
T. Fenner Curtis,	*Augusta*,	—— ——	No. 2
Adonijah H. Cutter,	*Lowell, Mass.*	B. C. I. —	No. 3
Daniel Dole,	*Bloomfield*,	B. C. 1836	No. 6
Ebenezer Dole,	*Hallowell*,	B. C. 1835	No. 2
Charles Duren,	*Charleston, N. H.*	B. C. 1833	No. 9
Joshua Eaton,	*Sebec*,	B. C. I. —	No. 1
John C. Hurd,	*Oxford, Mass.*	B. C. I. —	No. 5
Daniel Kendrick, Jr.	*Bristol*,	B. C. 1836	No. 2
John D. Paris,	*Augusta Co. Va.*	S. H. C. —	No. 9
Moses M. Smart,	*Parsonsfield*,	W. C. 1836	No. 1
James P. Stone,	*Cabot, Vt.*	B. C. I. —	No. 3
David R. Williams,	*New Ipswich, N. H.*	B. C. I. —	No. 1

MIDDLE CLASS.

Names.	Residence.	Graduated.	Rooms.
riah Balkam,	*Robbinston,*	A. C. 1837	No. 25.
oseph Blake,	*Otisfield,*	B. C. 1835	No. 22.
lias Bond, Jr.,	*Hallowell,*	B. C. 1837	No. 32.
mmi R. Bradbury,	*Minot,*	B. C. 1837	No. 15.
artin Byrne,	*Robbinston,*	—— ——	No. 25.
G. Carpenter,	*Exeter,*	B. C. I. —	No. 21.
ndrew Dunning,	*Brunswick,*	B. C. 1337	No. 28.
iphalet S. Hopkins,	*New Portland,*	B. C. 1837	No. 32.
hn A. Perry,	*Orono,*	B. C. ——	No. 11.
hn W. Pierce,	*Sutton, Mass.*	B. C. I. —	No. 24.
illiam W. Rand,	*Boston, Mass.*	B. C. 1837	No. 28.
fus K. Sewall,	*Edgecomb,*	B. C. 1837	No. 27.
race H. Smyth,	*Holderness, N. H.*	B. C. I. —	No. 14.
arles Tenney,	*Chester, N. H.*	D. C. 1835	No. 24.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Names.	Residence.	Graduated.	Rooms
Amander Barker,	*Waterford,*	B. C. 1838	No. 1
Isaac A. Bassett,	*Granby, Mass.*	A. C. ——	No. 5
John Dodge,	*Brooksville.*	B. C. I. —	No. 1
Nathan Dole,	*Bloomfield,*	B. C. 1836	No. 6
Amasa Loring,	*Guilford,*	B. C. I. —	No. 3
Asa T. Loring,	*Guilford,*	B. C. I. —	No. 3
Edward F. Mitchell,	*Waldoborough,*	B. C. 1837	
David B. Sewall,	*New Castle,*	B. C. 1836	No. 1
Francis Stone, Jr.	*West Brookfield, Ms.*	B. C. I. —	No. 1
Robert Wyman,	*Cumberland,*	B. C. 1838	No. 1
Edward D. Very,	*Salem, Mass.*	D. C. 1837	

SUMMARY.

Senior Class	18
Middle Class	14
Junior Class	11
Total,	43

ABBREVIATIONS.

A. C. Amherst College.
B. C. Bowdoin College.
B.C.I. Bangor Classical Institute.
D. C. Dartmouth College.
S.H.C. South Hanover College.
W. C. Waterville College.

ANNIVERSARY, VACATIONS, ECT.

The Anniversary is on the last Wednesday in August.

There are two vacations in each year; one of six weeks, commencing at the Anniversary; the other of five weeks, commencing the fourth Wednesday of April.

The proper time for admission to the Seminary is the *first* week the Academical year, which commences six weeks from the nniversary.

TERMS OF ADMISSION.

This Seminary is equally open to Evangelical Christians of every enomination.

Candidates for admission will be expected to produce testimonials of their regular standing in some Evangelical Church. They ust have been regularly educated at some respectable College or niversity, or otherwise have made literary acquisitions which, as reparatory to theological studies, are substantially equivalent to a beral education. Candidates for admission, who have not been egularly educated at College, must be prepared to sustain an exmination in the Latin and Greek languages, in Algebra, Geometry, ntellectual, Moral, and Natural Philosophy, in Rhetoric, Logic, eneral History, and Composition.

Those who apply for admission *after the regular time* will, in addition to the requisitions at the opening of the year, be examined n all the studies gone over by the class.

EXPENSES, CHARITABLE ASSISTANCE, MANUAL LABOR, ETC.

For the accommodation of students, an excellent Boarding House as been provided and furnished, which the student is entitled to egard as his *home*, especially in sickness. At this house, which is

rent free, the students, being formed into a society for the purpo and regulating their bill of fare according to their own judgme receive their board *at cost*. Board, *including washing, mending,* has been furnished, during the last quarter, at one dollar and thir nine cents a week.

No student is charged for instruction or room-rent. The roo *being furnished*, two dollars a year are charged to each student the use of furniture.

Students, who are beneficiaries of the American Education S ciety, receive from that source eighty dollars a year. For tho who need farther assistance, and are approved by a committee the Trustees, a part of the price of their board (not exceeding half) is paid from the funds of the Seminary. Various articles clothing, provided by benevolent ladies in Bangor, and other plac are furnished gratuitously to indigent students.

Manual labor of different kinds is performed by the students their own benefit. Those who are disposed to assist themselves this way are permitted to make their own contracts, and to rece the avails of their own exertions—the Faculty not interfering, cept to encourage, on the one hand, regular and suitable exerci and to take care on the other, that the labor of students does interfere with the appropriate exercises of the Seminary. In so instances, students have nearly or entirely defrayed their expens by their own exertions.

LIBRARY AND READING ROOM.

The Library of the Seminary consists of about five thous volumes, selected with special reference to the benefit of Theolo cal Students, and is open for exchange of books daily. It conta also most of the valuable periodical Literature of the day.

The Reading Room of the Seminary is furnished with all best Newspapers, Political and Religious, and is open at all tin for the occupancy of students.

COURSE OF STUDY.

I. SACRED LITERATURE.

Hebrew Grammar, Crestomathy, and the Hebrew Scriptures, in-
ding select portions from the Historical, Poetical, and Propheti-
parts of the Old Testament.

Grammar of the New Testament, Gospels (in Harmony,) and
er parts of the Greek Scriptures.

Principles of Interpretation, Biblical Antiquities, examinations of
icult and disputed passages, and Introductions to the Old and
w Testaments.

The department of Sacred Literature will occupy most of the
nior year, and will be continued, by two stated weekly exercises,
oughout the course.

II. SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY AND CHURCH POLITY.

1. Natural Theology. Being and Perfections of God.
2. Evidences of Revealed Religion; including an examination
o the Necessity, the Authenticity and Genuineness, the Credi-
ty, the Canonical and Divine Authority, and Inspiration of the
red Scriptures.
3. The Trinity, Divinity of Christ, the Personality and Divinity
the Holy Spirit.
4. The Providence of God, his Purposes, Election, etc.
5. Moral Agency, Natural and Moral Ability, Nature of Holiness
d of Sin.
6. Fall of Man and its Consequences, Depravity, ect.
7. The Way of Salvation, embracing the Covenant of Redemp-
n, the Atonement, Regeneration, Repentance, Faith, Justifica-
n, Perseverance, ect.

8. Death and its Consequences, the Resurrection, the Judgme and the final state of Rewards and Punishments.

9. The Church, its Officers, Sacraments, Institutions, Discipli and Prospects.

The study of Systematic Theology is commenced in the Jun year, and continued through the Middle year.

III. SACRED RHETORIC.

Rhetoric and Oratory, embracing their History, and their g eral principles, precepts, and uses.

Homiletics. Style of the Pulpit, Sacred Eloquence, Critici of Sermons and Plans.

Critical Exercises in Elocution.

The Study of Distinguished Models of Oratory, ancient modern; Critical Essays; and Reviews of the Sermons of E nent Preachers.

Free discussions, occasionally conducted in the Forensic form various topics connected with the business of Preaching.

IV. ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY.

This department includes a full history of the church of Chr —not only of its external circumstances, prosperous and adve but of its doctrines, its controversies, its forms of governme rites, and ceremonies, from the beginning to the present time. Murdock's Translation of Mosheim is used as a text book, v frequent references to other Authors.

On the more important topics in the history of the Church, dents are required to prepare Dissertations.

LECTURES.

Besides the Lectures and other exercises directly connected v the foregoing departments of Study, there is a stated weekly L ture, designed for the promotion of experimental and pract

igion. Also a weekly Lecture of a *didactic* character, in which rious subjects are discussed, which do not come within the regu- course of study. Both of these weekly Lectures are *public*.

SOCIETIES.

The Students are formed into a General Society, consisting of ee *Branches*, viz. a Biblical, Theological, and Rhetorical Branch, e of which Branches meets, in rotation, every week. There is o a Society of Inquiry on Missions, which is in possession of a uable Library.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF THE

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

GILMANTON, N. H.

GILMANTON:
PRINTED BY ALFRED PRESCOTT
1840.

TRUSTEES.

HON. WILLIAM BADGER, *President.*
STEPHEN L. GREELY, ESQ. *Secretary.*
FRANCIS COGSWELL, ESQ.
REV. DANIEL LANCASTER.
ANDREW MACK, ESQ. *Treasurer.*
REV. NATHANIEL BOUTON.
REV. NATHAN LORD, D. D.
STEPHEN C. LYFORD, ESQ.
REV. JONATHAN CLEMENT.

FACULTY.

Rev. AARON WARNER,
Professor of Sacred Rhetorick.

Rev. ISAAC BIRD,
(Missionary to Syria,) Teacher in Christian Theology.

Rev. HEMAN ROOD,
Professor of Sacred Literature.

STUDENTS.

RESIDENT LICENTIATES.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
John B. M. Bailey,	*Nashua,*	Mr. Lane's.
Jabez T. Howard,	*Hampstead,*	Mr. H. Smith's.
Henry A. Kendall,	*Mont Vernon,*	Mr. Pennock's.
Geo. W. W. Thompson,	*Durham,*	Mr. Thompson's.

RESIDENT LICENTIATES, 4

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Almon Benson,	*Jericho, Vt.*	Mr. Horne's.
Ephraim N. Hidden, A.B.	*Tamworth,*	Mr. Parson's.
Reuben Kimball,	*Warner,*	Mr. Kimball's.
Matthew Kingman,	*Woburn, Ms.*	Mr. Kingman's.
Timothy Morgan,	*Northfield, Vt.*	Prof. Rood's.
Unico H. Seest,	*Amsterdam, Holland,*	Mr. Seest's.

SENIOR CLASS, 6

MIDDLE CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Jonathan Ayers, Jr.	*Canterbury,*	Mr. Ayers'.
Dana B. Bradford,	*Freetown, Ms.*	Mr. Bradford's.
Samuel D. Darling,	*Holden, Ms.*	Mr. Lancaster's.
James Doldt,	*Groton, Ms.*	Mr. Horne's.
William P. Gale,	*Gilmanton,*	Mr. Gale's.
James T. Hamlin,	*Moreau, N. Y.*	Mr. D. Smith's.
James D. Hills,	*Windham,*	Mr. Hills'.
Elbridge Knight,	*Westfield, N. Y.*	Mr. Kimball's.
Albert Manson,	*St. Armands, L. C.*	Mr. Manson's.
John C. Roberts,	*Farmington,*	Mr. Roberts'.
Henry Smith,	*Ossipee,*	Mr. H. Smith's.

MIDDLE CLASS, 11

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Sewall B. Bailey,	*Chichester,*	Mr. Smith's.
Elliott C. Cogswell, A.B.	*Tamworth,*	Mr. Adams'.
Otis Holmes,	*Boston, Ms.*	Mr. Holmes'.
Nathan Howard,	*Grantham,*	Mr. Smith's.
Joseph H. Smith,	*Beverly, Ms.*	Mr. Smith's.

JUNIOR CLASS, 5

SUMMARY.

RESIDENT LICENTIATES, ...	4
SENIOR CLASS, ...	6
MIDDLE CLASS, ...	11
JUNIOR CLASS, ...	5
TOTAL,	26

Terms of Admission, Expenses, &c.

The Anniversary of the Seminary, is on Wednesday preceding the last Wednesday in August.

There are two vacations annually. One of six weeks commencing at the Anniversary, and the other six weeks from the fourth Wednesday in April.

The regular term of study, occupies three years. Any, however, who choose, may enjoy the advantages of the Seminary for a shorter term.

The regular time for admission, is at the commencement of the term, six weeks from the Anniversary. The Seminary is open to students of all denominations.

Every candidate for admission to the Seminary, shall exhibit satisfactory evidence that he possesses good natural talents, sustains a fair moral character, that he is in full communion with some regular Christian church, and has honorably completed a course of liberal education. He shall then be examined by the Professors, and if his examination be sustained, he shall be received on probation for three months. In particular cases, however, students not liberally educated may be admitted, who, from their general knowledge and excellence of intellectual and Christian character, shall be thought by the Professors qualified to enter upon the course of study in this Institution.

Students who are indigent, are, on application, aided by the American Education Society, as in other similar Institutions.

Various articles of clothing are furnished gratuitously to indigent students. Those who wish an opportunity for manual labor, can have a regular compensation by the hour.

No tuition is charged. The price of board, including washing, mending, &c. is $1,50 a week—and will vary from this with the price of provisions.

The Library has been increasing from its commencement; and comprises copies of nearly all the rare and important Theological Works in the market. Duplicates, however, of any of them, as well as almost any work which may be presented by Booksellers, Clergymen and others, will be servicable, and will be thankfully accepted. The whole number of volumes is now 1,800.

The Reading Room of the Seminary, is furnished with a variety of Religious Periodicals. A Society of Inquiry respecting Missions, a Rhetorical Society, and also a Sacred Musical Society, have been formed, which are beginning to collect Libraries in their separate Departments.

Course of Study.

Junior Class.—Greek Grammar, Gospels, and other parts of the Greek Scriptures. Hebrew Grammar, Chrestomathy, and portions of the Hebrew Scriptures.

Principles of Interpretation, Exegesis, Biblical Antiquities, and Natural Theology.

Middle Class.—Christian Theology.

I. *Of God.*

1. His Attributes, as eternity, immutability, &c.

2. God, as Trinity, or Father, Son and Holy Ghost.

3. God, in respect to his Counsels, Decrees, Election.

4. God, in respect to his works, as Creation, General and Particular Providence.

II. *Man.*

1. Original State.
2. Fall and condition after it.
3. Natural state of all men.

III. *Redemption.*

1. Person and character of the Mediator.
2. Work of Christ, as Atonement, and Intercession.
3. Application of Redemption, as calling of sinners, regeneration, sanctification, perseverance.

IV. *Of the Church.*

Its nature, pastors, deacons, Discipline and Ordinances, as Baptism, and the Lord's Supper.

V. *Practical Piety.*

Prayer, repentance, humility, love, submission, self-denial, reading of the scriptures, self-examination, mortification of sin, sanctification of the Sabbath, Public Worship, &c.

Senior Class.—1. Exhibition and correction of skeletons, or plans of Sermons.

2. Composition and delivery of Sermons.

3. The study of works on eloquence and style—such as Porter's and Campbell's Lectures, and Campbell's Rhetoric.

4. Lectures on Ecclesiastical History, and Pastoral Duties.

Exercises in composition, speaking, and management of the voice, are attended at intervals through the whole course.

Public Lectures are given by the Professors in the various departments of study.

A Lecture or Conference is held weekly, conducted by the Professors, in which subjects of experimental and practical religion, are discussed.

Encouraged by this munificent offer, an effort to secure the necessary subscription was commenced under the most favorable auspices. A subscription headed as follows was circulated among the friends of the Institution.

"In order to secure the munificent donation which the Hon. Nicholas Brown has in the foregoing letter tendered to one of the most ancient and valuable literary Institutions in our country, we, the subscribers, agree to pay to the Treasurer of Brown University, the sums affixed to our respective names, in such instalments as he may require."

"The plan contemplated by Mr. Brown demands the most cordial and efficient co-operation. It is most auspicious to the cause of good learning, and it deserves the favor of the friends of the University wherever their lot may be cast."

It will afford the friends of the University the highest gratification to learn that within the specified time the requisite sum was subscribed, and that the buildings are already in a state of considerable forwardness.

I have also the honor to announce to the Corporation another instance of enlightened liberality. The Reverend Henry Jackson, an alumnus of the University, and a member of this Corporation, has, by letter, signified to the President his intention to endow a scholarship, or to establish premiums, to be awarded to students of distinguished merit, which, when completed, will be of the annual value of Seventy-five dollars. Desirous not only of promoting the cause of good learning, but also of testifying his respect for the memory of his deceased Father, the late Hon. Richard Jackson, for many years a member of this Corporation, he asks that he may be allowed to designate such Scholarship or premium by the name of Jackson. It is presumed that nothing could afford the Corporation greater pleasure than to sanction this act of filial affection, by which the memory of their late venerable associate will be so appropriately perpetuated.

It will be remembered that, some years since, a subscription was commenced for the purpose of raising a fund for the increase of the Library. From this subscription a handsome amount was realised; but as the whole sum of Twenty-five thousand dollars had not been collected, it was determined to use the income but sparingly until the principal was invested, and the whole fund rendered available. The whole sum will, as I understand, be thus realised in the course of the current year. As the Treasurer will make a report upon the condition of this fund it is unnecessary to enlarge upon the subject in this place. It is merely referred to at this time, as a source of gratulation that an effort so important to the best interests of the University has approached so near to its completion.

From the facts stated in this report it will appear evident, that at no previous period of its existence have the prospects of the University been so encouraging as at present. The number of its students has been for several years, steadily increasing. Its means of instruction, generally, it is believed, on a par with those of the most favoured institutions in our land, are rapidly enlarging. Its alumni throughout our country look up to it with grateful affection. Its friends with enlightened liberality are coming forward and proffering their aid to promote, through its instrumentality, the cause of science and learning. Under these auspices it surely is not too much to believe that every effort which the Corporation may make to enlarge the means of Instruction and raise to the highest eminence the moral and intellectual character of the University, will be sustained by the prompt liberality of an enlightened public.

A

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

DARTMOUTH COLLEGE.

SEPTEMBER,

1839.

WINDSOR, VT.:
PRINTED BY TRACY AND SEVERANCE.
1839.

FACULTY.

Rev. BENNET TYLER, D. D.
President and Professor of Christian Theology.

Rev. JONATHAN COGSWELL,
Professor of Ecclesiastical History.

Rev. WILLIAM THOMPSON,
Professor of Biblical Literature.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	GRADUATED.	ROOMS.
John Goddard,	*Roxbury, Mass.*	*B. C.*	No. 28
M. S. Goodale,	*Potsdam, N. Y.*	*A. C.*	11
John Haven,	*Holliston, Mass.*	*A. C.*	26
John C. Paine,	*Ashfield, Mass.*	———	25
Josiah W. Turner,	*Salisbury,*	———	24
Anson Y. Tuttle,	*Barkhamsted,*	*A. C.*	17
John E. Tyler,	*East Windsor,*	*D. C.*	22

MIDDLE CLASS.

George W. Bassett,	*Walton, N. Y.*	*W. C.*	29
E. Davis,	*Holden, Mass.*	*W. C.*	15
Ansel Dewey,	*Lebanon,*	———	21
Cushing Eells,	*Blandford, Mass.*	*W. C.*	16
Thomas Gordon,	*Middlebury, Vt.*	*W. C.*	9
John F. Norton,	*Goshen,*	———	14
Royal Reed,	*Palmyra, N. Y.*	*W. C.*	4
John D. Smith,	*Gorham, Me.*	*B. C.*	—
Edward Woodford,	*Westbrook, Me*	*B. C.*	18

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	GRADUATED.	ROOMS.
Ezra Adams,	*Medway, Mass.*	*A. C.*	No. 20
David Bancroft,	*Grafton, Vt.*	*A. C.*	32
Noah Bishop,	*Litchfield,*	*Y. C.*	27
Robert D. Gardner,	*East Haddam,*	*Y. C.*	2
James A. Hazen,	*W. Springfield,*	*Y. C.*	31
Justus L. Janes,	*Southampton, Mass.*	*A. C.*	19
B. B. Parsons,	*Enfield,*	*A. C.*	30
L. H. Pease,	*Winsted,*	*W. C.*	23
Lemuel Pomeroy,	*Southampton, Mass.*	*A. C.*	19
Augustus C. Thompson,	*East Windsor,*	——	13

A. C. Amherst College.
B. C. Bowdoin College.
D. C. Dartmouth College.
W. C. Williams College.
Y. C. Yale College.

Senior Class, . . .	7
Middle Class, . . .	9
Junior Class, . . .	10
Total, ...	26

Candidates for admission to this Seminary must produce satisfactory testimonials that they possess competent talents, and are members of some Christian Church in good standing, and that they have graduated at some college, or have otherwise made literary acquisitions, which, as preparatory to theological studies, are substantially equivalent to a liberal education; and they shall be examined with reference to their personal piety, and their object in pursuing theological study.

The course of study occupies three years, and it is expected that in all ordinary cases, students will enter with the intention of completing a full course.

The different branches of study will be pursued simultaneously so far as practicable; but Biblical Interpretation will be the most prominent branch for the first year; Systematic Theology, for the second; and Sacred Rhetoric and Pastoral Theology, for the third. Church History will occupy about an equal proportion of each year.

There are two vacations in the year of five weeks duration; the first commencing on the first Thursday in September; the second on the second Thursday in April.

A commodious building, four stories high, has been erected, and is now completed; containing a chapel, reading room, recitation room, room for the library, and other rooms sufficient for the accommodation of fifty-two students. The rooms are furnished with stoves, chairs, tables, bedsteads, matresses, and all other necessary articles of furniture except bed clothing.

The Library contains upwards 3000 volumes and is receiving accessions continually.

There is a farm belonging to the Institution of about sixty acres, and a workshop furnished with tools, affording facilities for manual labor to such students as choose to avail themselves of the privilege.

No charge is made to the students for tuition, room rent, or use of the library.

Board is obtained in private families from $1.25 to $1.50 per week.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF THE

THEOLOGICAL INSTITUTION,

AT BANGOR, MAINE,

1833--1834.

WITH AN OUTLINE OF THE

COURSE OF STUDY, etc.

BANGOR:
PRINTED BY S. S. SMITH.
1834.

OFFICERS.

REV. ENOCH POND,
Professor of Systematic Theology, and Pastoral Duties.

REV. ALVAN BOND,
Professor of Biblical Literature, and Interpretation.

_____ _____
Professor of Church History, and Sacred Rhetoric.

FREDERICK J. GOODWIN,
Principal in the Preparatory Department.

REV. SWAN L. POMROY,
Secretary of the Board of Trustees.

ELIASHIB ADAMS, ESQ.
Treasurer and General Agent.

ARIEL P. CHUTE,
Librarian.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	WHERE FITTED.
Samuel S. Drake,	*Stoughton, Ms.*	Bangor.
Ivory Kimball,	*Wells,*	Bangor.
Joseph C. Lovejoy,	*Bangor,*	Bowd. Col.
Micah W. Strickland,	*Gorham,*	Bangor.
Alphonso L. Whitman,	*Turner,*	Bangor.

MIDDLE CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	WHERE FITTED.
Ariel P. Chute,	*Byefield, Ms.*	Bowd. Col.
*James M. McDonald,	*Limerick,*	Un. Col.
William J. Newman,	*Andover, Ms.*	Bowd. Col.
Daniel Sewall,	*Chesterville,*	Bowd. Col.

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	WHERE FITTED.
Isaac Carlton,	*Bethel,*	Andover, Ms.
Moses P. Stickney,	*Byefield, Ms.*	Amherst Col.
Henry G. Storer,	*Scarborough,*	Bowd. Col.
James Thompson,	*Sanbornton, N. H.*	Andover, Ms.
Franklin Yeaton,	*Alna,*	Bowd. Col.

Total, 14.

* Left

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

FIRST CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.
*Amander Barker,	*Waterford.*
Eleazer A. Greenleaf,	*Williamsburg.*
Horatio Ilsley,	*Portland.*
Aurelius L. Swift,	*Fairlee, Vt.*
William W. Thayer,	*Thetford, Vt.*
Sydney Turner,	*Portland.*
Austin Willey,	*Campton, N. H.*

SECOND CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.
*Nathaniel S. Adams.	*Acton, Ms.*
Harry Q. Andrews,	*La Fayette, N. Y.*
Elam S. Ashcroft,	*Guildford, Vt.*
*Henry Bowne,	*Onondaga, N. Y.*
*Alexander Campbell,	*Berwick, Scotland.*
Elbridge G. Carpenter,	*Foxcroft.*
*George F. Childs,	*Malone, N. Y.*
Adoniram J. Copeland,	*Brewer.*
*Jesse L. Hurlbut,	*Albany, N. Y.*
*Milton Jewett,	*Waterford.*
Samuel Johnson,	*Jackson.*

* Left.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.
William A. Keith,	*Dennysville.*
Enoch Pond,	*Bangor.*
* Loren Thayer,	*Thetford, Vt.*

THIRD CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.
Josiah W. Brown,	*Acton, Ms.*
John Dodge,	*Brooksville.*
Herrick Eaton,	*Mount Desert.*
Jonas Fisk,	*Salem, Ms.*
John C. Hurd,	*Oxford, Ms.*
Lorenzo N. Jones,	*Brewer.*
Charles W. Niles,	*Chester, N. H.*
John W. Pierce,	*Sutton, Ms.*
John H. Stratton,	*Salem, Ms.*
William B. Worden,	*Manlius, N. Y.*

Total, 31.

Theological Seminary, -	14
Preparatory Department, - -	31
Total,	45

* absent

TERMS OF ADMISSION, ETC.

CANDIDATES for admission to the THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, will be expected to produce testimonials of regular standing in some evangelical church; and to have acquired a collegiate education, or such literary qualifications as shall be judged substantially equivalent to a collegiate course, as a preparation for theological studies.

The expense of board and washing at the Institution does not exceed one dollar and fifty cents a week, exclusive of two dollars a year for the use of a room and furniture. Fuel and light will cost from six to eight dollars a year,—whole expense not far from $70 a year.

There are two vacations in each year; one of six weeks, commencing on the second Wednesday in September, the other of five weeks, commencing on the fourth Wednesday in April. The anniversary is on the second Wednesday in September.

COURSE OF STUDY.

I. Biblical Literature.

1. *Hebrew Language.* Stuart's Grammar and Chrestomathy; Gibbs' Manual Lexicon; Gesenius' Hebrew Lexicon;—either Prof. Gibbs' translation or the Latin ed. published at Leipsic, 1833. Hahn's Hebrew Bible, or that of Vanderhooght; Van Ess' Septuagint, and Schleusner's Lexicon of the Septuagint.

2. *Interpretation of the Gospels in harmony, and of the New Testament in general.* Robinson's Lexicon of the New Testament, or the Greek and Latin Lexicon of Bretschneider and Schleusner; Newcome's Harmony, by Prof. Robinson; Knapp's Greek Testament; Winer's Grammar of the New Testament; Vorstius on Hebraisms; Kuinoel's Comment. in Lib. Hist. Nov Test.; Rosenmueller's, Scholia in Nov. Test.; Koppe's Nov. Test.; Bloomfield's Digest;

Doddridge's Expositor; Titmanus and Tholuck on John's Gospel; Calvin and Piscator on the Epistles; Macknight on the Epistles; Stuart, Tholuck and Kuinoel on Romans and Hebrews; Olshausen's Comment. &c.

3. *Principles of Biblical Interpretation.* Stuart's Ernesti; Meyer's Hermeneutik; Morus' Hermeneutica Nov. Test.; G. J. Plank's Introd. Sac. Philol. and Interpretation, translated by Prof. Turner; Campbell's Dissertations, vols. I. and II.; Gerard's Institutes; Horne's Introduction, vol. II.

4. *Introduction to the Old and New Testament.* Jahn's Introd. to Old Testament; Hug's Introd. to New Testament, published at Andover, Ms.; Lardner's Credibility; Horne's Introduction; Bertholdt's Einleit.

5. *Biblical Antiquities and Geography.* Robinson's Calmet; Jahn's Archaeology, translated by Upham; Harmer's Observations; Burder's Oriental Customs; Carpenter's Introduction; Brown's and Jennings' Jewish Antiquities; Watson's Tracts, vol. III.; Horne's Introduction, vol. III.; D'Anville's Ancient Geography; Works of Lightfoot.

6. *Hebrew Poetry, including its figurative and symbolical language, and interpretation.* Lowth's Lectures on Hebrew Poetry, and Translation of Isaiah; Herder's Spirit of Hebrew Poetry, translated by Prof. Marsh; Rosenmueller's Scholia in Psalmos, Jobum, et Scripta Salomonis; Horn on Psalms; Pool's Synopsis; De Wette's Introduction and Translation of Psalms.

7. *Prophetic language and interpretation.* Smith's Scripture Testimony; Marsh's Lectures; Hengstenberg's Christologie; Hurd's Lectures; Calvin, Com. in Prophetas; Rosenmueller's Scholia in Lib. Proph.; Pool's Synopsis; Eichhorn in Apocalypsin; Keith's Signs of the Times.

This department of Theology will occupy most of the first year, and stated exercises in the same will be continued through the second, and part of the third year.

II. Systematic Theology and Church Polity.

1—Being and Perfections of God.

2—Necessity, Authenticity, Credibility, Divine Authority, and Inspiration of the Scriptures.

3—The Trinity, Divinity of Christ, etc.

4—Purposes of God, Election, etc.

5—Moral agency, Natural and Moral Ability, Nature of Holiness and of Sin.

6—Fall of Man, and its consequences, Depravity, etc.

7—The Way of Salvation, embracing the Covenant of Redemption, the Atonement, Regeneration, Justification, Perseverance, etc.

8—Death, and its consequences, the Resurrection, the Judgment, and the Final State of Rewards and Punishments.

9—The Church, its Officers, Sacraments, Institutions, and Discipline.

In the investigation of the above topics, the following works, among others, are studied.

Calvin's, Witsius', Ridgley's, Turretin's, Knapp's, Storr and Flatt's, Doederlein's, Stackhouse's, Brown's, Hopkins', Morus', Osterwald's, Watson's, Milton's, Willard's, Wigandus', and Tilenus' Systems of Theology; Appleton's, Graves', Smith's, and Griffin's Lectures; Lardner's, Fuller's, Scott's, Edwards', Watts', Bates', Charnock's, Glas', Proudfit's, Chalmer's, Baxter's, Witherspoon's, Paley's, Shaw's, Bellamy's, Wesley's, Henry's, Doddridge's, Toplady's, and Wise's Works; Lock's, Berkley's, Tucker's, Stewart's, Brown's, and Crombie's Philosophical Works;—Tillotson's, Saurin's, Emmon's, Smalley's, Weeks', Cooper's, Bancroft's, Lathrop's, Chapman's, and Horsley's Sermons;—Burnet's Exposition; Dick's Christian Philosopher; Grotius de Veritate; Clark on the Being and Attributes; Howe's Living Temple; Cudworth's Intellectual System; Wilson, Taggart, Clark, Bogue, and Leslie on the Evidences; Butler's Analogy; Halyburton's Inquiry; Gregory's, Stuart's, Miller's, Wood's, and Ware's Letters; Horne's and Jahn's Introduction; Watson's Apologies and Tracts; Allix's Reflections; Alexander on the Canon; Everett's Defence; Simpson's Plea; Farmer on Miracles; Dick and Parry, Benson, and Woods, on Inspiration; Jones, Kidd, Norton, and Smith, on the Trinity; J. P. Smith's Scripture Testimony; Horae Solitariae; Wardlaw and Yates; Horsley's Tracts; Huntingford's Thoughts; Christian Examiner; Spirit of the Pilgrims; Norton's Repository; Owen and

Faber on the Spirit; Coles' Discourses; Cooper on Predestination; Burton's and Spring's Essays; Dickinson and Whitby on the Five Points; Austin's Dissertations; and View of the Church; Edwards against West, and against Chauncy; Essay on Edwards on the Will; West on Agency; Purve's Observations; Spring's Disquisitions; Hopkins on the Nature of Holiness; Fitch on the Nature of Sin: Boston on the Covenants, and his Fourfold State; Niles on Original Sin; Stuart on Romans; Tayler and Hampton, Wardlaw, Magee, Burge, and Huntington on Atonement; Selections on Atonement; Backus and Duffield on Regeneration; Wine's Inquiry; Downame on Justification; Whitman's Key; Macknight on the Epistles; Stuart on Future Punishment; Irving's Orations; Chauncy on Divine Benevolence; Kelley's Reasons; Smith on Divine Government; Foster's Examination; Ballou on Parables; Universalism Destroys Itself; Cambridge and Saybrook Platforms; Upham's Ratio Disciplinae; Mather's Magnalia; Hemmenway and Emmons on the Church; Chauncy, Mason, and Olds on Episcopacy; Trial of Episcopacy; Scripture Bishop; Vindication of Dissenters; Wilson on Church Government; Hooker's Ecclesiastical Polity; Reed, Lathrop, Stuart, Woods, Worcester, Wardlaw, P. Edwards, Pond, Milligan, Gillet, Moore, P. Clark, Jerram, Carson and Cox, on Baptism; Willison, Wilson, Humphrey, and Gurnsey on the Sabbath.

III. Church History and Sacred Rhetoric.

This Department will be under the joint direction and care of the existing professors, till the professorship shall be filled.

CHURCH HISTORY.

1. *Church History before the Christian era.* Works of Josephus; Stackhouse's History of Bible; Shuckford's and Prideaux's Connexions; Jahn's Heb. Commonwealth.

2. *Apostolic Church and Fathers.* Cave's Lives of the Apostles; Neander's Apostolic History, now in course of translation by Professor Robinson; Lardner's Credibility; Wake's Apostolic Fathers.

3. *Church before the Conversion of Constantine.* Mur-

dock's Mosheim; Lardner's Works; Milner's Church History; Gibbon's Roman Empire.

4. *Rise and Progress of Mahomedanism before the Reformation.* Prideaux's Life of Mahommet; Bush's Do.; Sale's Koran; Gibbon's Roman Empire, vol. III.; Faber's Calender of Prophecy.

5. *Roman Catholic Church previous to the Reformation.* Campbell's Lectures on Church History; Mosheim's Church History; Bower's History of Popes; Council of Trent.

6. *Reformation.* Life of Luther; Sleiden's History of Reformation; Milner's History of the Church; Robertson's Charles V.; Haweis' Church History; Murdock's Mosheim, vol. III.

7. *Protestant Church, and Dissenters.* Burnet's History; Neal's History of the Puritans; Life of John Knox; Bogue and Bennet's History of Dissenters.

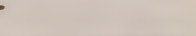
8. *Dogmatic History.* Muenscher's Manual; Storr and Flat's Theology; Knapp's Christian Theology; Doederlein's Inst. Theol.; Neander's History of the Church.

SACRED RHETORIC.

1. *Style.* Campbell's Philosophy of Rhetoric; Whately's Elements of Rhetoric; Adams's Lectures; Select Reading from English Classics.

2. *Composition of Sermons.* Porter's Lectures on Homiletics; Campbell on Pulpit Eloquence; Fenelon's Dialogues; Claude's Essay; Augustine, De Doctrina Christiana, Lib. IV.

3. *Elocution and Delivery.* Whately's Elements; Porter's Analysis; Sheridan's Lectures Walker's Rhet.Gram.; Barber's Grammar of Elocution.



THE PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT

Is designed to increase the facilities for becoming well fitted to enter upon a regular course of Theological Studies. No precise amount of literary attainments is required on admission. It is adapted not only to the instruction of those, who, on account of their age and other circumstances, desire to prepare for the Theological Seminary, without pursuing an entire collegiate course, but of those also who wish to be thoroughly fitted for College.

The whole course of Study, contemplated in this Department,

will occupy three years. Students may be admitted at any time to an advanced standing, if, on examination, their qualifications shall, in the judgment of the Faculty, be sufficient.

Students, fitting for the Theological Seminary, are furnished with rooms, board, and washing, in the Seminary buildings, on the same terms, as the Theological Students; and if indigent, may be aided to the same extent, and on the same conditions, as beneficiaries of the American Education Society. Tuition and use of the library without charge.

Students in this Department may earn, by school-teaching and manual labor, from sixty to eighty dollars a year.

The Academic year begins on the fourth Wednesday in September, and is divided into four terms, of eleven weeks each.

The following comprises a general *outline* of Studies.

FIRST YEAR.

Geography with use of Globes; Arithmetic; English Grammar; Ancient and Modern History; Smyth's Algebra; Legendre's Geometry; Flint's Surveying; Composition; Declamation; Gould's Latin Grammar; Porter's Rhetorical Reader.

SECOND YEAR.

Geometry continued; Algebra continued; Composition, and original Declamation, or Discussion; Jacob's Latin Reader; Nepos; Sallust; Adam's Roman Antiquities; Fisk's Greek Grammar; Newman's Rhetoric; Virgil entire; Greek Reader. (Boston Ed.)

THIRD YEAR.

Cicero's Orations; Greek Reader; Cleaveland's Greek Antiquities; Xenophon's Anabasis; Folsom's Livy; Greek Testament; Hedge's Logic; Upham's Mental Philosophy; Comstock's Natural Philosophy, and Chemistry; Astronomy; Moral Philosophy; Elocution.

Lectures on Intellectual and Moral Philosophy will be delivered to the students during the fall and spring terms.

During the past year, a substantial and commodious brick edifice has been erected for the accommodation of students in each department. It is 106 feet long and four stories high, containing a library room, reading room, chapel, and 28 rooms for students, with two dormitories to each room. It will be in readiness to be occupied the ensuing summer.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF THE

THOMASTON THEOLOGICAL INSTITUTION,

1839-40.

Thomaston, Maine.
H. P. COOMBS.
1840.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Rev. CALVIN NEWTON, *President ex officio.*
Rev. AMARIAH KALLOCH, *Secretary.*
NEHEMIAH BOYNTON, Esq. *Treasurer.*
Hon. JOEL MILLER.
Rev. JOB WASHBURN.
GEORGE THOMAS, Esq.
JOSEPH CATLAND, Esq.
Rev. DANIEL SMALL.
Rev. LORENZO B. ALLEN.
PETER FULLER, Esq.
JOHN MILLER, Esq.
EPHRAIM WOOD, Esq.
DAVID SEAVEY, Esq.
HENRY KENNEDY, Esq.
SIMON HANDLEY, Esq.
JAMES Mc CRILLIS, Esq.
WILLIAM R. PRESCOTT, Esq
Rev. THOMAS O. LINCOLN.
Rev. ZABDIEL BRADFORD.
EBENEZER CHILDS, Esq.
Rev. THOMAS B. ROBINSON.
Rev. HERVEY HAWES.
Rev. AHIRA JONES.
EDWARD C. WILSON, Esq.
Rev. CALVIN L. CAREY.
Rev. CALEB B. DAVIS.
Rev. LUCIUS BRADFORD.
Rev. EDWARD D. VERY.
Rev. JOSHUA MILLET.

FACULTY.

Rev. CALVIN NEWTON,

PRESIDENT, AND PROFESSOR OF BIBLICAL THEOLOGY AND INTERPRETATION, AND PRO TEM. OF PASTORAL DUTIES.

Rev. JAMES UPHAM,

PROFESSOR OF ORIENTAL AND BIBLICAL LITERATURE, AND PRO TEM. OF SACRED RHETORIC.

_____ _____,

PROFESSOR OF ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY AND CHURCH POLITY.

STUDENTS.

Full Course.

Middle Class.

Names.	*Rooms.*	*Residence.*
Albert Dunbar,	9	Nobleboro', Me.
Benjamin Fletcher,	12	Crawford, Me.

Junior Class.

George W. Randall,	5	Lowell, Mass.
Woodman H. Watson,	12	Litchfield, Me.

Limited Course.

Second Year.

Daniel Dodge,	16	Sedgwick, Me.
Albert G. Tibbetts,	8	Exeter, Me.

First Year.

Cyrus Case,	11	Farmington, Me.
Daniel E. Richmond,	7	Rumford, Me.
Benjamin D. Small,	11	Carmel, Me.

Preparatory Course.

Robert Cole,	16	Levant, Me.
Melzar Dunbar,	9	Nobleboro', Me.
William J. Durgin,	3	St. George, Me.

Names.	*Rooms.*	*Residence.*
Richard Hastings,	16	Trenton, Me.
Kilburn Holt,	21	Levant, Me.
Joseph Kalloch,	5	Thomaston, Me.
Leonard Mayo,	8	St. George, Me.
Joseph H. Melvin,	21	Camden, Me.
William Morse,	13	Gardner, Me.
Calvin W. Newton,	13	Argyle, Me.
Theodore L. Pillsbury,	7	St. George, Me.
Joseph P. Roberts,	3	St. Albans, Me.
Charles P. St. Clair,	5	Dover, Me.
Isaac Whittemore, Jr.,	11	Rumford, Me.

Full Course, Middle Class, - - - - -	2
" Junior Class, - - - - -	2
Limited Course, Second Year, - - -	2
" First Year, - - - - - -	3
Preparatory Course, - - - - - - -	14
Total,	23

The following young men who have received theological instruction at the Institution, are now laboring in the ministry: —— and David Bullard, Lorenzo B. Allen, Thomas [illegible], Alex. [illegible] C. [illegible], Scottsville, Conn., and Mr. Jeremiah M. Mace, Montville, Me.

INFORMATION RESPECTING THE INSTITUTION.

Admission.—The Institution is open for the reception of any young man who presents, from the Church of which he is a member, a certificate that they think him designed of God for the gospel ministry,—and who, moreover, gives the Faculty of the Institution satisfactory evidence of his possessing proper piety and gifts, and of his being moved by the Holy Spirit to prepare himself for the sacred work.

Preparatory Department.—Any young man, without respect to literary attainments, may enter this Department, and fit himself to receive the advantages of either the Full or the Limited Theological Course. The studies pursued in this Department, in addition to the common branches of an English education, are:—*in Latin*, Andrews and Stoddard's Latin Grammar, Andrews' Latin Reader, Cicero's Select Orations, Virgil, and Sallust,—*in Greek*, Fisk's Greek Grammar, Jacob's Greek Reader, and the Greek Testament,—*in Mathematics and Natural Philosophy*, Colburn's Algebra, Legendre's Geometry, and Olmsted's Natural Philosophy,—*in Rhetoric and Oratory*, Jamieson's Rhetoric, Whately's Rhetoric, Porter's Analysis, and Barber's Grammar of Elocution, with frequent exercises in Composition and Declamation,—*in Logic*, Hedge's Logic and Whately's Logic,—*in Intellectual Philosophy*, Abercrombie on the Intellectual Powers,—*in Moral Philosophy*, Wayland's Moral Science.

The students in this Department are assisted in forming leading notions in Theology, are advised in their course of reading with reference to the best preparation for the ministry, and are privileged to attend on several of the special exercises of the Theological Courses.

Limited Course.—To enter this Course, a knowledge of only the common English branches embraced in the studies of the Preparatory Department is absolutely requisite.—This Course occupies two years, and consists of a selection from the English studies of the Full Course. The exercises of both, as far as they coincide, are attended to together.

Full Course.—For students not graduates of colleges to enter this Course, an acquaintance with all the studies pursued in the Preparatory Department is desirable. When, however, circumstances justify the measure, young men may enter this Course with a less amount of attainment, *provided* they have been over such portions as will enable them

to proceed with profit to themselves and without embarrassment to the Class. The following are the studies of the Full Course.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Term.—Hebrew, Porters Lectures on Homiletics, Preaching, and Public prayer, Porter's Lectures on Eloquence and Style.

Second Term.—Hebrew, Horne's Biblical Geography and Antiquities, Portions of Jahn's History of the Hebrew Commonwealth.

Third Term.—Hebrew, Horne's Principles of Interpretation, Campbell's Preliminary Dissertations.

This class have frequent exercises in Composition and Elocution, and in forming plans of sermons. They are also required to present one sermon a term written in full for critical examination. Lectures are delivered to them on Sacred Rhetoric and Biblical Literature.

In connexion with the study of their text books, they are expected to read attentively such works as the following;—Campbell and Fenelon on Eloquence, Claude's Essay on the Composition of a Sermon, Gregory on the Composition and Delivery of a Sermon, Jahn's Archæology, Jennings' Jewish Antiquities, Jahn's Introduction to the Old Testament, Graves on the Pentateuch, Horne on Scripture-Criticism, and Ernesti's Principles of Interpretation.

MIDDLE CLASS.

First Term.—Biblical Exegesis, Paley's Natural Theology, Portions of Hug's Introduction to the New Testament, Stuart's Grammar of the New Testament Dialect, Hebrew.

Second Term.—Biblical Exegesis, Paley's Evidences of Christianity, Lowth's Lectures on the Sacred Poetry of the Hebrews, Winer's Greek Grammar of the New Testament, Hebrew.

Third Term.—Biblical Exegesis, Portions of Knapp's Theology, Butler's Analogy, Gaussen's Moral Evidence, Hebrew.

The exercises in Composition and Elocution, and in forming plans of sermons, are conducted with this class. They are also required to present two sermons a term written in full for critical examination. Lectures are delivered to them on Biblical Theology [illegible].

To this class the following [illegible] are rec

commended for diligent and careful perusal: Horne's Analysis of the Old and New Testaments, Storr and Flatt's Biblical Theology, Horne on the Genuineness, Authenticity, and Inspiration of the Holy Scriptures, Godwin on the Existence of God, Gurney's Portable Evidences, Gregory's Letters, and Fuller's Gospel Witness.

SENIOR CLASS.

The studies of this class consist in general of critical exercises in the Greek and Hebrew of the Bible, Ecclesiastical History and Church Polity, Examination of the Prophecies, Systematic Theology, and the Preparation and Delivery of Sermons. The works studied and read are particularly Giesseler's Text-Book of Ecclesiastical History, Mosheim's Eccl. History, Fuller's Essays, Letters, &c., on Ecclesiastical Polity; Fuller's Expository Sermons and Sketches, and Fuller's Letters on Systematic Divinity. The Students are also referred to the works of Howe, Flavel, Baxter, Doddridge, Saurin, John Newton, Hall, Edwards, Dwight, Hopkins, and other most approved theological writers.

A prominent object in the studies of this class is to embody and systematize the knowledge already acquired.—Hence, the students in connexion with the frequent preparation and delivery of sermons, present Essays on a series of Theological subjects. Lectures are delivered to this class on Christian Theology, Ecclesiastical History, and Church Polity.

Expenses.—Tuition, room rent, and use of the Library, are gratuitous. The expense of good board in commodious quarters is about *five* dollars per week. Fuel and lights cost each student not more than *four* or *five* dollars a year. Students are not charged for any public expenses.

Library.—This contains about [illegible] volumes.

Reading Room.—This is supplied with several religious and other periodicals.

Anniversary.—This is on the first Wednesday in August.

Vacations and Terms.—The year is divided into three terms of thirteen weeks each, and three vacations. The first vacation immediately succeeds the Anniversary, and is of four weeks; the second is of seven weeks: and the third of two weeks.

Societies.—There are in the Institution two Societies;—a Rhetorical Society and a Society for Missionary Inquiry

CATALOGUE

OF

THE OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

BROWN UNIVERSITY,

FOR THE ACADEMICAL YEAR,

1839—40.

PROVIDENCE:
KNOWLES AND VOSE.
1839.

ABBREVIATIONS.

H. C.	Hope College.
U. H.	University Hall.
†	Dismissed.
‡	Absent by permission.
*	Deceased.

CORPORATION.

BOARD OF FELLOWS.

Rev. FRANCIS WAYLAND, D. D.

PRESIDENT.

Rev. NATHAN B. CROCKER, D. D.
Rev. LUCIUS BOLLES, D. D.
Hon. NICHOLAS BROWN, A. M.
Rev. DANIEL SHARP, D. D.
Hon. THERON METCALF, A. M.
Hon. WILKES WOOD, A. M.
Rev. ROBERT E. PATTISON, D. D.
Hon. JOHN PITMAN, A. M.
Hon. RICHARD FLETCHER, A. M.
Hon. JAMES H. DUNCAN, A. M.

Hon. THERON METCALF, A. M.

SECRETARY OF THE CORPORATION.

MOSES BROWN IVES, Esq.

TREASURER.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Hon. SAMUEL W. BRIDGHAM, Chancellor.
Hon. JAMES RHODES,
LEVI WHEATON, M. D.
AMASA MASON, Esq.
Hon. TRISTAM BURGES, LL. D.
SULLIVAN DORR, Esq.
Rev. ROMEO ELTON,
Rev. DAVID BENEDICT,
EDWARD CARRINGTON, Esq.
STEPHEN H. SMITH, Esq.
MOSES BROWN IVES, Esq.
Hon. THOMAS BUFFUM,
RICHARD W. GREENE, Esq.
Rev. JONATHAN GOING, D. D.
RICHARD J. ARNOLD, Esq.
ZACHARIAH ALLEN, Esq.
JOHN CARTER BROWN, Esq.
Hon. JOHN BROWN FRANCIS,
Hon. THOMAS BURGESS,
Rev. RUFUS BABCOCK, D. D.
Rev. HENRY JACKSON,
Hon. LEVI HAILE,
Hon. JOSEPH L. TILLINGHAST,
Hon. HEMAN LINCOLN,
SAMUEL BOYD TOBEY, M. D.
TIMOTHY R. GREENE, Esq.
Hon. BENJAMIN B. THURSTON,
Rev. WILLIAM PHILLIPS,
Rev. WILLIAM HAGUE,
Hon. JOB DURFEE,
ROBERT H. IVES, Esq.
ISAAC DAVIS, Esq.
Rev. BARON STOW,
Rev. JOHN WAYLAND,
AMASA MANTON, Esq.

MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY,
AND OTHER OFFICERS.

REV. FRANCIS WAYLAND, D. D.
President, and Professor of Moral and Intellectual Philosophy.

WILLIAM G. GODDARD, A. M.
Professor of Belles Lettres.

REV. ROMEO ELTON, A. M.
Professor of the Latin and Greek Languages, and Literature.

REV. ALEXIS CASWELL, A. M.
Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy.

GEORGE I. CHACE, A. M.
Professor of Chemistry, Geology, and Physiology.

Professor of the Hebrew Language, and Classical Literature.

WILLIAM GAMMELL, A. M.
Professor of Rhetoric.

CHARLES S. BRADLEY, A. B.
Tutor in Latin.

JOHN L. LINCOLN, A. M.
Tutor in Greek.

THOMAS A. JENCKES, A. B.
Tutor in Mathematics.

HORATIO GATES BOWEN, A. M.
Librarian.

LEMUEL H. ELLIOTT,
Register and Steward.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Henry Arey,	*Edgartown, Mass.*	3 H. C.
George Murillo Bartol,	*Portland, Me.*	16 H. C.
William Cushing Binney,	*Boston, Mass.*	31 U. H.
Stephen Elton Brownell,	*Seekonk, Mass.*	12 H. C.
Thomas Russell Budlong,	*Providence,*	40 H. C.
Isaac Julian Burgess,	*Boston, Mass.*	Mrs. Burgess'.
Henry Harrison Button,	*Wallingford, Vt.*	48 U. H.
Perley Smith Chase,	*Chester, N. H.*	50 U. H.
Charles Kendrick Colver,	*Union Village, N. Y.*	32 H. C.
†William Henry Cranston,	*Newport.*	
Henry Day,	*Westfield Mass.*	29 H. C.
Albert Edgar Denison,	*Saybrook, Con.*	56 Geo. st.
James Winchell Coleman Ely,	*Chester, Vt.*	16 H. C.
Cornelius George Fenner,	*Providence,*	Tho's B. Fenner's.
Charles Grafton Wilberton French,	*Berkly, Mass.*	45 U. H.
Asa Howard Gould,	*Charlestown, Mass.*	38 U. H.
Zuinglius Grover,	*Mansfield, Mass.*	21 H. C.
†John B. Hallsted, Jun.	*New York, N. Y.*	
Nehemiah Cobb Hammond,	*Carver, Mass.*	30 H. C.
Albert Harkness,	*Smithfield,*	49 U. H.
Milton Hebard,	*East Bethel, Vt.*	20 H. C.
John Hunt,	*Lowell, Mass.*	42 H. C.
Adoniram Judson Huntington,	*Braintree, Vt.*	20 H. C.
Benjamin Newell Lapham,	*Burrillville,*	30 U. H.
Andrew Mackie, Jun.	*New Bedford, Mass.*	17 U. H.
Peter Fearing Mackie,	*Wareham, Mass.*	41 U. H.
Joseph Randall Manton,	*Providence,*	Shadrach Manton's.
Edwin Metcalf,	*Providence,*	Joseph G. Metcalf's
John Jones Miles,	*Bustleton, Penn.*	29 H. C.
Lemuel Bliss Nichols,	*Newton, Mass.*	30 H. C.
Noah Ford Packard,	*N. Bridgewater, Mass.*	11 H. C.
John Parsons,	*Alfred, Me.*	Dr. Parson's.
James Monroe Phipps,	*Hopkinton, Mass.*	48 U. H.
Henry Niles Pierce,	*Providence,*	44 U. H.

NAMES	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Phineas Potter, Jun.	*Providence,*	Phineas Potter's.
Lewis Richmond,	*Providence,*	S. N. Richmond's.
David Lyman Root,	*Granville, Mass.*	53 U. H.
†Oliver Shepard Sandford,	*Wrentham, Mass.*	
†Ephraim Sheppard,	*Greenbush, N. J.*	
*Eli Marshall Stebbins,	*Brookline, Vt.*	
George Burrill Stone,	*W. Bridgewater, Mass.*	7 H. C.
Christopher Spencer Tillinghast,	*Wickford,*	36 U. H.
George Tucker,	*Canton, Mass.*	32 H. C.
†David Franklin Twiss,	*Sharon, N. H.*	
Henry Day Walker,	*Barre, Mass..*	3 H. C.
William Weld,	*Leroy, Gen. Co. N. Y.*	51 U. H.
Amasa Smith Westcott,	*Providence,*	John Westcot's.
John Whipple,	*Rutland, Vt.*	Mrs. Whipple's.
John Barstow Willard.	*Harvard, Mass.*	40 H. C

FRESHMAN CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Percival Whitman Bartlett,	*Worcester, Mass.*	38 U. H.
Caleb Blood,	*Belvidere, Ill.*	1 H. C.
William Horatio Bowen,	*Providence,*	Henry Bowen's.
George Edward Brownell,	*Providence,*	Dr. Brownell's.
John Curtis Burroughs,	*Shelby, N. Y.*	52 U. H.
Ezekiel Capen,	*Sharon, Mass.*	6 U. H.
Tracy Patch Cheever,	*Salem, Mass.*	37 H. C.
Andrew Croswell,	*Falmouth, Mass.*	13 H. C.
Robinson Potter Dunn,	*Newport,*	45 U. H.
Edward Barnard Eddy,	*Providence,*	Mr. Eddy's.
Isaac Fargo,	*Stafford, N. Y.*	52 U. H.
Amory Gale,	*Worcester, Mass.*	1 H. C.
Alfred Ellingwood Giles,	*Boston, Mass.*	34 H. C.
Charles Wesley Hewes,	*N. Reading, Mass.*	4 H. C.
Lowell Holbrook,	*Thompson, Con.*	2 H. C.
Lyman Jewett,	*Boston, Mass.*	34 H. C.
Isaac Francis Jones,	*Weston, Mass.*	9 H. C.
Benjamin Kendall,	*Sherburne, Mass.*	5 U. H.
William Knowles,	*Providence,*	7 College st.
Samuel Ladd,	*Brentwood, N. H.*	6 U. H.
John Alden Loring,	*Andover, Mass.*	19 H. C.
James Fenner Mallett,	*Providence,*	E. J. Mallett's.
George Salma Manton,	*Providence,*	Mrs. L. Manton's.
Joseph Higgins Mather, Jun.	*Saybrook, Con.*	4 H. C.
George Davis Miles,	*Boston, Mass.*	6 U. H.
Ezekiel Lamb Miller,	*South Hadley, Mass.*	17 H. C.
Daniel Follensbee Morrill,	*Amesbury, Mass.*	56 Geo. st.
Austin Norcross,	*Templeton, Mass.*	5 U. H.
Harrison Carlton Page,	*Dunbarton, N. H.*	40 U. H.
Jonathan Parkhurst,	*Thompson, Con.*	56 U. H.
William Rounseville Peirce,	*Middleborough, Mass.*	28 H. C.
Joseph Winchester Robinson,	*Stow, Mass.*	6 U. H.
William Sayles,	*Providence,*	Mr. Sayles'.
Frederik Stoud Stallknecht,	*Marieboe, Denmark,*	26 H. C.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
William Makepeace Thayer,	*Franklin, Mass.*	41 H. C.
George Herbert Tingley,	*Providence,*	35 H. C
Thomas William Tobey,	*Colebrook, Con.*	25 H. C.
Thomas Tolman,	*Randolph, Mass.*	35 H. C.
William Walker,	*Dighton, Mass.*	2 H. C.
William Warren Whitman,	*Westfield, Mass.*	17 H. C.
Edwin Theodore Winkler,	*Savannah, Ga.*	53 U. H.
Silas Livermore,	*Milbury, Mass.*	28 H. C.

(Omitted in the Sophomore Class.)

PARTIAL COURSE.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
†Charles Taber Congdon,	*New Bedford, Mass.*	
Thomas Sharp Murray,	*New Hope, Penn.*	Miss Bowen's
John Waugh,	*Pawtucket, Mass.*	56 Geo. st.

SUMMARY.

SENIORS,	44
JUNIORS,	39
SOPHOMORES,	50
FRESHMEN,	41
STUDENTS IN THE PARTIAL COURSE,	3
TOTAL	177

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION.

No person shall be admitted a member of the Freshman Class, unless he has completed his fourteenth year, nor to advanced standing, without proportional increase of age. He must bring satisfactory evidence of unexceptionable moral character, be thoroughly acquainted with the Grammar of the Latin and Greek Languages, and be able to construe and parse any portion of the following books, namely : — Jacob's Greek Reader, the Historical Books of the New Testament, or three Books of Xenophon's Cyropædia, Caesar's Commentaries, Virgil, Cicero's Select Orations, and to translate English into Latin Correctly. He must also be well acquainted with ancient and modern Geography, Arithmetic, English Grammar, and with Algebra, as far as Quadratic Equations. To enter upon an advanced standing, he must, in addition, be thoroughly versed in all the preceding studies of the Class to which he proposes to be admitted.

The Grammars used in College, are Goodrich's Greek, and Andrews' and Stoddard's Latin Grammar. Candidates for admission will be subjected to a rigid examination in both.

☞ The regular examinations for entrance are held at the close of the summer term, and on the two days next preceding Commencement, commencing at six o'clock, A. M.

COURSE OF STUDIES

IN

BROWN UNIVERSITY.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Plane Geometry, - - - - *Davies's Legendre.*
Latin Prose, - - - - - *Folsom's Livy.*
Latin Grammar, reviewed.
Greek Prose, - - - - - *Xenophon's Anabasis.*
Greek Grammar, reviewed.

SECOND TERM.

Solid Geometry. Algebra begun, - *Davies's Bourdon.*
Latin Prose, - - - - - - *Tacitus.*
Exercises in writing Latin,
Greek Prose, - - - - - *Xenophon's Anabasis.*
Exercises in writing Greek.

THIRD TERM.

Algebra continued, - - - *Davies's Bourdon.*
Latin Poetry, - - - - - - *Horace.*
Exercises in writing Latin.
Roman Antiquities.
Greek Prose, - - - *Xenophon's Memorabilia.*
Exercises in writing Greek.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FIRST CLASS.

Algebra Completed. Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, - - - - - - *Davies's Legendre.*
Latin Poetry - - - - - - - - *Horace.*
Exercises in writing Latin.
Greek Poetry, - - - - - - *Homer's Iliad.*

SECOND TERM.

Applications of Trigonometry to Mensuration of Heights and Distances, Surveying, Navigation, and Nautical Astronomy.
Greek Poetry, - - - - - - *Homer's Iliad.*
Exercises in writing Greek.
Rhetoric, - - - - - - - *Campbell.*

THIRD TERM.

Analytical Geometry, - - - - *Cambridge Course*
Latin, - - - - *Cicero de Oratore, or Terence.*
Greek Poetry, - - - - - - *Euripides.*
Exercises in writing Latin.
Rhetoric, - - - - - - *Campbell.*

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Natural Philosophy. Mechanics, - - - *Lardner.*
Greek Poetry, - - - - - - - *Sophocles.*
Logic, - - - - - - - - *Whately.*

SECOND TERM.

Natural Philosophy. Pneumatics and Hydrostatics, *Lardner.*
Chemistry, - - - - - - - *Turner.*
Latin Poetry, - - - - - - *Juvenal.*

THIRD TERM.

Natural Philosophy. Optics, - - - - *Brewster.*
Chemistry Completed, - - - - *Turner.*
Vegetable Physiology, - - - - - *Lectures.*
Rhetoric, - - - - - - - *Whately.*
Greek Poetry, - - - - *Sophocles or Æschylus.*

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Moral Philosophy, - - - *Wayland's Elements.*
Astronomy, - - - - - - *Herschell.*
Animal Physiology, - - - - *Lectures.*

SECOND TERM.

Intellectual Philosophy, - - - - - *Lectures.*
Greek Prose, - - - - *Æschines or Demosthenes.*
Butler's Analogy.

THIRD TERM.

Political Economy, - - - - - - *Wayland.*
Evidences of Christianity, - - - - - *Lectures.*
Geology, - - - - - - - *Lectures.*
American Constitution.

In addition to the above course of studies, instruction in Hebrew is also furnished to those who desire it, and in French, at the expense of the student.

In conducting the studies of the several classes, the most approved text-books are used. It is not, however, the design of the Instructers to be confined to any particular text-book, as they wish to teach rather the science, than the views of it given by any particular author. For this purpose, a considerable part of the teaching, in the advanced classes, is done by Lectures.

COURSES OF LECTURES are delivered on the following subjects:

1. Roman Antiquities and Literature.
2. Grecian Antiquities and Literature.
3. The several branches of Natural Philosophy.
4. Chemistry.
5. Physiology Vegetable and Animal.
6. Rhetoric.
7. Intellectual Philosophy, and Evidences of Christianity.
8. Geology.

The following is an outline of the course of instruction, and a list of the text-books adopted in the several departments of this University:

1. THE DEPARTMENT OF CLASSICS.

The studies of this department commence with the first term of the Freshman year, and close with the second term of the Senior year. They comprise the following text-books and exercises:

GREEK.

Xenophon's Anabasis,
Xenophon's Memorabilia,
Homer's Iliad,
Euripides,
Sophocles or Æschylus,
Demosthenes or Æschines,
Exercises in Writing Greek.

LATIN.

Folsom's Livy,
Tacitus,
Horace,
Cicero de Oratore,
Juvenal or Terence,
Exercises in writing Latin, and in Latin Prosody.

2. THE DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS AND NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

The studies of this department also commence with the first term of the Freshman year, and are continued without interruption through the first term of the Senior year. They comprise the following text-books:

Legendre's Geometry,
Bourdon's Algebra,
Legendre's Trigonometry and Applications,
Analytical Geometry,
Lardner's Natural Philosophy, 2 volumes,
Brewster's Optics,
Herschell's Astronomy,

2 THE DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICAL SCIENCE.

The instruction in this department commences with the second term of the Junior year, and closes with the third term of the Senior year. It comprises,

Turner's Chemistry, and Lectures,
Lectures on Electricity,
" " Magnetism,
" " Physiology, Animal and Vegetable,
" " Geology.

4. THE DEPARTMENT OF RHETORIC.

The studies and exercises of this department commence with the second term of the Sophomore year. The studies close with third term of the Junior year. The exercises are continued throughout the course. The text-books are,

Campbell's Philosophy of Rhetoric,
Whately's Logic,
Whately's Rhetoric,
Declamations—Seniors every week,
" Juniors every week,
" Sophomores every week.

Themes are furnished by Sophomores once in two weeks; by Juniors and Seniors once in two weeks, one half of the class every week.

Public Exhibition—by Seniors, first term of the Senior year.
" " " Juniors, second term of the Junior year.

5. THE DEPARTMENT OF MORAL SCIENCE.

This department comprises Intellectual and Moral Philosophy, Evidences of Christianity, Political Economy, and the Constitution of the United States, and is confined to the Senior year.

The following is the order of studies:

Wayland's Moral Science,
" Political Economy,
Butler's Analogy,
The American Constitution,
Lectures on Intellectual Philosophy,
" " Evidences of Christianity,

it is required by the statutes of the University, that the above studies be pursued, and the regular examinations in them sustained, by every person who intends to become a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

The faculty are aware that the above course of studies cannot be advantageously pursued except by persons who have attained some degree of intellectual maturity. Such, however, they think, must be the case with any course of discipline, intended really to lay the broad foundations of a liberal education, or to prepare young men for the learned professions. It might also be suggested, that individuals whose youth would disable them from pursuing the above studies with success, would do wisely to delay the commencement of a collegiate education to a somewhat later period. The arrangements of such a seminary as this, presuppose in the pupil some power of self-government, and some decidedly formed feeling of social and moral responsibility. Until the character of a young man be thus far formed, he is too young to enter a public Institution.

INFORMATION TO PARENTS AND GUARDIANS.

1. REGULATIONS AND DISCIPLINE.

The *Regulations* of the Institution are formed with the single design of promoting the intellectual and moral advancement of its members. They are made public, and may be known by every candidate before admission. If, at any time, a student become dissatisfied, he is at liberty immediately to withdraw, with every testimonial of scholarship and character to which he is entitled.

The *Discipline*, of the Institution is intended to be strictly parental. The officers desire to cultivate with their pupils habits of kind and familiar intercourse, and to influence them rather by an appeal to the better principles of the heart, than by severe or disgraceful punishment. If, however, the conduct of a student render it evident that he is not susceptible of such influence, he is immediately, and, if possible, without disgrace, returned to his friends, in the hope that under other circumstances he may yet form a character which will give promise of usefulness. Immoral or disorderly conduct, or habitual negligence in his attendance upon collegiate duties, is always considered a sufficient reason for directing a student to leave the Institution. If any student, after having completed the studies of any year, shall upon examination, be found incompetent to pursue the studies of the year succeeding, he is permitted without additional expense for tuition, to enter the class immediately below him, and thus enjoy a second opportunity ot qualifying himself to proceed in the course.

An accurate account of the delinquencies of every student, and also of the degree of his attainment in conduct, scholarship and attendance, is kept; a copy of which account, in connexion with the regular term bill, is transmitted to every parent or guardian who may desire it.

The students generally occupy rooms in the College edifices, and board in commons. Any student, however, at the request of his parents, is permitted either to board, or to board and lodge at any suitable private house in the city. It is desired that students residing in the city should lodge at home, that they may, as much as possible, be under the guardianship of their parents.

2. ANNUAL EXPENSES.

The board in commons is charged at its nett expense, and varies with the price of provisions. Good board is furnished at present at from $1 50 to $2 00 per week.

Board for 39 weeks, at $1 50 to $2 00 — $58 50 to $78 00.

College bills including tuition, room rent, use of library, and incidental expenses, about $21 00 per term, or $63 00 per annum.	63 00	63 00
	121 50 to	141 00

3. PAYMENTS.

There are three terms of study in each year, and the expense of each is paid in advance. Students, unless from another College, entering the Freshman Class, pay five dollars, as a fee for matriculation,; Sophomore Class, eight dollars ; Junior Class, twelve dollars ; Senior Class, fifteen dollars. No retrospective tuition is, however, demanded, and a candidate may enter, if qualified, at any period of the course previous to the last term of the Senior year.

4. COMMENCEMENT AND VACATIONS.

Commencement is held on the first Wednesday of September. On Friday afterwards, the first Term commences, and continues till December 12th, fourteen weeks—when it is succeeded by a vacation of three weeks. The second Term commences January 3d, and continues till April 2d, thirteen weeks—when it is succeeded by a vacation of four weeks. The third Term commences May 1st, and continues till July 23d, twelve weeks, when it is succeeded by a vacation till Commencement.

APPENDIX.

At the last Commencement, the President, in behalf of the Faculty of Brown University, presented to the Corporation, the Annual Report for the year ending September 4th, 1839. The subjoined extracts from this document are here appended for the purpose of making more generally known the condition and prospects of the Institution :

During the past year, several very important additions have been made to the Library of the University. The classical and philosophical departments have been specially enriched by the prompt and judicious efforts of the Committee of the Library.

The past year has also been rendered memorable in the annals of the University by the distinguished liberality of its friends. A notice of the effort which has lately been made to provide the University with additional facilities for instruction appropriately belongs to the present report.

Nearly two years since, several benevolent gentlemen in Providence privately expressed to some members of the Corporation a willingness to unite in any attempt that might be thought important to promote the prosperity of the Institution. Soon after the last Commencement, these gentlemen met at the house of the President, and the sum of twenty-five hundred dollars was subscribed towards the erection of an additional building, to be devoted to the purposes of Physical Science. After considerable effort had been made, and it seemed impossible to raise the subscription to the required amount, the Treasurer of the University received from the former munificent benefactor of the Institution, the Hon. Nicholas Brown, a letter of which the following is a copy.

PROVIDENCE, March 18, 1839.

MOSES BROWN IVES, ESQ.

Treasurer of Brown University,

DEAR SIR—In common with a number of the friends of Brown University, I desire the erection of a suitable mansion house for the President, and likewise of another College edifice for the accommodation of the departments of Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, Mineralogy, Geology and Natural History. As it is highly important that these buildings, so necessary to the welfare of the Institution, should be erected without delay, I tender to the acceptance of the Corporation two lots of land on Waterman street, as a site for the President's house, and the lot of land, called the Hopkins estate, on George street, as a site for the College edifice, and I hereby pledge myself for the sum of Ten Thousand dollars, namely, Seven Thousand dollars for the President's house, and Three Thousand dollars towards the erection of the College edifices, the suitable improvement of the adjacent grounds, and the increase of the permanent means of instruction in the departments of Chemistry, Mineralogy, &c., provided an equal amount be subscribed by the friends of the University before the first of May next.

I am, with affectionate regards, and great personal respect to all the Friends and Patrons of the University,

Respectfully,

NICHOLAS BROWN.

Encouraged by this munificent offer, an effort to secure the necessary subscription was commenced under the most favorable auspices. A subscription headed as follows was circulated among the friends of the Institution.

"In order to secure the munificent donation which the Hon. Nicholas Brown has in the foregoing letter tendered to one of the most ancient and valuable literary Institutions in our country, we, the subscribers, agree to pay to the Treasurer of Brown University, the sums affixed to our respective names, in such instalments as he may require."

"The plan contemplated by Mr. Brown demands the most cordial and efficient co-operation. It is most auspicious to the cause of good learning, and it deserves the favor of the friends of the University wherever their lot may be cast."

It will afford the friends of the University the highest gratification to learn that within the specified time the requisite sum was subscribed, and that the buildings are already in a state of considerable forwardness.

I have also the honor to announce to the Corporation another instance of enlightened liberality. The Reverend Henry Jackson, an alumnus of the University, and a member of this Corporation, has, by letter, signified to the President his intention to endow a scholarship, or to establish premiums, to be awarded to students of distinguished merit, which, when completed, will be of the annual value of Seventy-five dollars. Desirous not only of promoting the cause of good learning, but also of testifying his respect for the memory of his deceased Father, the late Hon. Richard Jackson, for many years a member of this Corporation, he asks that he may be allowed to designate such Scholarship or premium by the name of Jackson. It is presumed that nothing could afford the Corporation greater pleasure than to sanction this act of filial affection, by which the memory of their late venerable associate will be so appropriately perpetuated.

It will be remembered that, some years since, a subscription was commenced for the purpose of raising a fund for the increase of the Library. From this subscription a handsome amount was realised; but as the whole sum of Twenty-five thousand dollars had not been collected, it was determined to use the income but sparingly until the principal was invested, and the whole fund rendered available. The whole sum will, as I understand, be thus realised in the course of the current year. As the Treasurer will make a report upon the condition of this fund it is unnecessary to enlarge upon the subject in this place. It is merely referred to at this time, as a source of gratulation that an effort so important to the best interests of the University has approached so near to its completion.

From the facts stated in this report it will appear evident, that at no previous period of its existence have the prospects of the University been so encouraging as at present. The number of its students has been for several years, steadily increasing. Its means of instruction, generally, it is believed, on a par with those of the most favoured institutions in our land, are rapidly enlarging. Its alumni throughout our country look up to it with grateful affection. Its friends with enlightened liberality are coming forward and proffering their aid to promote, through its instrumentality, the cause of science and learning. Under these auspices it surely is not too much to believe that every effort which the Corporation may make to enlarge the means of Instruction and raise to the highest eminence the moral and intellectual character of the University, will be sustained by the prompt liberality of an enlightened public.

A

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

DARTMOUTH COLLEGE.

SEPTEMBER,

1839.

WINDSOR, VT.:
PRINTED BY TRACY AND SEVERANCE.
1839.

CORPORATION.

Rev. NATHAN LORD, D. D., President.
His Ex'y JOHN PAGE, *of Haverhill*, Ex Officio.
Hon. CHARLES MARSH, LL. D., *of Woodstock, Vt.*
MILLS OLCOTT, Esq., *of Hanover.*
Rev. JOHN H. CHURCH, D. D., *of Pelham.*
Rev. ISRAEL W. PUTNAM, *of Middleborough, Ms.*
Hon. EDMUND PARKER, *of Nashua.*
Hon. SAMUEL HUBBARD, LL. D., *of Boston, Ms.*
Rev. ZEDEKIAH S. BARSTOW, *of Keene.*
Rev. SAMUEL DELANO, *of Hartland, Vt.*
SAMUEL FLETCHER, Esq., *of Concord.*
GEORGE KENT, Esq., *of Concord.*

Hon. JOHN L. ELWYN,
Hon. MOSES BAKER,
Hon. ISRAEL HUNT, Jr.,
Hon. ENOS STEVENS,
Hon. JOHN H. WHITE,
Of the Council;
Hon. JAMES McK. WILKINS,
President of the Senate;
Hon. MOSES NORRIS, Jr.,
Speaker of the House of Representatives;
Hon. JOEL PARKER, LL. D.,
Chief Justice of the Superior Court;

Ex-Officio in relation to funds given by the State.

MILLS OLCOTT, Esq., Secretary.
DANIEL BLAISDELL, Esq. Treasurer.

MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY,

AND

OTHER OFFICERS.

Rev. NATHAN LORD, D. D., President.

EBENEZER ADAMS, A. M., *Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy.*

Rev. ROSWELL SHURTLEFF, D. D., *Professor Emeritus of Moral Philosophy and Political Economy.*

———— ————, *Phillips Professor of Theology.*

JOHN DELAMATER, M. D., *Professor of Materia Medica, Obstetrics, and diseases of women and children.*

STEPHEN W. WILLIAMS, M. D., *Lecturer on Medical Botany and Medical Jurisprudence.*

Rev. CHARLES B. HADDUCK, A. M., *Professor of Intellectual Philosophy and English Literature.*

DIXI CROSBY, M. D., *Professor of Surgery and Surgical Anatomy.*

ELISHA BARTLETT, M. D., *Professor of the Theory and Practice of Physic, and Pathological Anatomy.*

ALPHEUS CROSBY, A. M., *Professor of the Greek Language and Literature.*

IRA YOUNG, A. M., *Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy.*

OLIVER P. HUBBARD, M. D., *Hall Professor of Mineralogy and Geology, and Professor of Chemistry and Pharmacy.*

Rev. DAVID PEABODY, A. M., *Evans Professor of Oratory and Belles-Lettres.*

OLIVER W. HOLMES, M. D., *Professor of Anatomy and Physiology.*

EDWIN D. SANBORN, A. M., *Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.*

STEPHEN CHASE, A. M., *Professor of Mathematics.*

CHARLES TENNEY, A. M., *Tutor in Latin and Mathematics.*

JOSEPH BARTLETT, A. M., *Tutor in Greek and Mathematics.*

CLARKE SEWALL BROWN, A. B., *Preceptor of Moor's Charity School.*

Rev. CHARLES B. HADDUCK, A. M., *Librarian.*

MEDICAL FACULTY.

NATHAN LORD, D. D., *President.*
JOHN DELAMATER, M. D., *Professor of Materia Medica, Obstetrics, and the diseases of women and children.*
STEPHEN W. WILLIAMS, M. D., *Lecturer on Medical Botany and Medical Jurisprudence.*
DIXI CROSBY, M. D., *Professor of Surgery and Surgical Anatomy.*
ELISHA BARTLETT, M. D., *Professor of Theory and Practice of Physic and Pathological Anatomy.*
OLIVER P. HUBBARD, M. D., *Professor of Chemistry and Pharmacy.*
OLIVER W. HOLMES, M. D., *Professor of Anatomy and Physiology.*

Delegates from the New-Hampshire Medical Society.

RICHARD P. J. TENNEY, M. D.
JAMES BACHELDER, M. D.

MEDICAL STUDENTS.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	INSTRUCTERS.
Otis Ayer,	*New Hampton,*	John A. Dana, M. D. / T. Chadbourne, M. D.
Hiram Bartlett,	*Newry, Me.,*	John Grover, M. D. / R. G. Wiley, M. D.
Zenas W. Bartlett,	*Bethel, Me.,*	Thomas Roberts, M. D.
Jabez Bicknell,	*Barnard, Vt.,*	S. P. Danforth, M. D.
George G. Burns,	*Rumney,*	M. R. Woodbury, M. D.
Abel C. Burnam,	*Hillsboro',*	Amos Turchel, M. D.
Wyman Carroll,	*Barnard, Vt.,*	S. P. Danforth, M. D.
H. Erastus Clapp, A. B.	*Walpole, Ms.,*	J. Bigelow, M. D. / E. Reynolds, M. D. / D. H. Storer, M. D. / O. W. Holmes, M. D.
Gardner W. Cobb,	*St. Johnsbury, Vt.,*	G. C. Wheeler, M. D.
Thomas H. Cochran,	*New Boston,*	Dixi Crosby, M. D.
J. M. Copp,	*Gilmanton,*	N. Wight, M. D.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	INSTRUCTERS.
Paul Davison,	*Cornish*,	John S. Blanchard, M. D.
Enoch C. Dow,	*Wakefield*,	J. F. Hall, M. D.
Joseph Eastman,	*Hampstead*,	J. C. Eastman, M. D.
Frederick A. Eddy,	*Boston, Ms.*,	J. Bigelow, M. D. &c.
B. W. Foss,	*Thornton*,	L. M. Knight, M. D.
Daniel F. Frye,	*Grantham*,	Dixi Crosby, M. D.
Jeremiah Gates,	*Concord*,	M. T. Willard, M. D. } Timothy Haynes, M. D. }
Safford E. Hale,	*Chelsea, Vt.*,	Joseph Marsh, M. D.
Edwin Hall, A. M.,	*Alfred, Me.*,	Abiel Hall, M. D.
Hazen J. Harthorn,	*Hopkinton*,	C. A. Savory, M. D.
Abraham S. Haskell,	*Ashby, Ms.*,	A. Haskell, M. D.
Samuel S. Hazen,	*Bridgeton, Me.*,	Moses Sweat, M. D.
Jeremiah Horne,	*Rochester*,	Richard Russell, M. D.
John Hoyt,	*Sandwich*,	Enos Hoyt, M. D.
S. Ingalls, Jr.,	*Sandown*,	J. M. Berry, M. D. } J. McKeene, M. D. }
A. H. W. Jackson,	*Grand Isle, Vt.*,	Melvin Barns, M. D.
Dr. Samuel W. Jones,	*Wakefield*,	
Amasa Kinne, A. B.,	*Hanover*,	Dixi Crosby, M. D.
Andrew McFarland,	*Sandwich*,	Dixi Crosby, M. D.
Isaac M'Niece,	*Topsham, Vt.*,	Israel Hinkley, M. D.
Arnold Morgan,	*Cavendish, Vt.*,	Dixi Crosby, M. D. } A. M'Ewen, M. D. }
Daniel Marston,	*Orford*,	W. Hosford, M. D.
Austin Newton,	*Newport*,	Dixi Crosby, M. D.
Frederick H. Petit,	*North Hero, Vt.*,	G. Whitney, M. D.
Richard U. Piper,	*Stratham*,	Joseph Dalton, M. D. } Timothy Haynes, M. D. }
Horace H. Palmer,	*Hanover*,	Dixi Crosby, M. D.
Edmund R. Peaslee, A. M.	*Hanover*,	Dixi Crosby, M. D.
Ransom Rickard,	*Cornish*,	Dixi Crosby, M. D.
Charles G. Safford, A. B.,	*Gilmanton*,	
M. C. Sawyer, M. D.,	*Bristol*,	
Alfred Spalding,	*Amherst*,	M. Spalding, M. D.
Moses E. Sweat, A. B.,	*Parsonsfield, Me.*,	Moses Sweat, M. D.
Lorin Very, A. B.,	*New York City*,	Dixi Crosby, M. D.
Chase Wiggin,	*Meredith*,	Dixi Crosby, M. D.

SENIORS 45.

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	INSTRUCTERS.
Charles F. Adams,	*Weston, Vt.*,	Seneca Carter, M. D.
Otis R. Bacheler,	*Holliston, Ms.*,	Dixi Crosby, M. D.
Silas P. Bartlett,	*Bethel, Me.*,	Thomas Roberts, M. D.
Henry Baxter,	*Norwich, Vt.*,	S. Converse, M. D.
Justus J. Blaisdell,	*Haverhill*,	Henry Hayes, M. D.
Ira S. Chase,	*Bristol*,	M. C. Sawyer, M. D.
John Chellis,	*Cornish*,	John S. Blanchard, M. D.
Charles D. Cleveland,	*Royalton, Vt.*,	Richard Bloss, M. D.
Jeoffard E. Goldsmith,	*Wilton*,	John Clough, M. D.
Albert B. Harvey,	*Hopkinton*,	Alfred Hitchcock, M. D.
Henry N. Jones,	*Epping*,	Dixi Crosby, M. D.
Charles D. Lewis, A. B.,	*Norwich, Vt.*,	S. Converse, M. D.
Ira Lyman,	*Hartford, Vt.*,	Henry B. Brown, M. D.
Joseph Mansfield,	*South Reading, Ms.*,	S. A. Toothaker, M. D.
Nathaniel K. Moxley,	*Tunbridge, Vt.*,	C. B Chandler, M. D.
Samuel Niles,	*La Porte, Ind.*,	H. H. Niles, M. D.
Ezra Paine,	*Orange, Vt.*,	Orren Smith, M. D.
Butler H. Phillips,	*Gilmanton*,	N. Wight, M. D.
Levi Pillsbury,	*Winchendon, Ms.*,	Alva Godding, M. D.
Thomas Sanborn,	*Sanbornton*,	John Carr, M. D.
Thomas M. Sanborn,	*Sanbornton*,	Thomas P. Hill, M. D.
P. Augustine Stackpole,	*Rochester*,	J. H. Smith, M. D.
N. C. Stevens,	*Plainfield*,	Dixi Crosby, M. D.
Abel Sweet,	*Hinesburgh, Vt.*,	R. S. Huntington, M. D.
C. R. Taylor,	*Cornish*,	J. S. Blanchard, M. D.
James A. Tibbets,	*Wolfboro'*,	Thomas J. Tibbets, M. D.
Isaac L. Tobey,	*Hawley, Ms.*,	Wayne Griswold, M. D.
Daniel G. Town,	*Norway, Me.*,	L. S. Tripp, M. D.
William Waterhouse,	*Barrington*,	Dixi Crosby, M. D.
F. P. Wheeler,	*New Haven, Vt.*,	E. D. Warner, M. D.
John Whitmore,	*Hebron*,	Joseph Whitmore, M. D.
Lewis Williams,	*Pomfret, Conn.*,	John Clough, M. D.

JUNIORS 32.

The annual course of Medical Lectures begins one week after the College Commencement and continues fourteen weeks. Four Lectures daily; a part of the time five. Fees for the course, fifty dollars. Matriculating fee, three dollars. Library fee for those who take books, fifty cents. Surgical operations performed *gratis* before the Medical Class, during Lectures.

GRADUATION.

Each candidate for the degree of M. D. must be twenty-one years of age, must possess a good moral character, an acquaintance with natural and experimental Philosophy, and a knowledge of the principles and construction of the Latin language—must have studied medicine three full years, with some regular practitioner—must have attended two courses of public Lectures in all the branches of the profession, at a regularly organized Medical Institution, one of which courses shall have been attended at this Institution—must have passed a successful private examination before the Medical Faculty, and have read and defended in their presence an acceptable dissertation on some medical subject.

Graduating expenses, eighteen dollars.

The Cabinet of special and morbid Anatomy has been recently filled up by large domestic purchases and foreign importations, and furnishes the means of illustrating the several branches of the Course.

ACADEMICAL FACULTY.

Rev. NATHAN LORD, D. D., *President.*
Rev. CHARLES B. HADDUCK, A. M., *Professor of Intellectual Philosophy and English Literature.*
ALPHEUS CROSBY, A. M., *Professor of the Greek Language and Literature.*
IRA YOUNG, A. M., *Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy.*
OLIVER P. HUBBARD, M. D., *Hall Professor of Mineralogy and Geology, and Professor of Chemistry.*
Rev. DAVID PEABODY, A. M., *Professor of Rhetoric and Oratory.*
EDWIN D. SANBORN, A. M., *Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.*
STEPHEN CHASE, A. M., *Professor of Mathematics.*
CHARLES TENNEY, A. M., *Tutor in Latin and Mathematics.*
JOSEPH BARTLETT, A. M., *Tutor in Greek and Mathematics.*

UNDERGRADUATES.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
James Alexander Abbott,	*Portland, Me.*,	W. H. 14.
Frederic Smith Ainsworth,	*New Ipswich*,	T. H. 9.
Nathaniel Hopkins Arey,	*Boscawen*,	T. H. 15.
Samuel Badger,	*Kingston*,	D. H. 7.
Warner Barton,	*Worcester, Ms.*,	D. H. 6.
Selwin Bapson Bowman,	*Bedford*,	D. H. 11.
Harry Brickett,	*Littleton*,	Lyceum.
Jeremiah Brown,	*Bradford*,	W. H. 19.
Sylvanus Bunton,	*Goffstown*,	T. H. 13.
John Parker Conner,	*Exeter*,	Mr. Wm. Dewey's.
John Thompson Dame,	*Orford*,	W. H. 18.
James Davis,	*Amesbury, Ms.*,	W. H. 13.
Charles Foster,	*Hanover*,	T. H. 11.
Frederic Foster,	*Haverhill, Ms.*,	T. H. 22.
John Fullonton,	*Raymond*,	D. H. 13.
George Plumer Hadley,	*Goffstown*,	W. H. 10.
Norman Hazen,	*Hartford, Vt.*,	T. H. 18.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Austin Carpenter Heaton,	*Thetford, Vt.*,	Prof. Sanborn's.
Henry Clinton Hutchins,	*Bath*,	W. H. 17.
Edward Carleton Johnson,	*Newbury, Vt.*,	T. H. 21.
John Lewis,	*Walpole, Ms.*,	T. H. 18.
Abner Holden Merriam,	*Westminster, Ms.*,	Mr. Kinsman's.
Nathaniel White Merriam,	*Seabrook*,	T. H. 12.
George Lewis Merrill,	*Pittsfield*,	W. H. 22.
Horatio Merrill,	*Brownfield, Me.*,	Prof. Sanborn's.
Thomas Gilmore Mitchell,	*Woodstock, Vt.*,	Dr. Shurtleff's.
Timothy Osgood Norris,	*Raymond*,	D. H. 13.
Francis Clarke Noyes,	*Pembroke*,	T. H. 10.
Henry Wirt Palmer,	*Danville, Vt.*,	Mr. Atkins'.
Aurin Moody Payson,	*Kingston*,	Pres. Lord's.
John Boutelle Perkins,	*Westminster, Ms.*,	Mr. Freeman's.
Maris Bryant Pierce,	*Seneca Nation, Buffalo, N. Y.*	W. H. 20.
Josiah Webster Pillsbury,	*Henniker.*	
Solomon Morrill Pingree,	*Franklin*,	W. H. 21.
Daniel Thurston Plummer,	*Newbury, Ms.*,	T. H. 19.
Horace Plummer,	*Newbury, Ms.*,	T. H. 19.
William Porter,	*Lyme*,	D. H. 1.
Edward Warren Putnam,	*Middleborough, Ms.*,	W. H. 23.
Elihu Thayer Rowe,	*East Kingston*,	T. H. 12.
J. Everett Sargent,	*New London*,	D. H. 12.
William Lovell Sartwell,	*Claremont*,	Mrs. Lang's.
Cortlandt Wilkins Shattuck,	*Groton*,	D. H. 4.
Henry Augustus Shute,	*Exeter*,	W. H. 24.
Edmund Farwell Slafter,	*Thetford, Vt.*,	D. H. 14.
Horatio Southgate Smith,	*Westbrook, Me.*,	W. H. 16.
William Ballard Smith,	*Durham*,	T. H. 20.
Alden Southworth,	*Lynn, Ms.*,	Maj. Haynes'.
John Edward Stanyan,	*Pembroke*,	T. H. 10.
Josiah Howe Stearns,	*Epping*,	Miss McMurphy's.
Charles Godfrey Stevens,	*Claremont*,	T. H. 17.
Leonard Tenney,	*Groton*,	W. H. 9.
Loren Thayer,	*Randolph, Ms.*,	W. H. 9.
Edward Webster,	*Boston, Ms.*,	W. H. 24.
Alexander Strong Wheeler,	*Orford*,	W. H. 17.
Benjamin Franklin Whidden,	*Lancaster*,	W. H. 10.

SENIORS, 55.

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
John Bachelder, Jr.,	*Mason*,	Maj. Haynes'.
Jesse Parker Bancroft,	*Gardner, Ms.*,	Mrs. Crosby's.
George W. Benson,	*South Parsonsfield, Me.*,	W. H. 1.
Asher Bixby,	*Lyme*,	D. H. 10.
Joel Brown,	*Bradford*,	W. H. 19.
Malachi Bullard, Jr.,	*West Medway, Ms.*,	Mr. Demman's, 2.
William Burns,	*Plymouth*,	Mrs. Lang's.
Benjamin Butler,	*Pelham*,	
John Sabin Carter,	*Nashua*,	Tontine, N. D. 10.
George Clement Chase,	*Cornish*,	Mr. Atkins' 6.
Henry Kirke White Clarke,	*Gilmanton*,	Dr. Crosby's.
Timothy Farrar Clary,	*New Ipswich*,	Prof. Sanborn's.
Henry Grout Cooke,	*Lebanon*,	Mr. Atkins', 1.
Orel Cook, Jr.,	*Rutland, Vt.*,	T. H. 8.
Samuel Bartlett Gerrish Corser,	*Northfield*,	Mr. Carter's.
Thomas Russell Crosby,	*Hanover*,	Mrs. Crosby's.
David Cross, Jr.,	*Weare*,	Mr. Atkins', 12.
Cyrus Dickey,	*Hanover*,	Maj. Tenney's.
Frederic William Dickinson,	*Boston, Ms.*,	Mr. Atkins'.
James Dinsmoor,	*Hanover*,	Franklin House, 6.
Warren Felt Evans,	*Rockingham, Vt.*,	Dr. Crosby's.
Samuel Flagg,	*Worcester, Ms.*,	Maj. Haynes'.
William Earl Fling,	*Charlestown*,	Mr. Comings'.
Daniel Foster,	*Hanover*,	
Moses Foster, Jr.,	*Andover, Ms.*,	Mr. Douglass', 2.
William Cowper Foster,	*Hanover*,	T. H. 11.
Francis A Freeman,	*Dover*,	Lang Hall.
Samuel Prescott French,	*Gilmanton*,	Mr. Douglass'.
Daniel Gile, Jr.,	*Enfield*,	Mr. Atkins', 9.
George Franklin Goodhue,	*Deerfield*,	Mr. Kinsman's, 8.
Nathaniel Gordon,	*Exeter*,	Mr. Carter's.
James A. Dewitt Gregg,	*Hopkinton*,	T. H. 14.
Otis Freeman Hill,	*Conway*,	Mr. Freeman's, 3.
Nathaniel Hills,	*Windham*,	Tontine, S. D. 10.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Isaac Newton Hobart,	*Hanover*,	Mrs. Dewey's.
Joseph Edward Hood,	*Amesbury, Ms.*,	Tontine, N. D. 6.
J. Church C. Hoskins,	*East Lyman*,	D. H. 10.
Gardiner Greene Hubbard, Jr.,	*Boston, Ms.*,	Mr. Blaisdell's.
James Jackson,	*Eaton*,	Academy.
Luther Jones,	*Acton, Ms.*,	W. H. 2.
Wyman Jones,	*Enfield*,	D. H. 12.
Stephen Lorenzo Kelley,	*Amesbury, Ms.*,	W. H. 8.
Charles Edward Kendrick,	*Thetford, Vt.*,	D. H. 14.
Alexander Hamilton Kent,	*Concord*,	Dea. Long's.
Walter H. Kimball,	*West Boxford, Ms.*,	Mrs. Burke's, 4.
Joseph Kittredge, Jr.,	*North Andover, Ms.*,	W. H. 15.
Philip Coombs Knapp,	*Newburyport, Ms.*,	T. H. 2.
R. Emerson Lane,	*Candia*,	W. H. 1.
Henry Clay Long,	*Marietta, Ga.*,	T. H. 23.
John James Marsh,	*Haverhill, Ms.*,	Tontine, N. D. 9.
David Haven Mason,	*Lancaster*,	Miss McMurphy's.
Josiah Merrill,	*Washington, Me.*,	Prof. Sanborn's.
Curtis Coe Meserve,	*Barrington*,	Mr. Wainwright's.
George Washington Moor,	*Princeton, Ms.*,	Franklin House.
Henry Elijah Parker,	*Keene*,	Mr. Wm. Dewey's.
Thomas Paul,	*Boston, Ms.*,	Academy, 5.
Benjamin H. Pearson,	*Hopkinton*,	Maj. Haynes', 4.
Gilbert Pillsbury,	*Henniker*,	Tontine, S. D. 10.
David Pinkerton, Jr.,	*Boscawen*,	Prof. Sanborn's.
Joshua Mackrice Pitman,	*Meredith*,	Mr. Atkins', 12.
Hannibal Porter,	*Rutland, Vt.*,	Mr. Wainwright's.
Edward Hartshorn Pratt,	*Amherst*,	Mr. Wm. Dewey's.
Edward Reed,	*Yarmouth Port, Ms.*,	T. H. 17.
Horace Richardson,	*Cornish*,	Mr. Haskell's.
James Richardson,	*Lisbon*,	
Moses Charles Richardson,	*Springfield*,	Mr. Ainsworth's.
Ira Russell,	*Rindge*,	T. H. 3.
William Sloan,	*Haverhill*,	Tontine, S. D. 12.
Joel Spalding,	*Lowell, Ms.*,	W. H. 11.
Jacob Shedd Spaulding,	*Temple*,	Mr. Clement's.
Leonard Swain,	*Mendon, N. Y.*,	Mr. Clement's, 4.
Daniel Tenney,	*Chester*,	T. H. 24.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
David Turner, Jr.,	*Lyme*,	Mr. Clement's, 6.
Lewis Franklin Verback,	*Derby, Vt.*,	Franklin House.
William Frederic Wallis,	*Berlin, Ms.*,	T. H. 3.
Francis Brown Webster,	*Salisbury*,	T. H. 23.
John Webster,	*Kingston*,	T. H. 7.
Bartholomew Wood,	*Newburyport, Ms.*,	T. H. 2.
Franklin Wood,	*Westminster, Ms.*,	Mr. Lee's.
Benjamin Punchard Worcester,	*Hanover*,	Tontine, N. D. 12.

JUNIORS, 80.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Amos T. Akerman,	*Portsmouth*,	
David Russell Ambrose,	*Boscawen*,	T. H. 15.
John Averill, 3d,	*Mt. Vernon*,	Mr. Comings'.
Benjamin West Ball,	*Harvard, Ms.*,	T. H. 6.
George Bradley Barrows,	*Fryeburg, Me.*,	Mrs. Davis'.
John Stuart Barrows, Jr.,	*Fryeburg, Me.*,	Mrs. Davis'.
Simon Barrows,	*Templeton, Ms.*,	Mr Clement's.
William Barstow,	*Keene*,	Lang Hall, 2.
Moses Barbour Bartlett,	*Bristol, Me.*,	Brown Hall, 3.
Silas Morrison Blanchard,	*Windham*,	Mr. Kinsman's, 9.
Hamilton Boyd Bradshaw,	*Troy, N. Y.*,	Mr Douglass'.
James Brook, Jr.,	*Newport*,	Mr Kinsman's, 2.
Lincoln Flagg Brigham,	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*,	Prof. Peabody's.
George Edwards Bucknam,	*Burke, Vt.*,	Tontine, S. D.
Sanford Austin Bullard,	*Chester, Vt.*,	Mr. Freeman's.
Frederick Peaslee Chase,	*Newtown*,	Mr. Shallies'.
James Clark,	*Wells, Me.*,	Mr. Clement's.
Ranslure Weld Clark,	*East Williamstown, Vt.*,	Mr. Kinsman's, 1.
William Clark,	*Montpelier, Vt.*,	Mrs. Dewey's, 1.
Jeremiah Hall Woodman Colby,	*Sanbornton*,	D. H. 9.
Cyrus Collins,	*Corinth, Vt.*,	Mr. L. Dewey's.
George Philander Comings,	*Hanover*,	Mr. Comings'.
Charles Cummings,	*Hollis*,	Tontine, M. D. 9.
Nathaniel Smith Currier,	*Canaan*,	Mr. Demman's, 1.
Charles Cutter,	*Jaffrey*,	Lang Hall, 4.
Hosea Davis,	*Royalston, Ms.*,	Mr. Kinsman's, 6.
Aaron Day, Jr.,	*Gilsum*,	Lang Hall, 5.
Charles Ebenezer Dearborn,	*Nashua*,	Maj. Tenney's.
Augustus Lawson Dibble,	*Marshall, Mich.*,	Mr. Shallies'.
David Dimond,	*Brighton*,	Mr. Coffin's.
Timothy Paige Dodge,	*Francestown*,	Prof. Young's.
David Fogg Drew,	*Milton*,	Mr. Shallies'.
William Plummer Eastman,	*Hollis*,	Tontine, M. D. 9.
Caleb Emery,	*Sanford, Me.*,	Pres. Lord's.
Prentice Hill Evans,	*Fryeburg, Me.*,	Mrs. Davis'.
Joseph Farnsworth,	*Fitchburg, Ms.*,	Tontine, S. D. 16.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Daniel Webster Fessenden,	*Portland, Me.,*	Tontine, S. D. 9.
Benjamin Franklin Flanders,	*Bristol,*	Tontine, M. D. 14.
Lyman Thomas Flint,	*East Williamstown, Vt.,*	Mr. Kinsman's, 1.
Asa F. Gay,	*Nashua,*	Tontine, S. D. 9.
John Giles,	*New Ipswich,*	Mr. Carter's, 1.
Josiah Gilman,	*Sanbornton,*	Academy, 7.
Robert Geddes Graydon,	*Harrisburg, Pa.,*	Tontine, N. D. 13.
Rufus Chandler Hardy,	*Bradford, Ms.,*	Mr. Currier's.
Allen Hazen,	*Berlin, Vt.,*	Tontine, N. D. 15.
Joel Willard Hemenway,	*Lancaster,*	Tontine, M. D. 15.
Timothy Hill,	*Mason,*	Maj. Haynes'.
Harrison Carroll Hobart,	*Ashburnham, Ms.,*	Mrs. Burke's, 2.
Albert Elisha Hodgdon,	*Pittsfield,*	Prof. Sanborn's.
Dexter Everett Hoskins,	*Jamestown, N. Y.*	Mr. Kinsman's, 3.
Amos White Hovey,	*Thetford, Vt.,*	Mr. Haskell's.
James Lewis Hunt,	*Peru, N. Y.*	Mr. Carter's.
Jeremiah Pingree Jones,	*Wilmot,*	Mr. Douglass'.
Richard H. Long,	*Marietta, Ga.,*	Mr. Atkins'.
Frederic Richardson Lord,	*Hanover,*	Pres. Lord's.
Alexander Lorimer,	*Stanstead, L. C.,*	Mrs. Burke's, 6.
Charles French Low,	*Concord,*	Dr. Crosby's.
George Henry Moore,	*Concord,*	Mrs. Burke's, 2.
Francis Horace Muzzy,	*Athens, Pa.,*	Maj. Haynes'.
Stephen G. Nash,	*New-Hampton,*	Mrs. Burke's, 3.
Hiram Orcutt,	*West Topsham, Vt.,*	Tontine, N. D. 16.
Stephen Royce Page,	*Haverhill,*	B. H. 5.
Moses Parker,	*Bradford, Ms.,*	Maj. Tenney's.
Royal Parkinson,	*Nashua,*	Maj. Tenney's.
Owen Glendour Peabody,	*Boston, Ms.,*	Mr. Demman's.
Roderick Random Perkins,	*Rochester,*	Miss McMurphy's.
John Philander Perry,	*New Ipswich,*	Tontine, M. D. 10.
William Gilman Perry,	*Exeter,*	Lang Hall 2.
John Dudley Philbrick,	*Deerfield,*	Mrs. Burke's, 5.
Lafayette Ranney,	*Townshend, Vt.,*	Mr. Demman's.
Truman Rickard,	*Hanover,*	Mr. Comings'.
Edward Rogers,	*Boston, Ms.,*	Tontine, S. D. 11.
John Sewall Sanborn,	*Gilmanton,*	Prof. Sanborn's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Winthrop Sargent,	*Philadelphia, Pa.*,	Prof. Peabody's.
Jonathan Chamberlain Shattuck,	*Pepperell, Ms.*,	Mr. Ainsworth's.
John Guile Sherburne,	*Northwood*,	Mr. Dame's.
Socrates Smith,	*Henniker*,	Maj. Tenney's.
Samuel Souther, Jr.,	*Fryeburg, Me.*,	Rev. Mr. Wood's.
Samuel Jones Spalding,	*Nashua*,	Tontine, N. D. 11.
Ivan Stevens,	*Pembroke*,	T. H. 16.
Samuel Josiah Stevens,	*Claremont*,	Mrs. Holkins'.
Charles Franklin Stockwell,	*Lancaster*,	Tontine, M. D. 11.
Joseph Wallace Tarleton,	*Epsom*,	Miss Gates'.
Titus Woodward Tilden,	*Hanover*,	Mr. Comings'.
Paul Porter Todd,	*Atkinson*,	Mr. Shallies'.
Dennis Townsend,	*Norwich, Vt.*,	Maj. Haynes'.
Samuel Burge Twitchell,	*Bethel, Me.*,	Tontine, N. D. 13.
Benjamin Hurd Twombly,	*Madbury*,	W. H. 3.
John Eugene Tyler,	*Westboro', Ms.*,	T. H. 16.
Jabez Baxter Upham,	*Claremont*,	Mrs. Holkins'.
Clement Adams Walker,	*Fryeburg, Me.*,	Mr. Ainsworth's.
Abner Spicer Warner,	*Cornish*,	Mr. Comings'.
Sylvanus Warren,	*Westboro', Ms.*,	Tontine, N. D. 16.
Charles Powers Washburn,	*Proctorsville, Vt.*,	Lang Hall, 6.
Reuben Hubbard Washburn,	*Ludlow, Vt.*,	Lang Hall, 6.
Milton Wason,	*Hudson*,	Tontine, N. D. 11.
James Chase Weston,	*Standish, Me.*,	Tontine, N. D. 14.
Moses Hazen White,	*Lancaster*,	Mr. Clement's.
Otis Caleb Wight,	*Westford, Ms.*,	Lang Hall, 5.
Alanson Wilkins,	*Pembroke*,	Mrs. Burke's, 5.
William Wood,	*Henniker*,	Mr. Comings'.
John Smith Woodman,	*Durham*,	Lang Hall, 1.
Jonathan Wyman,	*Cornish*,	Mrs. Dewey's.

SOPHOMORES 103.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
James Osgood Adams,	*Concord*,	Mrs. Dewey's.
William Fuller Andrews,	*Ipswich, Ms.*,	Mr. Coffin's.
George Henry Atkinson,	*Newbury, Vt.*,	Tontine, M. D. 11.
James Munroe Bailey,	*Andover*,	Mr. Dudley's.
Pliny Fisk Barnard,	*Waitsfield, Vt.*,	Mrs. Burke's.
Thomas Perley Barrows,	*Fryeburg, Me.*,	Mr. Freeman's.
Harry Bingham,	*Concord, Vt.*,	Mrs. Dewey's.
Cyrus Lewis Blanchard,	*Rockingham, Vt.*,	Mr. Warren's.
Andrew Jewett Blood,	*Pepperell, Ms.*,	Tontine, M. D. 12.
George Bradley,	*Concord*,	Mr. Chapman's.
Francis Beattie Brewer,	*McIndoe's Falls, Vt.*,	Mr. Ainsworth's.
Augustus Olcott Brewster,	*Hanover*,	Col. Brewster's.
Levi Brigham,	*Concord*,	Prof. Sanborn's.
Francis Baruch Chase,	*Cornish*,	Mrs. Dewey's.
Bradbury Poor Cilley,	*Nottingham*,	Mr. Freeman's.
John Badger Clark,	*Atkinson*,	Maj. Tenney's.
Lorenzo Clay,	*Candia*,	Lang Hall.
Nathan Cleaves,	*Mt. Vernon*,	Brown Hall, 2.
Ralph Webster Cole,	*Orford*,	Mrs. Davis'.
George Danforth Colony,	*Keene*,	Mr. Clement's.
Phinehas Cooke, Jr.,	*Lebanon*,	Mr. Atkins'.
Joseph Wood Dana,	*Lebanon*,	Mr. Coffin's.
William Dickinson,	*Walpole*,	Mr. Wainwright's.
Daniel Dutton,	*Norwich, Vt.*,	Mr. Coffin's.
Francis Skinner Fisk,	*Keene*,	Mr. Comings'.
James Fletcher,	*Acton, Ms.*,	W. H. 2.
Thomas William Freelon, Jr.,	*Norwich, Vt.*,	Mr. Comings'.
Edward Freeman,	*Plainfield*,	Dea. Long's.
Samuel Huntington Freeman,	*Hanover*,	Dea. Long's.
Leonard French,	*Bedford*,	Mr. Douglass', 3.
Daniel Little Furber,	*Sandwich*,	Mr. Freeman's.
Ezra White Gale,	*Kingston*,	Mr. Freeman's.
Stephen Gale,	*Salisbury*,	Brown Hall, 1
James Jennison Giles,	*St. Johnsville, N. Y.*,	Col. Brewster's.
Talleyrand Grover,	*Bethel, Me.*,	Brown Hall, 3.
Joshua James Guppey,	*Dover*,	Tontine, M. D. 13.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
John Cotton Haskell,	*Ashby, Ms.*,	Academy, 6.
George Benjamin Hemenway,	*Lancaster*,	Tontine, M. D. 15.
Alvah Hovey,	*Thetford, Vt.*,	Mr. Haskell's.
John Edward Bullard Jewett,	*Pepperell, Ms.*,	Tontine, M. D. 12.
Moses Kelly,	*Concord*,	Mr. Chapman's.
George Frederick Kent,	*Concord*,	Dea. Long's.
Edward Addison Lawrence,	*Groton, Ms.*,	Tontine, S. D. 15.
Stephen Leavitt,	*Gilford*,	Miss Gates'.
Daniel Littlefield,	*Grantham*,	Mrs. Davis'.
Amasa Converse Lord,	*Norwich, Vt.*	Mrs. Dewey's.
Henry Clark Lord,	*Hanover*,	Pres. Lord's.
Samuel Augustus Lord,	*Hanover*,	Pres. Lord's.
William Hayes Lord,	*Hanover*,	Pres. Lord's.
Amos Lufkin,	*Chester*,	Tontine, M. D. 11.
Jeremiah Marston, Jr.,	*Orford*,	Brown Hall. 2.
Lemuel Bickford Mason,	*Ossipee*,	Mr. Clement's.
Dana Miller,	*Dummerston, Vt.*,	Mr. Coming's.
Charles Newhall,	*Medford, Ms.*,	Mr. Dudley's.
Ezra Newton, Jr.,	*Princeton, Ms.*,	Mr. Wainwright's.
Henry Swain Parker,	*Southborough, Ms.*,	Academy, 8.
William Aaron Patten,	*Kingston*,	Miss Gates'.
Jacob Leonard Perkins,	*Middleborough, Ms.*,	Mr. Ruggles'.
Jason Brown Peirce,	*Woodstock, Vt.*,	Lang Hall, 8.
Stephen Hartshorn Pratt,	*Amherst*,	Mr. Wm. Dewey's.
John Wason Ray,	*Chester*,	Tontine, M. D. 16.
David Sidney Richardson,	*Cornish*,	Mr. Haskell's.
Elmore Daily Richardson,	*Lisbon*,	Mrs. Davis'.
Jonathan Smith Ross,	*Bath*,	Tontine, S. D. 13.
Henry Frederick Sanborn,	*Epsom*,	Miss Gates', 2.
Edward Erasmus Sargeant,	*Lowell, Ms.*,	Maj. Haynes'.
Edward Fay Sherman,	*Lowell, Ms.*,	Academy, 6.
Hiram Smith,	*Leicester, Vt.*,	Tontine, S. D. 16.
Lemuel Chandler Spofford,	*Bedford*,	Mr. Clement's.
Lyman Dewey Stevens,	*Piermont*,	Brown Hall, 4.
Charles Franklin Stockwell,	*Lancaster*,	
Robert Stuart,	*Lowell, Ms.*,	Maj. Haynes'.
Joseph Emerson Swallow,	*Nashua*,	Tontine, M. D. 18.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Levi Benjamin Taft,	*Detroit, Mich.*	Mr. Shallies', 1.
Jonathan Tenney, Jr.,	*Newbury, Vt.*,	Tontine, M. D. 11.
John Riley Varney,	*Dover*,	Tontine, M. D. 13.
Daniel Smith Wheeler,	*South Reading, Vt.*,	Academy, 4.
Luther Orval Winslow,	*Lyndon, Vt.*,	Mrs. Dewey's.
Charles Williams,	*Westminster, Ms.*,	Tontine, S. D. 15.
John Quincy Adams Wood,	*Tecumseh, Mich.*,	Mrs. Perry's.
William Henry Wood,	*Tecumseh, Mich.*,	Mrs. Perry's.
William Riddle Woodbury,	*Bedford*,	Mr. Douglass', 3.
Moses Woolson,	*Concord*,	Mr. Haskell's.

FRESHMEN, 83.

ADMISSION.

All candidates for admission must present adequate testimonials of good moral character; and, if from other Colleges, of unexceptionable standing.

Candidates for the Freshman Class are examined in the grammar of the English, Latin, and Greek languages; in Virgil, Cicero's Select Orations, Sallust, the Four Gospels, Jacob's Greek Reader, or an equivalent,[x] Latin and Greek Prosody, Arithmetic, Bourdon's Algebra, to the end of simple equations, or an equivalent, and Ancient and Modern Geography. Translations from English into Latin are also required.—Candidates for advanced standing, in addition to the above studies, are examined in the studies of the class which they propose to enter, or in others equivalent to them.

The stated times for examination are, the Monday before Commencement, and the close of the vacation immediately following.

The Tuition of the first term is required in advance.

At, or before the beginning of the term following the admission of a student, he must give to the Treasurer a bond, with satisfactory surety, for the payment of his College bills.

Persons who desire to attend the Lectures and Recitations of particular departments only, may have that privilege; provided they are prepared to enter upon the studies of such departments, and become subject to the laws of College, as other students; so far as may be designated by the Faculty.

There is a public examination of the several classes, annually, in all the branches to which they have attended during the year, in the presence, and under the direction of a committee of gentlemen of education, invited by the Faculty to attend for that purpose. The committee are expected, at the close of the examination, to express their judgment upon the merits of every student, and to recommend that he be advanced or degraded, as in their opinion he may deserve.

---

[x] Xenophon's Anabasis is recommended as an equivalent to the Greek Reader.

COURSE OF STUDY.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

The principal objects of attention in this department are the following:

Freshman Year.

The Greek and Latin Languages:—*Text-Books*—Xenophon's Cyropedia, and Homer's Iliad: Ovid's Metamorphoses, and Livy

Sophomore Year.

Greek and Roman History and Antiquities:—*Text-Books*—Herodotus, and Thucydides: Livy, and Tacitus; Tytler's Lectures on History.

Junior Year.

Greek and Roman Literature:—*Text Books*—Homer, Pindar, Sophocles, and Demosthenes; Virgil, Horace, and Terence.

To recitations from Latin and Greek authors, will be added Lectures, Written Translations, and other exercises.

The following books are recommended for constant reference Buttman's Greek Grammar (Robinson's edition); Donnegan's Greek Lexicon; Cleaveland's Greek Antiquities; Andrews & Stoddard's Latin Grammar: Leverett's Latin Lexicon; Adams Roman Antiquities: Butler's Atlas Classica; Lempriere's Classical Dictionary (Anthon's edition); and Eschenburg's Manual of Classical Literature (Fiske's edition).

Arrangements have been made for importing from Germany, cheap and accurate editions of the text-books required.

MATHEMATICAL AND PHYSICAL DEPARTMENT.

Freshman Year.

Fall Term.	Legendre's Geometry commenced; Bourdon's Algebra commenced.
Spring Term.	Algebra continued through the Theory of Logarithms.
Summer Term.	Geometry—through the eighth book.

Sophomore Year.

Fall Term.	Legendre's Plane Trigonometry; Spherical Trigonometry and Geometry; Davies' Surveying and Leveling, with use of instruments and practice in the field; Mensuration of Superficies and Solids.
Spring Term.	Davies' Analytical Geometry: Calculus.
Summer Term.	(Olmsted's Philosophy); Mathematical Theory of Mechanics.

Junior Year.

Fall Term.	Olmsted's Philosophy—with Lectures.
Spring Term.	Olmsted's Philosophy and Norton's Astronomy, with Lectures.
Summer Term.	Astronomy, with Lectures.

Senior Year.

Fall Term.	Lectures on Anatomy.
Spring Term.	Lectures on Mineralogy; Turner's Chemistry, with Lectures.
Summer Term.	Bakewell's Geology, with Lectures.

RHETORICAL DEPARTMENT.

The studies included in the following scheme are connected with frequent exercises in reading, or declamation, and in written translations or original composition throughout the whole course.

In the translations from Cicero and Tacitus, the chief object is to harmonize the student's correct and elegant expression of the thoughts of the originals, and to make him familiar with the most important principles of verbal criticism.

Many of the subjects of the course are illustrated by Lectures from the Professor.

Freshman Year.

Fall Term.	Elements of Elocution and English Composition.

Sophomore Year.

Fall Term.	Elements of Elocution and English Composition continued, including particularly the principles of punctuation and grammatical construction. Extracts from Cicero, or some other familiar classic.

Junior Year.

Spring Term.	The Philosophy of Grammar. The Principles of Taste: Whately's Rhetoric.

SUMMER TERM. The Nature and Varieties of Style; the History and Characteristics of the English Language; Critical Examinations of portions of English Authors in Prose and Poetry; Extracts from Tacitus.

Original Declamations, before the College, during the year.

Senior Year.

SPRING TERM. General principles of Literary Criticism.

Original Declamations and Dissertations before the College, and extemporaneous and written Discussions, through the year.

DEPARTMENT OF INTELLECTUAL AND MORAL PHILOSOPHY, &c.

Sophomore Year.

SPRING TERM. Paley's Natural Theology.

Junior Year.

FALL TERM. Whately's Logic.

SPRING TERM. Paley's Evidences.

Senior Year.

FALL TERM. Stewart's Elements of the Philosophy of the Mind; Butler's Analogy.

SPRING TERM. Say's Political Economy; Wayland's Moral Philosophy; a course of Lectures on Intellectual Philosophy.

SUMMER TERM. Federalist.

Forensic Disputes on the first Wednesday of every month, before the Class.

A Biblical Exercise is attended by all the Classes on Monday morning.

Instruction is given in the French Language.

WINTER TERM.

Alison on Taste. Schlegel's Dramatic Art and Literature. Bakewell's Geology. Physical Geography. Combe's Physiology, or Algebra. Quinctilian.

COMMENCEMENT AND VACATIONS.

COMMENCEMENT is on the last Thursday of July. The Vacations are: from Commencement four weeks; from about the 25th of November fourteen weeks, for such students as are engaged in teaching schools; for others, seven weeks; and from the second Wednesday of May, two weeks.

This arrangement has been adopted with a view to the accommodation of students whose circumstances render it necessary for them to take schools during the winter. They may be absent, for a three months' school, without interrupting the regular course of study; while those who do not need such an accommodation, are classed, during a short term, for a collateral course. Upon this arrangement, the regular pursuits of College are not disturbed, nor the minds of students distracted and dispirited by the unseasonable absence and return of those who engage in teaching. The recitations, lectures and other exercises are so appointed, that there is no reduction of the usual College course, to any students; while to some there is a gain of an additional course of study; and exactness and entireness are secured in the action of all the departments of instruction.

EXPENSES.

Tuition, - - - - -	$27,00
Ordinary Incidentals, - - -	3,24
Library, according to the use of it.	
Room-Rent, average, - - -	8,50
Board, from $1,00 to $2,00 per week; average for 38 weeks, - - - -	57,00
Wood, Lights and Washing, - -	9,00
Lectures on Anatomy and Chemistry, -	1,50
	$106,24

Room-Rent, Wood and Lights, are estimated on the supposition that two students occupy a chamber.

Other incidental expenses, such as Books and Stationary, Furniture, expenses in Societies, Class-Taxes, Travelling Expenses, &c., vary according to circumstances, and the character and habits of the students.

SUMMARY OF STUDENTS.

SENIORS, }	MEDICAL STUDENTS.	{ 45	
JUNIORS, }		{ 32	
		—	77
SENIORS,		55	
JUNIORS,		80	
SOPHOMORES,		103	
FRESHMEN,		83	
		—	321
	TOTAL		398

ABBREVIATIONS.

D. H.	DARTMOUTH HALL.
W. H.	WENTWORTH HALL.
T. H.	THORNTON HALL.
N. D. }	
M. D. }	North, Middle, and South Divisions, TONTINE
S. D. }	

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

AMHERST COLLEGE,

FOR THE

ACADEMICAL YEAR

1840–41.

AMHERST:
J. S. & C. ADAMS.
1840.

ABBREVIATIONS.

N. C.	North College.
M. C.	Middle College.
S. C.	South College.

CORPORATION.

Rev. HEMAN HUMPHREY, D. D. President.
Rev. ALFRED ELY, D. D., of Monson.
S. V. S. WILDER, Esq., of New York City.
Rev. JOSEPH VAILL, of Brimfield.
Hon. SAMUEL C. ALLEN, of Northfield.
Hon. WILLIAM B. CALHOUN, of Springfield.
Rev. JOHN FISKE, of New Braintree.
Hon. WILLIAM BANISTER, of Newburyport.
Rev. THEOPHILUS PACKARD, D. D., of Shelburne.
Hon. SAMUEL T. ARMSTRONG, of Boston.
JOHN TAPPAN, Esq., of Boston.
Hon. DAVID MACK, of Amherst.
ALFRED D. FOSTER, Esq., of Worcester.
Hon. GEORGE GRENNELL, of Greenfield.
Rev. JACOB IDE, D. D., of Medway.
Rev. JOHN NELSON, of Leicester.

LUCIUS BOLTWOOD, Esq.,
SECRETARY.

EDWARD DICKINSON, Esq.
TREASURER.

OVERSEERS OF THE FUND.

Hon. SALEM TOWNE, of Charlton.
H. WRIGHT STRONG, Esq., of Amherst.
Rev. THOMAS SNELL, D. D., of North Brookfield.
HENRY PENNIMAN, Esq., of New Braintree.
Rev. CYRUS MANN, of Westminster.
THOMAS BOND, Esq., of Springfield.

LUCIUS BOLTWOOD, Esq.,
FINANCIER.

FACULTY.

Rev. HEMAN HUMPHREY, D. D.,
President and Professor of Divinity.

Rev. EDWARD HITCHCOCK, LL. D.,
Professor of Chemistry and Natural History.

Rev. WILLIAM C. FOWLER, A. M.,
Professor of Rhetoric and Oratory, and of English Literature.

Rev. NATHAN W. FISKE, A. M.,
Professor of Intellectual and Moral Philosophy.

EBENEZER S. SNELL, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy, and Librarian.

WILLIAM S. TYLER, A. M.,
Professor of Latin, Greek and Hebrew Languages and Literature.

CLINTON CLARK, A. M.,
Tutor.

J. GEORGE D. STEARNS, A. M.,
Tutor.

ROSWELL D. HITCHCOCK, A. M.,
Tutor.

Hon. WILLIAM B. CALHOUN, A. M.,
Lecturer on Political Economy.

ALFRED C. POST, M. D.,
Lecturer on Anatomy and Physiology.

VICTOR H. MANGET,
Teacher of French.

STUDENTS.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Allen, Samuel Howe	*Ware,*	15 N. C.
Ayres, Rowland	*Granby,*	31 N. C.
Blaikie, Andrew	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	5 M. C.
Bond, Ephraim Ward	*Springfield,*	27 S. C.
Brooks, Sidney,	*Harwich,*	22 S. C.
Coburn, Edwin	*Dracut,*	30 S. C.
Cook, George	*Swansey, N. H.*	29 S. C.
Day, Isaac	*Killingly, Ct.*	14 N. C.
Dickinson, Noadiah Smith	*Amherst,*	31 N. C.
Eastman, Sandford	*Lodi, N. Y.*	1 N. C.
Eaton, Joseph	*Fitchburg,*	32 N. C.
Ely, Richard	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	26 N. C.
Gay, Joshua Sanders	*Bridgewater,*	24 N. C.
Goddard, Charles Grosvenor	*Petersham,*	32 N. C.
Harwood, Abel	*North Brookfield,*	14 N. C.
Howland, Harrison Otis	*West Brookfield,*	5 N. C.
Howland, William Ware	*West Brookfield,*	5 N. C.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Hutchinson, Prosper Kimball	*Plainfield, Ct.*	31 S. C.
Kimball, Daniel	*Salem,*	6 N. C.
Lyman, Jabez Baldwin	*Easthampton,*	16 N. C.
McKinney, Sabin	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	27 N. C.
Parker, Samuel Junius	*Ithaca, N. Y.*	9 N. C.
Phelps, Theophilus Parsons	*Hadley,*	1 N. C.
Russell, Thomas Sanderson	*Mendon, N. Y.*	8 N. C.
Smith, Charles, Jr.	*Hatfield,*	10 N. C.
Starkweather, Frederick Merrick	*Northampton,*	13 N C.
Tenney, Francis Vergnies	*Boston,*	13 N. C.
Tyler, Edward Griswold	*Harford, Pa.*	Prof. Tyler's.
Walker, Aaron, Jr.	*Belchertown,*	11 N. C.
Yerington, Alexander	*Griswold, Ct.*	11 N. C.

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Allen, William, Jr.	*Northampton,*	2 N. C.
Armsby, Laurens	*Waynesville, Ill.*	Mr. Fletcher's.
Barrett, Fiske	*Springfield, N. Y.*	32 S. C.
Barrett, Henry Augustus	*Concord,*	Mr. Benjamin's.
Bridgman, James Granger	*Amherst,*	7 S. C.
Chapin, Roswell Lombard	*Springfield,*	23 M. C.
Cochran, Joseph Gallop	*Springville, N. Y.*	16 M. C.
Darling, Henry	*Reading, Pa.*	27 M. C.
Dean, Artemas, Jr.	*Cornwall, N. Y.*	23 N. C.
Dennis, Jesse Appleton,	*Somers, Ct.*	7 S. C.
Duffield, Charles Bishop	*Snow Hill, Md.*	7 N. C.
Fisk, Daniel Taggart	*Shelburne,*	23 N. C.
Gaut, Joseph Russell	*Westminster,*	9 S. C.
Graves, Nathaniel Dwight	*Springville, N. Y.*	24 N. C.
Grennell, James Seymour	*Greenfield,*	10 S. C.
Hayward, Charles Capen	*Braintree,*	21 M. C.
Hutchins, Waldo	*Brooklyn, Ct.*	5 S. C.
Lefavour, Issachar	*Beverly,*	29 M. C.
Martin, Edward Duffield	*Snow Hill, Md.*	7 N. C.
McKinney, Silas	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	27 N. C.
Miller, William	*New Braintree,*	25 N. C.
Neill, Edward Duffield	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	23 S. C.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Page, John Odlin	*Hallowell, Me.*	Mr. Fletcher's.
Pierce, Nehemiah Pruden	*Enfield, Ct.*	9 S. C.
Richardson, William Proctor	*New York City,*	25 M. C.
Scott, Nelson	*Fairfax, Vt.*	21 N. C.
Searle, Jairus Clarke	*Southampton,*	22 N. C.
Smith, Vincent Henry	*Reading, Pa.*	27 M. C.
Train, Horace Dwight	*Boston,*	12 M. C.
Warren, George	*Nelson, N. H.*	10 S. C.
Wells, Rufus Porter	*South Deerfield,*	7 Mr Belden's.
Whitney, Samuel Worcester	*Rochester, N. Y.*	22 N. C.
Wilson, Andrew, Jr.	*Amherst,*	7 M. C.
Wright, Elijah	*Easthampton,*	15 S. C.
Young, William	*Newburgh, N. Y.*	25 N. C.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Beach, Henry Nath'l	*Newark, N. J.*	32 M. C
Boltwood, Lucius Manlius	*Amherst,*	Mr. Boltwood's.
Butler, Watson Shiverick	*Falmouth,*	24 S. C.
Chilson, Haynes Hanford	*Buckland,*	14 M. C.
Conkey, Ithamar, Jr.	*Amherst,*	11 S. C.
Cook, Roswell Dickinson	*Hadley,*	14 M. C.
Elwood, David Marvin	*Norwalk, Ct.*	24 S. C.
Foster, James	*Honesdale, Pa.*	28 M. C.
Garland, David	*West Newfield, Me.*	24 M. C.
Gilbert, George Monroe	*Wilmington, Del.*	8 S. C.
Hartwell, John	*Ware,*	12 S C.
Hodgman, Edwin Ruthven	*Camden, Me.*	10 M. C.
Holmes, Calvin	*Rochester, N. Y.*	28 S. C.
Humphrey, Zephaniah Moore	*Amherst,*	President's
Hunt, Addison Augustus	*Granby,*	19 N. C.
Johnson, John	*Calais, Me.*	10 M. C.
Leathe, Leonard Lorenzo	*Royalston,*	12 N. C.
Linnell, Nathan Seabury	*Amherst,*	Mrs. Linnell's.
Loomis, Isaac Newton	*Wampsville, N. Y.*	3 M. C.
Maynard, Reuel Day	*Pottsdam, N. Y.*	24 M. C.
Parker, Henry Webster	*Ithaca, N. Y.*	9 N. C.
* Peck, George Franklin	*Rochester, N. Y.*	32 S. C.
Pierce, Asa Clinton	*Hinsdale,*	12 S. C.
Pitkin, Dwight	*Amherst,*	Mr. Pitkin's.
Reed, Frederick Alonzo	*Taunton,*	29 N. C
Rockwood, Nath'l. Johnston	*Woodstock, Ct.*	6 S. C.

* Deceased.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Smith, Henry Bagg	*West Springfield,*	21 N. C.
Smith, Benjamin Ellsworth	*Amherst,*	20 N. C.
Stanton, Robert Palmer	*Norwich, Ct.*	28 M. C.
Stearns, Josiah Milton	*New Ipswich, N. H.*	
Taylor, Jeremiah	*Hawley,*	21 N. C.
Temple, Daniel, Jr.	*Smyrna, Asia Minor.*	11 M. C.
Torrey, David	*Honsedale, Pa.*	28 S. C.
Vining, Alden Barr	*Plainfield,*	30 N. C.
Welles, James Henry	*Athens, Pa.*	25 S. C.
Whittemore, Joseph Richardson	*East Wilton, N. H.*	12 N C.
Williams, William Wallace	*Vernon, N. Y.*	6 S. C.
Wilson, Thaddeus	*Amherst,*	7 M. C.
Woodbury, William Hamilton	*New Salem,*	19 N. C.
Wright, William Carey	*Westfield,*	6 S. C.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Alden, Edmund Kimball	*Randolph*,	8 M. C.
Allen, James Bowdoin	*Northfield*,	6 N. C.
Atkinson, Charles Moody	*Newburyport*,	29 N. C.
Austin, Franklin Dexter	*Worthington*,	21 S. C.
Ball, Benjamin Lincoln	*Northborough*,	1 S. C.
Barnard, William, Jr.	*Amherst*,	18 N. C.
Belknap, John Stacy	*Sturbridge*,	18 S. C.
Bliss, Isaac Grout	*West Springfield*,	11 M. C.
Boies, William Ely	*Boston*,	17 S. C.
Briggs, Charles Moreau	*Cummington*,	4 N. C.
Chamberlain, David Chadwick	*Jaffrey, N. H.*	17 M. C.
Chase, George Augustus	*Amherst*,	Mr. Chase's.
Crockett, Samuel Lane	*Boston*,	Mrs. Merrill's.
Curtis, George Cogswell	*Hadley*,	17 N. C.
DeForrest, James Goodrich	*Bridgeport, Ct.*	20 N. C.
Denham, George	*Plymouth*,	2 S. C.
Dickinson, Richard Salter Storrs.	*Auburn, N. Y.*	32 M. C.
Dowse, Joseph Perry	*Sherburne*,	19 S. C.
Edson, Henry Kingman	*Hadley*,	17 S. C.
Ellsworth, Erastus Wolcott	*East Windsor, Ct.*	14 S. C.
Emerson, John Edwards	*Newburyport*,	20 S. C.
Green, Lewis	*Lowell*,	20 S. C.
Grow, Galusha Aaron	*Millardsville, Pa.*	19 S. C.
Hitchcock, Daniel Dwight	*Dwight Mission, Ark.*	2 S. C.
Hubbard, William Henry	*Hatfield*,	17 M. C.
Knapp, James Christy	*Canandaigua, N. Y.*	6 M. C.
Linnell, Jonathan Edwards	*Amherst*,	Mrs. Linnell's.
Lothrop, Henry Tisdale	*Randolph*,	21 M. C.
Lovett, George Sidney	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	1 M. C.
Lovett, Thomas Robert	" "	1 M. C.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Lyman, Timothy	*Chester,*	15 M. C.
Merriam, Daniel Nelson	*Leicester,*	21 M. C.
Moffett, George Boone	*Augusta, Va.*	2 M. C.
Neff, Charles	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	23 S. C.
Osgood, Edward Warren	*Springfield,*	18 S. C.
Pierson, George	*Hamptonburgh, N. Y.*	4 M. C.
Quigley, Timothy Hannum	*Worthington,*	21 S. C.
Ripley, Franklin, Jr.	*Greenfield,*	4 M. C.
Robinson, Charles	*Hardwick,*	18 M. C.
Smith Brainerd,	*Sunderland,*	18 M. C.
Spelman, Lucius Gibbons	*East Granville,*	4 S. C.
Starkweather, James Oliver	*Pawtucket,*	6 M. C.
Stone, Henry Dwight	*Sturbridge,*	14 S. C.
Terry, William	*Enfield, Ct.*	1 S. C.
Thompson, William Horton	*Granby,*	15 M. C.
Torrance, William	*Enfield,*	18 N. C.
Tyler, William Ebenezer	*Amherst,*	8 M. C.
Vining, George Whitefield	*Plainfield,*	30 N. C.
Warner, Henry Martyn	*Sunderland,*	17 N. C.
Williams, Lester, Jr.	*West Springfield,*	4 S. C.
Williams, Pelleman	*West Springfield,*	Mrs. Wait's.
Wing, Austin	*Worthington,*	4 N. C.

SUMMARY.

Seniors,	30
Juniors,	35
Sophomores,	40
Freshmen,	52
	157

ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission to the Freshman Class are examined in Adam's or Stoddard's Latin Grammar, Virgil, Cicero's Select Orations, Sallust or Cæsar's Commentaries, Writing of Latin, the Greek Grammar of Buttmann, Goodrich or Sophocles, Jacob's Greek Reader and the Four Gospels in Greek, or Dalzel's Græca Minora and the Greek Testament, Webster's or Murray's English Grammar, and Arithmetic.

Candidates for a higher standing are examined in the same, and also in the part of the Course of Study in College gone over by the Class to which they may desire admission.

The stated times for examination are the Monday and Tuesday preceding Commencement, and Wednesday the first day of the following Term. But candidates may be examined and admitted at other times in the year, excepting that no admission to the Senior Class is allowed later than the beginning of the second term.

Previously to examination the Candidate must exhibit satisfactory testimonials that he sustains a good moral character. If he has been a member of any other College, he will be expected to present a certificate of regular dismission.

No one can be admitted to the Freshman Class until he has completed his fourteenth year; and no one to an advanced stand, without a corresponding increase of age.

COURSE OF STUDY AND INSTRUCTION.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

Folsom's Livy.
Classical Geography and Mythology, in Fiske's Translation of Eschenburg's Manual of Classical Literature.
Græca Majora; Historians.
Day's Algebra commenced.
Elements of Orthoepy and Elocution.
Porter's Analysis of Rhetorical Delivery.

SECOND TERM.

Livy finished.
Græca Majora; Historians.
Grecian Antiquities, in Eschenburg's Manual.
Algebra continued.

THIRD TERM.

Horace, Odes.
Græca Majora; Heroic Poets.
Roman Antiquities, in Eschenburg's Manual.
Playfair's Euclid commenced.
The philosophy of English Grammar.

During the Year. A weekly exercise in Declamation and Composition.

Also. Written Translations from the Ancient Languages, and from English into Latin and Greek.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

Horace; Satires, Epistles, and the Art of Poetry.
Græca Majora; Orators.

Archæology of Literature, in Eschenburg.
Euclid concluded.
Newman's Rhetoric.
Hedge's Logic.

SECOND TERM.

Cicero de Officiis, de Senectute, and de Amicitia.
Græca Majora; Tragic Poets.
Archæology of Art, in Eschenburg.
Day's Mathematics; Logarithms, Plane Trigonometry, Measuration of Superfices and Solids, Isoperimetry, Mensuration of Heights and Distances.

THIRD TERM.

Cicero de Oratore.
Græca Majora; Critics.
Day's Mathematics; Navigation and Surveying.
Bridge's Conic Sections.
French.

During the year. Two weekly Rhetorical Exercises, Declamation, Debates or English Composition.
Also. Written Translations.

JUNIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

Græca Majora; Philosophers.
Tacitus; History commenced.
History of Classical Literature, Eschenburg's Manual.
Spherical Trigonometry.
Olmsted's Natural Philosophy—third edition—Mechanics.
Chemistry. Text Book, Gray's Chemistry: Works of reference, Turner's, Silliman's and Webster's Chemistry.

SECOND TERM.

Homer's Iliad.
Tacitus; History finished.
Olmsted's Philosophy—third edition—Hydrostatics, Pneumatics, Electricity, Magnetism and Optics.

Natural Theology, embracing Mineralogy Conchology, and Zoology generally.
Whately's Rhetoric, with references to Campbell's Philosophy of Rhetoric.

THIRD TERM.

Homer's Iliad continued.
Tacitus; De Mor. Germ. and Vita Agricolæ.
History of Classical Literature finished.
Olmsted's Astronomy.
Whately's Logic.
Botany.
Hitchcock's Elementary Geology.

During the Year. Two weekly Rhetorical Exercises, Composition, Declamation, Debates, or English Composition.

Note. Natural Theology, Mineralogy, Zoology and Botany are taught chiefly by Lectures and subsequent examinations. The works recommended in these branches are the Bridgwater Treatises, Shepard's and Dana's Mineralogy, Smellie's Philosophy of Natural History, Beck's Botany, and Wyatt's and Poe's Conchology.

SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

Intellectual Philosophy, by subjects. Text Books, Brown's Lectures on the Philosophy of the Human Mind, and Stewart's Elements. References to Locke, Reid, Payne, Abercrombie, and Upham.
Paley's Evidences of Christianity.
Kames' Elements of Criticism.

SECOND TERM.

Moral Philosophy, by Subjects. Text Books, Paley's Elements of Moral and Political Philosophy. References to Edwards on the Will and on the Nature of true Virtue, Stewart's Philosophy of the Active and Moral Powers, Payne's Elements of Moral Science, Wardlaw's Christian Ethics.

Butler's Analogy.
Latin and Greek reviewed.

THIRD TERM.

Wayland's Political Economy.
Anatomy.
Latin and Greek reviewed.

There are three regular *recitations* or *lectures* daily, excepting Wednesdays and Saturdays, on which there are two.

On every Wednesday afternoon is an exercise in Declamation, in which all the classes take part. Seniors and Juniors deliver original essays.

On every Thursday afternoon is a *Biblical Exercise* in the Fresh man, Sophomore, and Junior Classes. For the Freshman year, the recitations are in the Historical Books of the Bible; for the Sophomore year, in the Prophetical Books and the Greek Testament; and for the Junior year, in the Doctrinal Books. These recitations are accompanied by Familiar Lectures from the Instructors.

Public Worship is attended in the Chapel every Sabbath; and *Prayers* every morning and evening.—On every Thursday evening is a *Religious Service* by the President or one of the Professors, at which all the students are *invited* to attend.

LECTURES.

1. On Chemistry, the first Term.
2. Natural Theology, embracing Zoology and Mineralogy, the second Term.
3. Geology and Botany, the third Term.
4. Rhetoric, Oratory and English Literature, second Term.
5. Natural Philosophy, each Term.
6. Classical Literature or Antiquities, each Term.
7. Theology, each Term.
8. Political Economy, third Term.
9. Anatomy and Physiology, third Term.
10. Intellectual and Moral Philosophy, first and second Terms.

It may be proper to add, that the system of instruction comprises *six principal Departments;* viz. Classical Languages and Literature,—Mathematics and Natural Philosophy,—Chemistry, Natural History and Anatomy,—Rhetoric and Oratory, and Eng-

lish Literature,—Intellectual, Moral and Political Philosophy,—Practical Theology and Personal Religion. Each of these departments is under the care of one responsible head, a permanent officer of the College. This officer does not give personally all the instruction in his department; but he oversees and directs the whole, and receives such aid from other officers as may be needed in conducting the several branches of study and instruction committed to his responsibility.

EXAMINATIONS.

1. Of all Classes, at the close of the first and second Terms.

2. Of the Senior Class, four weeks preceding Commencement.

3. Of the three Lower Classes, on the week preceding Commencement.

A Committee of Examination is annually appointed who make report to the Trustees, respecting the appearance of the Classes.

A Record is kept by the Faculty of the attainments of every student, and also of his delinquencies. Information concerning his proficiency and deportment is, when requested, communicated to the parent or guardian.

PUBLIC PERFORMANCES.

1. Exhibitions, in the second and third Terms.

2. Declamations on Tuesday evening preceding Commencement.

3. Comencement, on the fourth Thursday of July.

On the day preceding Commencement, several public Orations or Addresses are usually delivered before Societies connected with the College, by gentlemen invited from abroad.

VACATIONS.

1. Four weeks from Commencement.

2. Six weeks from the Wednesday preceding the annual State Thanksgiving.

3. Two weeks from the third Wednesday of April.

Such students as are obliged by their circumstances to teach school in winter, are allowed to be absent for the purpose.

EXPENSES.

The following are the principal necessary expenses, exclusive of vacations.

Tuition, $11,00 per Term,	$33.00	$33.00
Room Rent $3,00 per Term,	9.00	9.00
Recitation Rooms, and Ordinary Incidentals, $2.00 per Term,	6.00	6.00
Board from $1.25 to $200 per week, making per year of *forty weeks*,	50.00 to 80.00	
Fuel and Lights, from $9.00 to $11.00	9.00	11.00
Washing from $6.00 to $8.00	6.00	8.00

The expense for Fuel and Lights is estimated on the supposition, that two students occupy the same room.

A small charge, additional to the regular Tuition, is requisite the third Term of the Sophomore year, for the instruction in French, and the third Term of the Senior year, for the Lectures on Anatomy.

In case of admission to an advanced standing, a fee of five dollars and fifty cents per Term, which is one half of the regular charge for Tuition, will be required, unless such standing shall have been obtained in another College.

The expense for books is comparatively trifling, if the student, as he may generally do, purchases at second hand, and sells them when he has completed the study of them —There are some expenses, which result from taxes voluntarily imposed by the classes or societies. These and expenses for furniture, stationery, &c., will vary according to circumstances, and the character and habits of the student.

The student will find it advantageous to bring with him a matress or bed with bedding, when it is practicable.

In incidental expenses, if the parent or guardian furnishes money, or authorizes the contracting of debts, a student may be very extravagant. To guard against this, parents often deposit funds with some one approved by the Faculty, who for a trifling charge will give particular attention to the pecuniary affairs of the student, and render an account of expenditures.

It is earnestly recommended to all parents and guardians not to authorize the obtaining of credit, and not to pay debts unauthorized.

PAYMENTS.

The amount of the first Term Bill must be paid by each student on his admission. Each subsequent Term Bill becomes due at the close of the Term for which it is assessed. A bond with satisfactory surety for the payment of all the College Bills must be given by each student to the Treasurer, at the commencement of the term when he enters.

ASSISTANCE TO BENEFICIARIES.

The Tuition of beneficiaries of Charitable Associations and other indigent pious youth preparing for the Christian Ministry, is chiefly paid from the fund appropriated to that purpose. About thirty-five indigent students are gratuitously supplied with furniture. Various articles of clothing, furnished from time to time by the benevolent, are gratuitously distributed.

CABINET AND LIBRARIES.

During the past year the following valuable and extensive additions have been made to the Cabinet of Natural History. 1. Several thousand shells, 225 specimens of the rocks and fossils of the West Indies, and several hundred minerals and rocks from other parts of this Continent, left as a Legacy by the late Professor Hovey. 2. A collection of 600 specimens of the rocks and fossils of Continental Europe: An Economic Collection of 300 specimens from Europe; and a Collection of more than 100 specimens of the Precious Stones. 3. A Collection of 229 specimens of the rocks and minerals of Syria, Palestine, Persia, &c. sent by American Missionaries, graduates of this College.

The Libraries of the College and the Literary Societies contain about 15,000 volumes. The College Library is accessible at regular times, to all the students, and the charge to each is according to the use he may make of the books. The Libraries belonging to the three Literary Societies, are accessible to the members of the Societies, according to regulations established by themselves.

A Library and Museum have been commenced by the Society of Inquiry.

A

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

HARVARD UNIVERSITY,

FOR THE

ACADEMICAL YEAR,

1835–6.

A NEW EDITION, REVISED AND CORRECTED.

BOSTON:

PRINTED FOR THE STUDENTS BY JOHN FORD.

MECHANICS' HALL.....WILSON'S LANE.

ABBREVIATIONS.

D.	Divinity Hall.
H'y.	Holworthy Hall.
St.	Stoughton Hall.
H.	Hollis Hall.
M.	Massachusetts Hall.
C. H.	College House.
Gr. H.	Graduates' Hall.

HARVARD UNIVERSITY.

GOVERNMENT.

CORPORATION.

PRESIDENT,

Hon. JOSIAH QUINCY, LL. D.

FELLOWS,

Hon. NATHANIEL BOWDITCH, LL. D.
JOSEPH STORY, LL. D.
LEMUEL SHAW, LL. D.
FRANCIS C. GRAY, A. M.
Rev. JAMES WALKER, D. D.

TREASURER,

THOMAS W. WARD, Esq.

OVERSEERS.

The GOVERNOR, the LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR, the MEMBERS of the COUNCIL and of the SENATE, the SPEAKER of the HOUSE of REPRESENTATIVES, the PRESIDENT of the UNIVERSITY, *ex-officio*, and the following persons by election ;—

Hon. THOMAS L. WINTHROP,
JOHN DAVIS, LL. D.,
JOHN WELLES,
ARTEMAS WARD,
JOHN QUINCY ADAMS, LL. D.,
JOHN PICKERING, LL. D.,
SAMUEL P. P. FAY,
RICHARD SULLIVAN,
LEMUEL SHAW, LL. D,
DANIEL WEBSTER, LL. D.,
JAMES T. AUSTIN,
LEVI LINCOLN, LL. D.,
LEVERETT SALTONSTALL,
MARCUS MORTON, LL. D.,
EDWARD EVERETT, LL. D.,
Rev. THADDEUS M. HARRIS, D. D.,
THOMAS GRAY, D. D.,
JOHN PIERCE, D. D. *Secretary of the Board.*,
WILLIAM JENKS, D. D.,
WILLIAM E. CHANNING, D. D.,
CHARLES LOWELL, D. D.,
JOHN CODMAN, D. D.,
FRANCIS PARKMAN, D. D.,
NATHANIEL L. FROTHINGHAM,
JOHN BRAZER,
ALVAN LAMSON,
JAMES WALKER, D. D.,
CONVERS FRANCIS,
SAMUEL BARRETT,
EZRA STILES GANNETT.

MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY

AND

OTHER OFFICERS.

Hon. JOSIAH QUINCY, LL. D., PRESIDENT.

——— ———, *Massachusetts Professor of Natural History.*

Rev. HENRY WARE, D. D., *Hollis Professor of Divinity.*

——— ———, *Alford Professor of Natural Religion, Moral Philosophy, and Civil Polity.*

FRANCIS SALES, A. M., *Instructer in French and Spanish.*

JAMES JACKSON, M. D., *Hersey Professor of the Theory and Practice of Physic.*

JOHN C. WARREN, M. D., *Hersey Professor of Anatomy and Surgery.*

Hon. JOSEPH STORY, LL. D., *Dane Professor of Law.*

——— ———, *Hancock Professor of Hebrew and other Oriental Languages.*

JOHN FARRAR, LL. D., *Hollis Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy.*

SIMON GREENLEAF, LL. D., *Royall Professor of Law.*

JACOB BIGELOW, M. D., *Professor of Materia Medica.*

——— ———, *Smith Professor of the French and Spanish Languages and Literature, and Professor of Belles Lettres.*

WALTER CHANNING, M. D., *Professor of Obstetrics and Medical Jurisprudence.*

EDWARD T. CHANNING, A. M., *Boylston Professor of Rhetoric and Oratory.*

GEORGE HAYWARD, M. D., *Lecturer on the Principles of Surgery and on Clinical Surgery.*

JOHN W. WEBSTER, M. D., *Erving Professor of Chemistry and Mineralogy.*

Rev. HENRY WARE, Jr., D. D., *Professor of Pulpit Eloquence and the Pastoral Care.*

DANIEL TREADWELL, A. M., *Rumford Professor.*

JOHN WARE, M. D., *Adjunct Professor of the Theory and Practice of Physic.*

THADDEUS W. HARRIS, M. D., *Librarian.*

Rev. JOHN G. PALFREY, D. D., *Professor of Biblical Literature.*

PIETRO BACHI, A. M., J. U. D., *Instructer in Italian, Spanish and Portuguese.*

CHARLES BECK, P. D., *University Professor of Latin, and Permanent Tutor.*

FRANCIS M. J. SURAULT, *Instructer in French.*

CORNELIUS C. FELTON, A. M., *Eliot Professor of Greek Literature.*

JOEL GILES, A. B., *Instructer in Natural, Intellectual, and Moral Philosophy.*

BENJAMIN PIERCE, A. M., *University Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy.*

HERMAN BOKUM, *Instructer in German.*

WILLIAM H. SIMMONS, A. M., *Instructer in Elocution.*

JOHN S. DWIGHT, A. B., *Proctor.*

GEORGE F. SIMMONS, A. M., *Proctor.*

AUGUSTUS STORY, A. M., *Proctor.*

THEODORE WARLAND, A. M., *Proctor.*

FRANCIS BOWEN, A. B., *Tutor in Greek.*

JOSEPH LOVERING, A. B., *Proctor, and Instructer in Mathematics.*

CHARLES MASON, A. B., *Tutor in Latin.*

THEODORE PARKER, *Instructer in Hebrew.*

LEVI FARWELL, Esq., *Steward.*

DIVINITY SCHOOL.

FACULTY OF THEOLOGY.

Hon. JOSIAH QUINCY, LL. D., *President.*
Rev. HENRY WARE, D. D.
Rev. HENRY WARE, Jr., D. D.
Rev. JOHN G. PALFREY, D. D., *Dean of the Faculty.*

DIVINITY STUDENTS.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Andrews, Samuel Page, A. B.	*Salem,*	D. 41
Dwight, John Sullivan, A. B.	*Boston,*	M. 5
Ellis, George Edward, A. B.	*Boston,*	D. 17
Everett, Oliver Capen, A. M.	*Boston,*	D. 23
Livermore, Abiel Abbot, A. B.	*Wilton, N. H.*	D. 16
Parker, Theodore,	*Lexington,*	D. 29
Seiders, Reuben, A. M. (*Bowdoin Coll.*)	*Thomaston, Me.*	D. 30
Silsbee, William, A. B.	*Salem,*	D. 15

MIDDLE CLASS.

Abbot, Abiel, A. B. (*Bowdoin College*)	*Wilton, N. H.*	D. 37
Bellows, Henry Whitney, A. B.	*Walpole, N. H.*	D. 42
Lovering, Joseph, A. B.	*Charlestown,*	St. 7
Sears, Edmund Hamilton, A. B. (*Union College.*)	*Sandisfield,*	D. 21
Stebbins, Rufus Phineas, A. B. (*Amherst College.*)	*Wilbraham,*	D. 31
Thacher, William Vincent, A. B.	*Boston,*	Gr. H. 5
Warland, Theodore, A. M.	*Cambridge,*	M. 7

JUNIOR CLASS.

Blake, Harrison Gray Otis, A. B.	*Worcester,*	D. 27
Dorr, Theodore Haskell, A. B.	*Boston,*	D. 39
Farrar, Calvin, A. B. (*Bowdoin Coll.*)	*Waterford, Me.*	D. 35

Nightingale, Crawford, A. B. (*Brown Univ.*)	*Providence, R. I.*	D. 36
Simmons, George Frederick, A. M.	*Boston,*	St. 21
Whitney, Frederick Augustus, A. B.	*Quincy,*	D. 18
Wilson, William Dexter,	*Stoddard, N. H.*	D. 19

LAW SCHOOL.

FACULTY OF LAW.

Hon. JOSIAH QUINCY, LL. D., *President.*
Hon. JOSEPH STORY, LL. D.
SIMON GREENLEAF, LL. D.

LAW STUDENTS.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Appleton, William Channing, A. B.	*Boston,*	Boston.
Bridge, Benjamin,	*Bangor, Me.*	M. 25
Goddard, John Calvin, A. B. (*Yale Coll.*)	*New London, Ct.*	M. 22
Hartshorn, Charles Warren, A. B.	*Taunton,*	M. 28
Lord, Otis Phillips, A. M. (*Amherst Coll.*)	*Ipswich,*	Dea. Munroe's
Osgood, Henry Brown, A. B. (*Bowdoin Coll.*)	*Fryeburg, Me.*	Gr. H. 3
Peirce, Thomas Nelson, (*Librarian*)	*Norfolk, Va.*	Dane 4
Rivers, George,	*Providence, R. I.*	M. 21
Rundlett, Warren, A. B. (*Bowdoin Coll.*)	*Alna, Me.*	Miss Robbins's
Scudder, Zeno,	*Hallowell, Me.*	Mr. McGee's
Smith, Enoch, A. B. (*Bowdoin Coll.*)	*Fayette, Me.*	Mrs. Conant's
Sparhawk, George,	*Brighton,*	Brighton
Story, Augustus, A. B.	*Salem,*	H'y 21
Ward, John Elliott,	*Savannah, Ga.*	Mrs. Ware's
Waters, Asa Holman, A. B. (*Yale Coll.*)	*Milbury,*	Dea. Munroe's

MIDDLE CLASS.

Barker, Richard Henry,	*Clarksville, Ten.*	Gr. H. 1
Bourne, Thomas Rotch, A. B.	*Sandwich,*	D. 7
Bradford, Edward Anthony, A. B. (*Yale Coll.*)	*Plainfield, Ct.*	D. 6
Buckingham, Caleb Alexander, A. B.	*Cambridge,*	Mr.Buckingham's
Caldwell, Aquilla Bolton, A. B. (*Jefferson Coll.*)	*Wheeling, Va.*	G. H. 9
Caverly, Robert Boody,	*Strafford, N. H.*	Mr.W.Warland's
Chandler, Peleg Whitman, A. B. (*Bowdoin Coll.*)	*Bangor, Me.*	D. 40
Dwight, Frederic,	*Springfield,*	M. 29
Evans, Thomas Charles, A. B. (*Mt. St. Mary's Coll.*)	*Society Hill, Darlington Dist. S.C.*	Mr. S.Newell's
Fessenden, Charles Backus Hyde, A. B. (*Amherst Coll.*)	*Sandwich,*	Dea. Munroe's
Fox, Edward, A. B.	*Portland, Me.*	Gr. H. 11
Fuller Thomas,	*Beaufort, S. C.*	Mr. Dana's
Giles, Joel, A. B.	*Cambridge,*	Mr. Watson's
Hamm, Washington Van, (*Virginia Univ.*)	*Zanesville, Ohio,*	Miss Munroe'
Haven, G. Wallis, A. B. (*Dartmouth Coll.*)	*Portsmouth, N. H.*	Gr. H. 7
Holmes, John, A. B.	*Cambridge,*	Dr. Holmes's
Hosmer, Rufus, Jr. A. B.	*Stow,*	M. 31
Inge, Samuel Williams,	*Tuscaloosa, Ala.*	Gr. H. 10
Joy, James Frederick, A. B. (*Dartmouth Coll.*)	*Pittsfield, N. H.*	Boston.
Lane, John Foote,	*Lawrenceburg, Ind.*	Mrs. Willard's
Lyon, Amasa U., A. B. (*Yale Coll.*)	*Woodstock, Ct.*	Gr. H. 2
Roddy, Michael Francis,	*Charleston, S. C.*	C. H. 6
Stockwell, Amos Wright, A. B. (*Amherst Coll.*)	*Sutton,*	Mr. Pratt's
Williams, Joseph Hartwell, A. B.	*Augusta, Me.*	Gr. H. 11

JUNIOR CLASS.

Chase, Stephen Henry, A. B. (*Bowdoin Coll.*)	*Fryeburg, Me.*	Gr. H. 3
Cushing, George Augustus,	*Lunenburg,*	Mr. McGee's
Davis, John, A. B. (*Yale Coll.*)	*Northborough,*	Mr.J.Warland's
Eddy, Frederick Auboyneau,	*Cumberland, R. I.*	M. 26

Gibbs, William Prescott, A. B.	*Lexington,*	Lexington.
Harrington, Madison Galusha,	*St. Johnsbury, Vt.*	C. H. 9
Hayden, Aaron, Jr., A. B.	*Eastport, Me.*	Gr. H. 12
Lander, Edward, A. B.	*Salem,*	
McLean, Nathaniel Collins, A. B. (*Augusta Coll.*)	*Cincinnati, Ohio,*	Gr. H. 8
Moore, George, A. B.	*Concord,*	D. 33
Newell, Charles Stark, A. B.	*Cambridge,*	Mr. S. Newell's
Palfray, Charles Warwick, A. B.	*Salem,*	
Welch, John Hunt, A. B.	*Cambridge,*	C. H. 5

MEDICAL SCHOOL.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

Hon. JOSIAH QUINCY, LL. D., *President.*
JAMES JACKSON, M. D.
JOHN C. WARREN, M. D.
WALTER CHANNING, M. D., *Dean of the Faculty.*
JACOB BIGELOW, M. D.
GEORGE HAYWARD, M. D.
JOHN W. WEBSTER, M. D.
JOHN WARE, M. D.

MEDICAL STUDENTS.

Names.	Residence.	Instructers.
Abbot, Ezra, Jr.	*Andover,*	C. H. Stedman, M. D.
Abbot, Joshua,	*Boston,*	M. S. Perry, M. D.
Alexander, Andrew,	*Boston,*	Peter Renton, M. D.
Allen, Frederick,	*Chilmark, Me.*	John C. Warren, M. D. George Hayward, M. D. Enoch Hale, jr., M. D.
Atwood, George,	*Plymouth,*	Z. Bartlett, M. D.
Ayer, Joseph Cullen, A. B.	*Newfield, Me.*	Levi J. Ham, M. D.
Barnard, Charles Francis, A. B.	*Dorchester,*	S. Ball, jr., M. D.
Barstow, Gideon Forrester, A. B.	*Salem,*	A. L. Pierson, M. D.
Batchelder, Joseph Cummings,	*Boxford,*	J. W. D. Osgood, M. D.
Bates, Charles Jarvis, A. B.	*Boston,*	William J. Walker, M. D.
Boyden, Frederick, 2d.	*Northfield,*	James H. Henry, M. D.
Braman, Isaac Gordon,	*New Rowley,*	Obadiah E. Durgin, MD Luther Rogers, M. D.

Bullock, James Sullivan,	*Rehoboth,*	M. R. Randall, M. D.
Cantero, Justus,	*Trinidad de Cuba,*	J. C. Warren, M. D. etc.
Carpenter, Elijah Whitney	*Upton,*	John Starkweather, M.D.
Clark, Luther,	*Boston,*	Walter Channing, MD. John Ware, M. D. George W. Otis, M. D. Winslow Lewis, jr. MD.
Clarke, Francis,	*Atkinson, N. H.*	W. Channing, M. D., &c.
Crocker, William G.	*Newburyport,*	
Crombie, James H.	*Francestown, N. H.*	James Crombie, M. D.
Cummings, John Morland, A. B.	*Portland, Me.*	Sumner Cummings, M.D.
Currier, John Morrill, A. B.	*Amesbury,*	Israel Balch, M. D.
Cutler, William Ward, A. B.	*Boston,*	W. Channing, M. D., &c.
De Wolf, John James, A. B.	*Bristol, R. I.*	Jabez Holmes, M. D.
Dickinson, James Taylor,	*Norwich, Ct.*	
Dix, John Homer, A. B.	*Newton,*	John Jeffries, M. D.
Dodge, Franklin, A. B.	*Groton,*	J. G. Stevenson, M. D.
Dorr, Joseph H., jr., A. M.	*Boston,*	C. Ellis, M. D
Dupee, Horace, jr., A. B.	*Boston,*	W. Channing, M. D., &c.
Eustis, William, A. B.	*Brookline,*	John Randall, M. D.
Farnum, Joseph, jr., A. B.	*Salem,*	A. L. Peirson, M. D.
Fletcher, Moore Russell,	*Boston,*	Joseph W. McKean, M.D.
Foster, Joseph Henwood,	*Hingham,*	William Gordon, M. D.
Foster, Samuel Conant,	*Boston,*	W. Channing, M. D., &c.
Fuller, John Paine,	*Providence, R. I.*	Jacob Fuller, M. D.
Gale, Stephen Madison,	*Boston,*	Levi B. Gale, M. D.
Glover, Lewis Joseph, A. B.	*Boston,*	W. Channing, M. D. &c.
Gorham, John Warren, A. B.	*Boston,*	J. C. Warren, M. D., &c.
Gott, Lemuel,	*Gloucester,*	Joseph Reynolds, M. D.
Gushe, John Hathaway,	*Raynham,*	J. C. Warren, M. D. &c.
Hammond, William D.,	*Boston,*	J. C. Warren, M. D. &c.
Haskell, Benjamin, A. B.	*Gloucester,*	Joseph Reynolds, M. D.
Hayes, Jacob,	*Berwick, Me.*	George B. Doane, M. D.
Henderson, William, A. B.	*Nova Scotia,*	W. Henderson, M. D.
Holbrook, Clarendon Gorham,	*Dorchester,*	J. P. Spooner, M. D.
Holmes, Silas, A. B.	*Bristol, R. I.*	Jabez Holmes, M. D.
Howe, Estes, A. B.	*Cambridge,*	W. Channing, M. D. &c.
Hubbard, George, A. B.	*Brimfield,*	George B. Doane, M. D.
Hunnewell, William,	*Portland, Me.*	Albus Rea, M. D.
Huntington, William Pitkin, A. B.	*Hadley,*	J. H. Flint, M. D.
Jackson, Francis Henry,	*Boston,*	James Jackson, M. D.
Keep, Solomon,	*Boston,*	J. C. Warren, M. D., &c.
Kittredge, Thomas, A. B.	*Milton,*	John Jeffries, M. D.
Labranche, Drausin Balthazar, A. B	*St. Ch Par., La.*	W. Channing, M. D. &c.
Leach, Ezekiel Walter, A. B.	*Manchester,*	George C. Shattuck, MD.
Le Baron, William,	*North Andover,*	Joseph Kittredge, M. D.
Lothrop, John Lewis,	*Boston,*	Augustus A. Gould, M.D.
Lowell, Robert Trail Spence, A. B.	*Boston,*	W. Channing, M. D. &c.
Mansur, Moody,	*Lowell,*	E. Bartlett, M. D.
Manton, William Henry,	*Providence, R.I.*	L. L. Miller, M. D.
Miller, Erasmus Darwin, A. B.	*Franklin,*	Nathaniel Miller, M. D.
Newcomb, George, A. B.	*Boston,*	W. Channing, M. D. &c.
Newhall, Asa Tarbelle, jr.	*Danvers,*	A. Nichols, M. D.
Page, Charles Grafton, A. B.	*Salem,*	A. L. Pierson, M. D.
Paine, Stephen Atkins, A. B.	*Provincetown,*	W. Channing, M. D. &c.

Palmer, Horatio Albert,	*Boston*,	George B. Doane, M. D.
Palmer, Simeon, jr.	*Boston*,	George C. Shattuck, MD.
Parker, Benjamin Franklin, A. B.	*Boston*,	W. Channing, M. D. &c.
Parker, James Otis, A. B.	*Shirley*,	C. H. Stedman, M. D.
Parkman, Samuel, A. B.	*Boston*,	J. C. Warren, M. D. &c.
Peck, William Dandridge, A. B.	*Cambridge*,	George C. Shattuck, MD.
Peirce, Charles Henry, A. B.	*Boston*,	George C. Shattuck, MD.
Perrin, Nelson,	*Providence, R. I.*	Usher Parsons, M. D.
Pond, George Palmer,	*Bucksport, Me.*	Wm. Mason, M. D. / T. H. Thompson, M. D.
Randall, John Witt, A. B.	*Boston*,	John Randall, M. D.
Richardson, William Putnam, A. B.	*Salem*,	A. L. Pierson, M. D.
Salisbury, Stephen, A. B.	*Boston*,	J. C. Warren, M. D. &c.
Shattuck, George Cheyne, jr., A. M.	*Boston*,	George C. Shattuck, MD.
Smith, Albert Thorndike,	*Beverly*,	Ingalls Kittredge, jr. MD.
Spalding, Edward, A. B.	*Amherst, N. H.*	M. Spalding, M. D.
Stephenson, Samuel Longfellow,	*Gorham, Me.*	Wm. H. Peabody, M. D.
Stone, John Osgood, A. B.	*Salem*,	William J. Walker, M. D.
Strong, Edward, A. B.	*Northampton*,	L. W. Belden, M. D.
Talbot, Charles,	*Mansfield*,	Alfred Wood, M. D.
Tarbell, John Adams, A. B.	*Boston*,	Samuel Adams, M. D.
Tenney, William, A. B.	*Wethersfield, Ct.*	W. Channing, M. D. &c.
Thatcher, Charles,	*Boston*,	John Randall, M. D.
Trowbridge, John Howe,	*Cambridge*,	W. Channing, M. D. &c.
Tucker, Nathaniel Saville, A. B.	*Boston*,	W. Channing, M. D. &c.
Ward, John Marshall,	*Boston*,	W. Channing, M. D. &c.
Ware, Charles Eliot, A. B.	*Cambridge*,	W. Channing, M. D. &c.
Webster, Joseph Wilson,	*England*,	George Odling, M. D.
Weir, John Henderson,	*Reading*,	Kendall Davis, M. D.
Weld, Christopher Minot, A. B.	*Roxbury*,	George C. Shattuck, MD.
Wheatland, Henry, A. B.	*Salem*,	A. L. Peirson, M. D.
Wheelwright, Charles Henry,	*Boston*,	George C. Shattuck, MD.
Whipple, Charles King, A. M.	*Salem*,	A. L. Peirson, M. D.
Wilde, James, A. B.	*Hingham*,	R. T. P. Fiske, M. D.
Wilder, Abel Hervey, M. D.	*Temple, N. H.*	
Wiley, Henry Gustavus, A. B.	*Lynn*,	W. Channing, M. D. &c.
Wood, Jacob Abbot,	*Hancock, N. H.*	R. D. Mussey, M. D.
Wyman, Jeffries, A. B.	*Charlestown*,	Rufus Wyman, M. D.
Wyman, Morrill, A. B.	*Charlestown*,	Rufus Wyman, M. D.
Young, Richard Sharpe, A. B.	*Boston*,	Wm. J. Walker, M. D. / William Young, M. D.

RESIDENT GRADUATES.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Abbott, George Jacob, A. B.	*Windham, N. H.*	M. 27
Emery, Samuel Moody, A. B.	*West Newbury*,	M. 9
Eustis, Frederick Augustus, A. B.	*Charleston, S. C.*	M. 6
Higginson, Daniel Waldo, A. B.	*Cambridge*,	Mrs. Higginson's

COLLEGE FACULTY.

Hon. JOSIAH QUINCY, LL. D., *President.*
Rev. HENRY WARE, D. D.
JOHN FARRAR, LL. D.
EDWARD T. CHANNING, A. M.
CHARLES BECK, P. D.
CORNELIUS C. FELTON, A. M., *Tutor to Seniors and Juniors.*
JOEL GILES, A. B.
BENJAMIN PEIRCE, A. M.
FRANCIS BOWEN, A. B., *Tutor to Sophomores.*
CHARLES MASON, A. B., *Tutor to Freshmen.*

UNDERGRADUATES.

SENIOR SOPHISTERS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Ballard, James Morton,	*Boston,*	St. 32
Barnes, William Dean,	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Col. Metcalf's
Bartlett, Robert,	*Plymouth,*	St. 12
Bigelow, Henry,	*Worcester,*	H'y 21
Brewer, Edward,	*Framingham,*	H'y 13
Cabot, Samuel,	*Boston,*	Mr.W.Warland's
Chisholm, James,	*Salem,*	H'y 23
Collier, Ephraim Robins,	*Boston,*	
Cook, Daniel,	*Salem,*	H. 30
Crowninshield, Edward Augustus,	*Boston,*	Gr. H. 5
Cruft, Samuel Breck,	*Boston,*	Mrs. Howe's
Davidson, Herman Elvers,	*Charlestown,*	St. 11
Gale, Frederick William,	*Northborough,*	H'y 19
Gardiner, John William Tudor,	*Gardiner, Me.*	M. 14
Gray, John Thompson,	*Louisville, Ky.*	Mrs. Moore's
Habersham, William Neyle,	*Savannah, Ga.*	Mr. P. Sawyer'
Heywood, John Healy,	*Worcester,*	H'y 21
Hodge, James Thacher,	*Plymouth,*	H'y 16
Lee, Henry,	*Boston,*	H. 11
Lothrop, Loring,	*Cohasset,*	H'y 14
Minns, George Washington,	*Boston,*	H. 12
Minot, George,	*Haverhill,*	St. 15
Minot, William,	*Boston,*	Mrs. Willard's
Morris, Edward Joy,	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Mrs. Willard's
Moseley, William Oxnard,	*Newburyport,*	St. 8
Nichols, John Taylor Gilman,	*Portland, Me.*	H'y 4
Parker, George Stanley,	*Boston,*	St. 23
Parmenter, William Ellison,	*Cambridge,*	H'y 19
Phillips, Grenville Tudor,	*Boston,*	St. 28
Prince, Frederick Octavius,	*Boston,*	H. 15
Read, John Harleston,	*Charleston, S. C.*	Mr. Meacham's
Rice, George William,	*Portsmouth, N.H.*	St. 24

Richardson, Daniel Samuel,	*Tyngsborough,*	H'y 22
Ruggles, John,	*Milton,*	H'y 14
Seaton, Joseph Gales,	*Washington, D.C.*	Mr. R. Morse's
Spelman, Israel Munson,	*Boston,*	Mr. J. Warland's
Very, Jones,	*Salem,*	H'y 24
Ward, Samuel Gray,	*Boston,*	Prof. Farrar's
West, Thomas Barnard,	*Salem,*	H'y 23
Wheelock, George Alexander,	*Keene, N. H.*	H'y 22
White, John Innocencio,	*Rio Janeiro,*	Mrs. Dascom's

JUNIOR SOPHISTERS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Adams, Joseph Henry,	*Boston*,	St. 31
Allen, William,	*East Bridgewater*,	M. 11
Bacon, John,	*Boston*,	H'y 17
Belcher, Clifford,	*Farmington, Me.*	H'y 15
Bigelow, Henry Jacob,	*Boston*,	H. 14
Clap, Harvey Erastus,	*Walpole*,	H'y 12
Clarke, Manlius Stimson,	*Norton*,	H'y 7
Dale, William Johnson,	*Gloucester*,	D. 13
Dall, Charles Henry Appleton,	*Baltimore, Md.*	H'y 17
Davis, William,	*Plymouth*,	H'y 16
Davis William Augustus,	*Boston*,	H. 27
Eustis, John Fenwick,	*Charleston, S. C.*	M. 6
Hale, Horatio Emmons,	*Boston*,	M. 12
Haskins, David Greene,	*Roxbury*,	St. 9
Hayward, Charles,	*Boston*,	St. 29
Hildreth, Samuel Tenney,	*Gloucester*,	M. 11
Holmes, Nathaniel,	*Peterboro', N. H.*	H. 25
Holmes, Christopher Columbus,	*Kingston*,	H'y 6
Hubbard, Henry,	*Charlestown, N. H.*	H'y 6
Huger, Joseph Alston,	*Charleston, S. C.*	Mr. P. Sawyer's
Huidekoper, Frederic,	*Meadville, Pa.*	
Kendall, Samuel Austin,	*Augusta, N. Y.*	H'y 15
Kettell, Edward Henry,	*Boston*,	Mr. Brooks's
Kimball, Benjamin Gage,	*Needham*,	St. 16
Lane, John Foster Williams,	*Boston*,	Miss Robbins's
Morison, Horace,	*Peterboro', N. H.*	H. 25
Peabody, Augustus Goddard,	*Boston*,	H. 8
Perry, Amos,	*South Natick*,	St. 25
Phelps, Francis,	*Hadley*,	H'y 2
Rice, Charles Wyatt,	*Brookfield*,	St. 25
Richardson, James,	*Dedham*,	H. 23
Russell, Charles Theodore,	*Princeton*,	H'y 5
Thoreau, David Henry,	*Concord*,	H. 31
Treat, Samuel,	*Portsmouth, N. H.*	H'y 5
Trull, Samuel,	*Boston*,	St. 27
Tuckerman, John Francis,	*Boston*,	Mrs. Howe's
Vose, Henry,	*Dorchester*,	Prof. Ware's, Jr.

Weiss, John,	*Worcester,*	H'y 2
Wheeler, Charles Stearns,	*Lincoln,*	H'y 7
Whitney, Giles Henry,	*Boston,*	Mr. Porter's
Whitwell, Benjamin,	*Boston,*	H. 32
Wight, Daniel,	*Natick,*	Miss Robbins's
Williams, Henry,	*Boston,*	H'y 8
Williams, William Pinkney,	*Baltimore, Md.*	H'y 10
Williams, Francis Stanton,	*Boston,*	H'y 8
Williams, Edward Pinkney,	*Baltimore, Md.*	H'y 10

Bowman, Charles Delano,	*New Braintree,*	Mr. Picket's

SOPHOMORES.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Abbot, Samuel Leonard,	*Boston*,	St. 10
Aspinwall, William,	*Brookline*,	Mr. R. Morse's
Atkins, Benjamin Franklin,	*Boston*,	St. 30
Atkinson, William Parsons,	*Brookline*,	Mrs. Whitney's
Barnes, Edward Forbes,	*Marlborough*,	H. 28
Bate, Gerard Bond,	*Louisville, Ky.*	Mr. W. Bates's
Bowditch, William Ingersoll,	*Boston*,	H. 5
Brewer, Darius Richmond,	*Dorchester*,	Mrs. Jaques's
Briggs, William Augustus,	*Boston*,	C. H. 6
Clarke, Nicholas Arthur,	*Exeter, N. H.*	St. 6
Coolidge, James Ivers Trecothick,	*Boston*,	H. 22
Cushing, Abner Lowring,	*Dorchester*,	St. 16
Dame, William Augustus,	*Boston*,	Mr. Saunderson's
Davis, Wendell Thornton,	*Boston*,	Mrs. Curtis's
Derby, George,	*Cambridge*,	Mrs. Derby's
Devens, Charles,	*Cambridge*,	Mr. Devens's
Dexter, William Prescott,	*Boston*,	Mr. R. Morse's
Ellis, Rufus,	*Boston*,	D. 1
Eustis, Henry Lawrence,	*Charleston, S. C.*	M. 6
Fearing, Franklin,	*Hingham*,	H. 10
Foster, Charles Francis,	*Cambridge*,	Mr. C. C. Foster's
Fox, Abel,	*Fitchburg*,	H. 16
Grant, Henry,	*Salem*,	Mr. W. Warland's
Hale, Nathan,	*Boston*,	St. 22
Hartshorn, Charles Henry,	*Boston*,	H. 26
Heyward, James Barnwell,	*Charleston, S. C.*	Mr. Meacham's
Heyward, William Henry,	*Charleston, S. C.*	Mr. Meacham's
Howes, William Burley,	*Salem*,	M. 10
Jacob, John Jeremiah,	*Louisville, Ky.*	Mr. S. Newell's
James, Charles Pinkney,	*Cincinnati, Ohio*,	Mr. P. A. Smith's
King, Rufus,	*Cincinnati, Ohio*,	Mr. S. Newell's
King, John Gallison,	*Salem*,	Mr. Brooks's
Lippitt, George Warren,	*Providence, R. I.*	St. 5
Loring, George Bailey,	*Andover*,	D. 26
Lowell, James Russell,	*Boston*,	Mr. Hancock's
Mears, Elijah Raymond,	*Boston*,	H. 29

Parkman, William Powell Mason,	*Boston*,	H. 13
Peirce, James Robinson,	*Dorchester*,	H. 6
Porter, Emery Moulton,	*Rye, N. H.*	Mr. P. Sawyer's
Prince, William Henry,	*Salem*,	M. 15
Renouf, Edward Augustus,	*Boston*,	St. 30
Rotch, Benjamin Smith,	*New Bedford*,	Miss Cabot's
Rotch, William James,	*New Bedford*,	Miss Cabot's
Shaw, Gardiner Howland,	*Boston*,	St. 13
Smith, Amos,	*Boston*,	H. 28
Stearns, Elijah Wyman,	*Bedford*,	Mrs. Heathcote's
Stone, Henry Orne,	*Salem*,	Prof. Ware's, Sen.
Stone, Thomas West,	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	C. H. 6
Story, William Wetmore,	*Cambridge*,	Judge Story's
Tenney, William Cutter,	*New Market, N. H.*	St. 14
Thaxter, Jonas White,	*Watertown*,	H. 22
Thomas, Charles Grandison,	*Denmark, N. Y.*	M. 16
Wales, Henry Ware,	*Boston*,	Prof. Ware's, Sen.
Ware, John Fothergill Waterhouse,	*Cambridge*,	Prof. Ware's, Jr.
Ware, George Frederick,	*Cambridge*,	Prof. Ware's, Sen.
Washburn, Edward Abiel,	*Boston*,	H. 8
Welch, Wilson Jarvis,	*Boston*,	H. 5
Weld, Samuel,	*Roxbury*,	Mr. J. Holmes's
Wellington, James Lloyd,	*Templeton*,	H. 9
White, William Abijah,	*Watertown*,	Mr. R. Morse's
Whitman, Edmund Burke,	*East Bridgewater*,	St. 6
Whitney, Benjamin White,	*Cambridge*,	St. 10
Whitney, Asa Hammond,	*Cambridge*,	Mrs. Whitney's
Worthen, William Ezra,	*Lowell*,	C. H. 12
Wright, Ebenezer,	*Boston*,	H. 24
Wright, Nathaniel,	*Lowell*,	C. H. 11

Stafford, William Mainer,	*Alexandria, La.*	Mr. Chapman's

FRESHMEN.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Austin, Loring Henry,	*Cambridge,*	Mr. W. Warland's
Austin, Henry David,	*Charlestown,*	M. 13
Baker, Nathaniel Bradley,	*Concord, N. H.*	St. 20
Balcom, George Lewis,	*Lowell,*	St. 1
Bell, Charles Edwin,	*Charlestown,*	H'y 9
Boott, Kirk,	*Lowell,*	Mr. Hancock's
Bradford, John,	*Boston,*	D. 14
Brigham, Charles Henry,	*Boston,*	Miss Robbins's
Capen, Francis Lemuel,	*South Boston,*	St. 17
Chase, Pliny Earle,	*Worcester,*	Mr. Balch's
Chenery, John,	*Watertown,*	D. 22
Christy, George William,	*New Orleans, La.*	Mr. Saunderson's
Coffin, William Spooner,	*Boston,*	D. 11
Davis, Moses,	*Barnard, Vt.*	H. 4
Dawes, Thomas,	*Boston,*	St. 17
Dean, Enos Williams,	*Raynham,*	Mr. Owen's
Eckley, Joseph Styles,	*Boston,*	Miss Bartlett's
Ellis, Charles Mayo,	*Boston,*	D. 8
Flagg, James Melledge,	*Weston,*	St. 3
Furniss, William,	*New York, N. Y.*	H'y 11
Gilman, Ezekiel,	*Exeter, N. H.*	St. 18
Hale, Edward Everett,	*Boston,*	St. 22
Hastings, Henry,	*Lowell,*	St. 1
Haven, Edward Livermore,	*Boston,*	C. H. 10
Hayes, Francis Brown,	*So. Berwick, Me.*	St. 26
Hayward, George,	*Boston,*	St. 29
Hill, William Pickering,	*Concord, N. H.*	St. 18
Hilliard, Edward Augustus,	*Cambridge,*	Mr. W. Hilliard's
Howard, Frederick,	*Boston,*	H. 20
Jacob, Justin Allen,	*Cambridge,*	H'y 18
Jacobs, Bela Farwell,	*Cambridge,*	H'y 18
Jennison, Samuel,	*Worcester,*	Miss Cabot's
Kebler, John,	*Roxbury,*	D. 8
King, John,	*Randolph,*	H. 20
King, James Gore,	*New York, N. Y.*	Mr. S. Newell's
Labranche, Romauld,	*Jefferson Parish, La.*	Mr. Hancock's
Lincoln, John Waldo,	*Worcester,*	H'y 1

Longfellow, Samuel,	*Portland, Me.*	H'y 4
Loring, Caleb William,	*Boston,*	St. 3
Lyman, David Hinckley,	*Northampton,*	H. 4
Miller, Charles Dudley,	*Utica, N. Y.*	D. 10
Newton, William Derby,	*Fitchburg,*	H'y 1
Newton, Levi Lincoln,	*Worcester,*	Mr. Balch's
Parker, Henry Melville,	*Boston,*	St. 4
Pope, Augustus Russell,	*Boston,*	Miss Robbins's
Sheafe, Charles Cushing,	*Boston,*	St. 4
Stearns, George,	*Bedford,*	Mrs. Heathcote's
Stilwell, Richard Cleaveland,	*Lancaster,*	Mr. R. Morse's
Terry, John Slade,	*S. Kingston, R. I.*	M. 1
Washburn, Alexander Calvin,	*Boston,*	Miss Robbins's
Watson, Benjamin Marston,	*Plymouth,*	D. 10
Welsh, Thomas,	*Boston,*	St. 2
Whitney, Charles Frederic,	*Cambridge,*	H'y 9
Whittemore, Bernard Bemus,	*Peterboro', N. H.*	M. 13
Winter, William Drew,	*Portland, Me.*	Mr. S. Newell's

SUMMARY.

GRADUATES.

Theological Students	22
Law Students	52
Students attending Medical Lectures	103
Resident Graduates	4
	181

UNDERGRADUATES.

Seniors	41
Juniors	46
Sophomores	66
Freshmen	55
Students not Candidates for a Degree	2
	210

TOTAL . . 391

ADMISSION.

For admission to the Freshman Class, the candidates are examined in the whole of Virgil, Cicero's Select Orations, and Sallust; Jacob's Greek Reader, and the four Gospels of the Greek Testament; Adam's Latin Grammar, Gould's edition, and the Gloucester Greek Grammar, Cambridge edition, both including Prosody, (Buttman's and Fisk's Greek Grammars are also received;) writing Latin and Greek; Lacroix's Arithmetic, Cambridge edition; Euler's Algebra, printed also at Cambridge; "Elements of Geography, Ancient and Modern, by J. E. Worcester."

It is very desirable and important that the candidates should be well and correctly prepared, particularly in grammatical and elementary knowledge. If they have more time than is requisite for this purpose, instructors are desired and advised, for obvious reasons, not to anticipate the College studies, but rather to extend their studies to other authors.

The stated time of examination for the Freshman Class is the first Thursday of the summer vacation. Those who are necessarily prevented from offering themselves at that time, may be examined on the Friday of Commencement week. If any one be admitted after the second week of the first term, he will be considered as admitted to advanced standing.

No person will be examined for admission to the College at any other time than at the close or commencement of a term, except in extraordinary cases.

Parents and instructers are requested not to offer candidates for examination, when it is not their intention that, if admitted, they shall immediately join the class; and the Faculty will, for the future, decline entering on the examination of candidates under such circumstances.

Persons may be admitted to advanced standing, or from any other College, at any part of the College course previous to the Second Term of the Senior year. In order to such admission, the candidate, in addition to the requisites for the Freshman Class, must appear, on examination, to be well versed in the studies of the class which he proposes to enter. He will also be examined in the whole course, including the preparatory studies. He must also pay into the Treasury, at the rate of $15 per term, according to the standing to which he is admitted. Any Scholar, however, who has a regular dismission from another College, may be admitted to the same standing, if on examination he is found qualified, without any pecuniary consideration.

The University is open to persons who are not candidates for a degree, and who desire to study in particular departments only: Provided, that such persons have a good moral character; that their previous acquisitions be such as are now demanded of Students before admission, so far as the studies prososed to be pursued shall require; and that they be subject to all the laws of the University, in regard to diligence, good conduct, and College discipline.

Graduates of any public College or University, also persons sufficiently acquainted with the Greek and Latin languages, and otherwise qualified to the satisfaction of the Faculty, are admissible as Theological Students. Application to be made to the Dean of the Faculty of Theology.

Medical students, who would attend the course of Medical Lectures at the Massachusetts College of Medicine in Boston, enter their names with the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, on, or before the third Tuesday in October.

Every person, before admission to any of the Classes or Schools of the University, must exhibit proper testimonials of a good moral character.

COMMENCEMENT is on the last Wednesday in August. The academical year is divided into three TERMS and three VACATIONS; — the first Vacation is of two weeks, from the Wednesday preceding the 25th day of December; the second is of two weeks, from the first Wednesday in April; and the third embraces the six weeks next preceding Commencement.

The Public Exhibitions are on the third Tuesday of October, and on the second Tuesday and the last Monday of the Third Term.

The Dudleian Lecture is on the second Wednesday in May.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

FRESHMEN.

First Term.

1. *Greek* :—
   Xenophon's Anabasis.
   Exercises in writing Greek.
   Greek Grammar and Antiquities.
2. *Latin* :—
   Livy, (Folsom's Selections.)
   Zumpt's Latin Grammar—Syntax.
   Exercises in writing Latin.
   Adam's Roman Antiquities.
3. *Mathematics* :—
   Geometry.
4. *History* :—
   Tytler.

Second Term.

1. *Greek* :—
   Xenophon's Anabasis.
   Exercises in writing Greek.
   Greek Grammar and Antiquities.
2. *Latin* :—
   Livy.
   Exercises in writing Latin.
   Latin Grammar and Antiquities.
3. *Mathematics* :—
   Algebra.
4. *History* :—
   Tytler.

Third Term.

1. *Greek* :—
   Orations of Demosthenes and Æschines, (De Corona.)
   Exercises in writing Greek.
   Greek Grammar and Antiquities.
2. *Latin* :—
   Livy, — completed.
   Cicero — Brutus.
   Exercises in writing Latin.
   Latin Grammar and Antiquities.
3. *Mathematics* :—
   Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry.
4. *History* :—
   Tytler, — completed.

SOPHOMORES.

First Term.

1. *Greek* :—
   Sophocles—Œdipus Tyrannus.
   Œdipus Coloneus.
   Exercises in writing Greek.
   Greek Grammar and Antiquities.
2. *Latin* :—
   Cicero—Brutus.
   Horace—Odes.
   Exercises in writing Latin.
3. *Mathematics* :—
   Topography.
4. *English Grammar* :—
   Lowth.
   Whately's Rhetoric.
   English composition of Themes.
5. *Modern Languages.**

Second Term.

1. *Greek* :—
   Sophocles—Œdipus Coloneus.
   Antigone.
   Exercises in writing Greek.
   Greek Grammar and Antiquities.
2. *Latin* :—
   Horace—Epistles and Satires.
   Exercises in writing Latin.
3. *Mathematics* :—
   Differential and Integral Calculus.
4. Whately's Rhetoric.
   English Composition.
5. *Modern Languages.*

Third Term.

1. *Greek* :—
   Euripides—Alcestis.
   Exercises in writing Greek.
   Greek Grammar and Antiquities.
2. *Latin* :—
   Horace—Epistles and Satires,—completed.
   Exercises in writing Latin.
3. *Mathematics* :—
   Cambridge Nat. Philosophy, vol. 1.
4. Whately's Logic.
   English Composition.
5. *Modern Languages.*

JUNIORS.

First Term.

1. *Greek* :—
   Five books of the Iliad.
   Exercises in writing Greek.
2. *Latin* :—
   Cicero de Officiis.
   Exercises in writing Latin.
3. Paley's Evidences.
   Butler's Analogy, first part.
4. Paley's Moral Philosophy and Stewart's Elements.
   Composition of Themes and Forensics.
5. *Modern Languages.*

Second Term.

1. *Greek* :—
   Five books of the Iliad.
   Exercises in writing Greek.
2. *Latin* :—
   Cicero de Officiis.
   Juvenal.
   Exercises in writing Latin.
3. *Mathematics* :—
   Cambridge Natural Philosophy, vol. 1.—completed.
4. *Chemistry* :—
   Lectures and Text-book by Dr. Webster.
5. *Modern Languages.*
6. Themes and Forensics.

Third Term.

1. *Greek* :—
   Two books of the Iliad, and review.
   Exercises in writing Greek.
2. *Latin* :—
   Juvenal.
   Exercises in writing Latin.
3. *Mathematics* :—
   Cambridge Nat. Philosophy, vols. 2d and 3d.
4. *Chemistry.*
5. *Modern Languages.*
6. Themes and Forensics.

---

* The Modern Languages taught are, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish, French, and German.

SENIORS.

First Term.

1 Cambridge Natural Philosophy, vol 3d.
Astronomy, with Lectures.
2 *Intellectual Philosophy* —
Locke on the Human Understanding.
A written analysis required of the student, and a commentary of the instructer: exhibiting the opinions of other philosophers, on controverted questions.
3 *Modern Languages*
4 Themes and Forensics.
5 Lectures on *Rhetoric and Criticism.*

Second Term.

1. Locke.
Say's Political Economy.
2. *Modern Languages.*
3. Lectures on Theology.
4. Themes and Forensics.

Third Term.

1. Political Economy.—finished.
2. Story on the Constitution of the United States,—commenced and finished.
3. Smellie's *Philosophy of Nat. History*, Dr. John Ware's edition.
4. Lectures on *Mineralogy.*
5. Lectures on *Anatomy.*
6. Themes and Forensics.

Lectures are delivered in the course of the year, which members of the Law, Divinity, and Medical Schools, and all resident Graduates have a right to attend, and which specified classes of Undergraduates are required to attend :—

On the *New Testament*, by the Rev. Dr. Ware.

On *Anatomy*, by Professor Warren.

On *Natural Philosophy*, by Professor Farrar.

On *Natural History*, by a lecturer to be appointed.

On *Botany*, by a lecturer to be appointed.

On the *French, Spanish, and German Languages and Literature*, by the Smith Professor.

On *Rhetoric*, by Professor Channing.

On *Chemistry*, by Professor Webster.

On *Mineralogy and Geology*, by Professor Webster.

On the *Application of the Sciences to the Useful Arts*, by Professor Treadwell.

On the *Means of preserving Health*, by Professor John Ware.

The Hebrew Language is taught to those who desire to learn it.

Declamations—Seniors every week.
" Juniors do. do.
" Sophomores twice a week.
" Freshmen do. do.

The Sophomores present Themes once a fortnight—half the class each week.

The Juniors and Seniors present Themes once a fortnight.

The Juniors and Seniors likewise read Forensics once in four weeks,—half the class each fortnight.

At convenient times, the several studies are reviewed, and the Students examined.

DIVINITY SCHOOL.

Candidates for admission are expected to present themselves on the day before Commencement, and pass an examination in Hebrew Grammar and the first ten chapters of Deuteronomy. If unknown to the Faculty, they are to produce testimonials to their moral and serious character. Candidates, not bachelors of arts, will be examined in Latin and Greek Grammar, Virgil, Cicero's Select Orations, Sallust, Jacob's Greek Reader, the extracts from the Historians and Orators in the first volume of Collectanea Græca Majora, Butler's Analogy, Lock's Essay, or some other treatise on Intellectual Philosophy, Paley's Moral Philosophy, or some other standard work on Ethics, and some approved compendium of Logic, Rhetoric, Geography, Arithmetic, Geometry, and Algebra.

Candidates for admission to an advanced standing must have been engaged in the study of Theology, as long as the class into which they propose to be received; and pass an examination in the studies which that class has pursued.

Students are required to reside in or near Divinity College. They give bonds in the sum of $60 for the payment of term-bills, which, including charges for instruction, rent and care of room and furniture, and use of class-books, amount to $66 annually. Board may be had in the College Commons for $1,90 a week. Each student must possess a copy of the Old and New Testament Scriptures, in the original languages, the latter in Griesbach's edition. A copy of all other class-books is furnished on loan. Indigent students are aided from foundations and other sources. Three years, including the vacations, which amount to ten weeks in each year, complete the term of residence.

Instruction is given by the Hollis Professor in Natural Religion, Evidences of Revealed Religion, Church History, and Systematic Theology.

———————— by the Professor of Pulpit Eloquence and the Pastoral Care, in Extempore Speaking, the Composition and Delivery of Sermons, and the Duties of the Pastoral Office.

———————— by the Professor of Biblical Literature, in Hebrew and other Oriental Languages, and the Criticism of the Old and New Testaments.

Students are entitled to receive instruction from the Professor of the German Language and Literature, and to be present at all public lectures of the University.

LAW SCHOOL.

The design of this institution is to afford a complete course of legal education for gentlemen intended for the bar in either of the United States: and elementary instruction for gentlemen not destined for the bar, but desirous of qualifying themselves either for public life, or for commercial business. The course of instruction embraces the various branches of Public and Constitutional Law, Admiralty, Maritime, Equity, and Common Law, with occasional illustrations of Foreign Jurisprudence.

The School is under the immediate superintendence and direction of Mr. GREENLEAF, Royal Professor of Law, in the University. Mr. JUSTICE STORY, of the Supreme Court of the United States, is Dane Professor of Law in the University, and participates equally in the active labors of instruction, when not engaged in judicial duties. His course includes the principal branches of Maritime, Equity, Commercial, and Constitutional Law. The Royal Professor gives instruction in the Common Law, and in all the other juridical studies. In every week of the term there are at least six private lectures, and usually more: at which the students are examined in their respective studies, and oral explanations and illustrations are given by the Professors. Public written lectures are also occasionally delivered, upon the more important topics of jurisprudence.

The course of studies is so arranged as to be completed in two years: and, with reference to these studies, the students are divided into classes, according to their proficiency; but students are generally at liberty to join either class, in as many studies as they may choose, according to their own view of their wants and attainments.

The Academical year is divided into three terms and three vacations, corresponding with those for undergraduates.

During the two ensuing Academical years, the books read with Professor STORY will be the following. FIRST YEAR. *First or Autumn Term.* Bayley on Bills of Exchange: Story on the Conflict of Laws. *Spring Term.* Abbott on Shipping; Story on Bailments: Cooper on Equity. SECOND YEAR. *First or Autumn Term.* Marshall on Insurance: Long on Sales. *Spring Term.* Paley on Agency: Gow on Partnership; Equity. The following books will be read with Professor GREENLEAF. FIRST YEAR. *Autumn Term.* Blackstone's Commentaries; Chitty on Pleading. *Winter Term.* Kent's Commentaries: Starkie on Evidence: Story on the Constitution. *Spring Term.* Chitty on Contracts; Stephen on Pleading: Angell and Ames on Corporations: Cruise's Digest of the Law of Real Property. SECOND YEAR. The same books as in the preceding year. For gentlemen who remain in the Institution three years, other studies are prescribed.

A moot Court is holden every week, by one of the Professors, at which a

cause, previously given out and prepared, is argued by four students, in rotation, and an opinion is delivered by the presiding Professor.

Students may generally be accommodated with rooms, in the spacious and convenient college buildings prepared for their use, upon the same terms as undergraduates; and may, if they choose, board in Commons, as resident graduates, at $1,90 per week. They may, at their pleasure, receive instruction in any of the modern languages, at the price of $10 per annum for each language studied. The rent of College rooms is from $10 to $17 per term. Rooms in private houses can be had at from 75 cents to $1 per week; and private board at from $2 to $3 per week.

The fees for instruction in the Law School are $100 per annum, and proportionably for a single term: for which sum the students have the use of the lecture rooms; the Law Library, containing upwards of 3600 volumes; the general Library of the University, containing about 36,000 volumes; and the privilege of attending, *gratis*, all the public lectures, in every department of the University. They are also furnished with all the books studied as class books in the School, unless they prefer their own, for the sake of making notes and references, with a view to future study and practice. Instruction is given for any period, not less than one term, which may suit the convenience of the student.

No previous examination is necessary for admission; but every student, not known to the Faculty, is expected to produce satisfactory testimonials of good character, and some statement of his previous studies. Bonds in the penal sum of $144 are given to the Steward for the payment of all dues to the University.

The degree of Bachelor of Laws is conferred by the University on all students who have completed the regular term of professional studies, required by the laws and rules of the State to which they belong, eighteen months thereof having been passed in the Law School of this Institution.

Course of Study.

The books marked thus (*) compose the course which is completed in *two* years. The studies of gentlemen who remain longer in the School are pursued in the remaining books in the *regular course*, to which others are added from time to time, as far as the leisure and progress of the students may permit. The *parallel course* is prescribed chiefly for private reading.

Regular Course.	*Parallel Course.*
*Blackstone's Commentaries.	Sullivan's Lectures.
*Kent's Commentaries.	Hale's History of the Common Law.
Wooddeson's Lectures.	Reeves's History of the English Law.
	Hoffman's Legal Outlines.

Regular Course.	*Parallel Course.*

Law of Personal Property.

*Chitty on Pleading.	Select titles in the Abridgments of Dane and Bacon.
*Stephen on Pleading.	Collinson on Idiots and Lunatics.
*Chitty on Contracts.	Shelford on Lunatics, &c.
†Starkie on Evidence.	Hammond's *Nisi Prius*.
*Long on Sales.	Hammond on Parties.
Bingham on Infancy.	Kyd on Awards.
*Angell and Ames on Corporations.	Reeve's Domestic Relations.
Williams on Executors.	Roberts on the Statute of Frauds.
Angell on Limitations.	Roper on Legacies.
Roper on Husband and Wife.	Gould's System of Pleading.
*Story on the Conflict of Laws.	Starkie on Slander.
	Saunders's Reports, (Williams's ed.)
	Select cases in the Reports.

Commercial and Maritime Law.

*Abbott on Shipping.	Phillips on Insurance.
*Bayley on Bills.	Benecke on Insurance, } by Phillips.
*Paley on Agency.	Stevens on Average, } by Phillips.
*Marshall on Insurance.	Livermore on Agency.
*Story on Bailments.	Azuni's Maritime Law.
*Gow on Partnership.	Fell on Guarantee.
Theobald on Principal and Surety.	Bacon's Abridgment, *tit.* Merchant.
Browne's Admiralty Law.	Dane's Abridgment, select titles.
	Pothier on Maritime Contracts.
	Collier on Partnership.
	Select cases in the U. States Courts.

Law of Real Property.

*Cruise's Digest.	Preston on Estates.
Fearne on Remainders.	Runnington on Ejectment.
Powell on Mortgages, (Rand's ed.)	Powell on Devises.
Sanders on Uses and Trusts.	Angell on Water Courses.
Stearns on Real Actions.	Woodfall's Landlord and Tenant.
Adams on Ejectments, by Tillinghast.	Roscoe on Actions respecting Real Property.
Sugden's Vendors.	Coke upon Littleton.
Jackson on Real Actions.	Dane's Abridgment, select titles.
	Hayes on Limitations in Devises.
	Select cases in the Reports.

Equity.

Barton's Suit in Equity.	Fonblanque's Equity.
Maddock's Chancery.	Redesdale's Pleadings in Equity.
*Cooper's Pleadings.	Beames's Pleas in Equity.
Jeremy's Equity Jurisdiction.	Hoffman's Master in Chancery.
Newland on Contracts in Equity.	Blake's Chancery.
Eden on Injunctions.	Select cases in the Reports.

Regular Course.	*Parallel Course.*
Criminal Law.	
East's Pleas of the Crown.	Chitty's Criminal Law.
Russell on Crimes.	Archbold's Pleading and Evidence.
	Select cases in the Reports.
Civil Law.	
Gibbon's Roman Empire, Ch. 44.	Pothier on Obligations.
Justinian's Institutes.	Domat's Civil Law, select titles.
	Browne's Civil Law.
	Butler's Horæ Juridicæ.
	Ayliffe's Roman Law.
Law of Nations.	
Marten's Law of Nations.	Ward's Law of Nations.
Retherforth's Institutes.	Vattel's do.
Wheaton on Captures.	Bynkershoek's Law of War.
Constitutional Law.	
American Constitutions.	The Federalist.
*Story's Commentaries on the Constitution.	Rawle on the Constitution.
	Select cases and speeches.

MEDICAL SCHOOL.

STATUTES RELATING TO THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MEDICINE.

I.—The Faculty of Medicine of this University shall consist of the President, and of the Professors and Lecturers authorized to give instruction to the medical students. This Faculty shall always have a Dean elected by themselves, for such periods as they may think proper, and may also adopt rules for their own government, provided that the same do not, in any respect, contravene the laws of the University.

II.—Students of medicine, designing to attend the Medical Lectures, or any of them, shall be matriculated in this University, by entering their names with the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, to be enrolled by him; and by signing an obligation to submit to the laws of the University, and to the direction of the Faculty of Medicine.

III.—There shall be holden by the Faculty four meetings annually for the purpose of examining candidates for the degree of Doctor of Medicine. Two of these meetings shall be for private and two for public examinations. They shall be holden in the Massachusetts Medical College, unless otherwise specially ordered. They may be continued by adjournment, by vote of the members present; and if only one member attend at the time and place designated, he may adjourn the meeting from day to day, till three

members of the Faculty may attend the meeting. Three members of the Faculty must be present on every examination.

IV.—The first meeting for private examinations in every year shall be holden on the day next succeeding that on which the winter courses of Medical Lectures shall terminate, at ten o'clock, A. M. The second meeting for private examinations shall be holden on the Monday next but one preceding the day of the annual Commencement in the University, at ten o'clock, A. M. In extraordinary cases, the Faculty may hold meetings for private examinations at other periods.

V.—The meetings for public examinations shall be holden within one week after the termination of the stated annual meetings for private examinations respectively, on such days as the Faculty may appoint, if not otherwise ordered by the President. These meetings shall be open to the Governors and Inspectors of the University, to the Fellows of the Massachusetts Medical Society, and to such other respectable persons as may wish to attend them.

VI.—Every candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine must comply with the following conditions before being admitted to a private examination, viz.

1. He shall satisfy the Faculty that he has arrived at the age of twenty-one.

2. He shall have attended two courses of the Lectures delivered at the Massachusetts Medical College by each of the Professors. Except that if he have attended a course of similar Lectures in any other College or University, the same may take the place of one of the above courses.

3. He shall have employed three years in his professional studies under the direction of a regular practitioner of medicine.

4. If he has not received a University education, he shall satisfy the Faculty of Medicine in respect to his knowledge of the Latin language and experimental philosophy.

5. He shall, four weeks previous to the day on which he presents himself for examination, have given notice of his intention to the Dean of the Faculty, and at the same time shall have delivered or transmitted to the Dean, a dissertation written by himself, on some subject connected with medicine.

VII.—Every dissertation shall be submitted by the Dean to the examination of the Faculty in the mode which they shall point out.

VIII.—At the meetings for private examinations, the Faculty shall examine all those candidates who shall present themselves, after having complied with the conditions enumerated in the sixth of these statutes, upon the following branches of medical science, viz.: Anatomy, Physiology, Chemistry, Materia Medica, Pharmacy, Midwifery, Surgery, and the Theory and Practice of Medicine. At these meetings every candidate shall be examined separately, and the decision of the Faculty in respect to each shall be

made and declared to him immediately after the examination has closed. The decision in respect to each candidate shall be determined by the votes of the major part of the members of the Faculty present at the examination of the same; and this decision, if favorable to the candidate, shall be recorded by the Dean. In the decisions to be made at these meetings, regard shall be had to the dissertations, as well as to the examinations.

IX.—Those candidates, who have been approved according to the eighth of these statutes, may present themselves at the public examination next ensuing after such approbation. Each candidate so presenting himself, shall then read and defend, or be examined upon the dissertation, which he shall have previously submitted to the Faculty. At the close of each public examination, the Faculty shall decide in respect to each candidate, whether he shall be recommended as worthy of the degree for which he has applied. The decision of the Faculty in respect to all those candidates whom they do so recommend, shall be recorded by the Dean, and shall by him be certified to the President, to be laid before the Senatus Academicus.

X.—Those candidates who have received from the Senatus Academicus the final approbation, will be directed by the President to appear at Cambridge at such time as he may appoint, and he will then admit each of them, with the accustomed solemnities, to the degree of Doctor of Medicine.

The Lectures for Medical Students on the various branches mentioned in the statutes, are delivered at the Massachusetts Medical College in Boston. They commence annually on the first Wednesday in November, and continue three months. For one month after the close of the Lectures, the dissecting-room of the Medical College will be open without additional fee; and those students who are entitled to attend the practice in the Massachusetts Hospital, will be permitted to continue their attendance on the same.

Students attending the Lectures of the Professor of Anatomy and Surgery are admitted to see the Surgical Practice in the Massachusetts General Hospital; and those attending the Lectures of the Professor of the Theory and Practice of Medicine, are admitted to see the Medical Practice in the same.

The Hollis Professor of Natural Philosophy will admit Medical Students to attend the Lectures on Natural and Experimental Philosophy. The Lectures are delivered in the Philosophy Hall at Cambridge, four days in the week, between the middle of March and the middle of July annually. A Medical Student applying for admission to these Lectures, must produce, to the Professor abovementioned, a certificate of his matriculation from the

Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, and another certificate from the Steward of the University, that he has paid him seven dollars for the Treasurer. Other persons may be admitted to the same Lectures, with the approbation of the President, and producing a certificate from the Steward that they have paid ten dollars.

At the private examinations, the candidates will present their certificates from the Physicians under whose care they have studied; also their tickets of admission to the several courses of Medical Lectures.

The fee for the degree of Doctor of Medicine is to be paid to the Dean. The fee is twenty-three dollars for a person who has not taken a degree of Bachelor of Arts at any College or University; eighteen dollars for one who has taken the degree of Bachelor, and thirteen for one who has taken the degree of Master of Arts. In these fees the Diploma is included.

LIBRARY.

The University Library is divided into four departments, viz. Theological, Medical, Law, and Public; which last, besides books in all other departments of learning, embraces also an extensive collection of works on Theology, Medicine, and Law.

The Theological Library is in Divinity Hall. Persons entitled to its privileges must be connected with the Divinity School. Number of books, about 700. They consist of valuable select works, principally in modern Theology, with some of the early Fathers in the original.

The Medical Library is in the Medical College in Boston. It is placed there for the convenience of students attending the medical lectures. The number of books is about ten or twelve hundred. It contains all the elementary works which are the most important, and the most used by students. Besides these, it has the writings of the early Greek and Latin medical Fathers, and the works of the later medical classics; and with the latter it contains numerous valuable modern works.

The Law Library is in Dane Law College. It is designed for the officers and students of the Law Institution. Number of books, 3,600. It contains most of the valuable works in English and American Law, together with a variety of others by writers in France, Germany, and Spain.

The Public or *College* Library is in Harvard Hall. This is much larger than either of the others, and is rapidly increasing. It is for the common use of the whole University, in this respect differing from the other branches of the University Library. The total number of books is above 36,000. Of these, 2,500 are allowed for duplicates, and 1,000 for the Boylston Medical Library, which is *immediately* connected with it.

The total number of books in the University Library is, then, as follows:

Theological Library	- - - - - - - - - about	700
Medical do.	- - - - - - - - - "	1,000
Law do.	- - - - - - - - - "	3,000
Public do.	- - - - - - - - - above.	36,000
Total	- - - above	41,700

and there are in the Society Libraries of the Students 4,500 volumes.

EXPENSES.

The necessary expenses for a year, included in the College bills, are as follows:

Instruction, Library, Lecture Rooms, Steward's Department, Rent and care of Room, - - - - - -	$ 60
Board for 42 weeks, at $1 50 per week - - - -	70
Text-books, - - - - - - - - - - - -	12
Special Repairs, &c. - - - - - - - - - about	3
	$145

Other expenses must vary with the economy of each student. Wood and coal ready for use are delivered at the Students' rooms, by the University, at cost, varying with the market price, but usually at $7 50 per cord for wood, and $6 50 per ton for coal. Wood cannot be readily obtained from the country for about $6 per cord. The price of washing is from $2 to $3 per quarter. The rent of rooms in private houses, from $25 to $52 per annum. Board in the town from $2 to $3. The students find their own beds and furniture.

The funds for the use of students who are not of the Commonwealth, unless they belong to places within one hundred miles of Cambridge, must be in the charge of a Patron,* to be disbursed for the use of such students, under the direction of the Faculty of the University.

The bills containing college charges are to be made out at the end of each term, and must be settled within a week from the commencement of the succeeding term.

---

* [illegible] Esq. the Treasurer of the University, is the present Patron appointed by the Corporation.

PROSPECTUS

FOR PUBLISHING IN CAMBRIDGE, THE SECOND VOLUME OF

HARVARDIANA.....A LITERARY JOURNAL.

CONDUCTED BY UNDERGRADUATES OF HARVARD UNIVERSITY.

The connection of the present Senior Class with HARVARDIANA ceasing with their academical career, a conviction of the benefits arising from such a publication to undergraduates, has induced their successors to continue it another year. Its contributors do not expect to enlighten or surprise the world; in their discussions, they may not have the "argument," but, as far as their perceptions admit, they will endeavor to have the "truth on their side." Their poetry may be suggested by some accidental hint, not founded upon deep philosophy, —yet it may open to its authors a pleasing and novel world, their expressions of gratification at the sight of which cannot be burdensome even to him who is familiar with it in all its aspects. The tales may not be so intricate in their plot as Wycherley's "Love in a Wood," in which he involves himself in a labyrinth from which neither he nor his readers can extricate him,—yet, unlike the "olde romaunces," they will at least possess the merit of having an end. It will be seen, therefore, that the object of *this* Periodical, as of *every* Periodical conducted by the young, is rather the improvement of its *writers* than the edification of its *readers*; and those that render it their support, will add one more to the sources of instruction that already abound in the University, and will maintain between its members and the world a means of connection, that will, through the criticisms that may be made upon their compositions, conduce to their advantage and reconcile them to reproof.

The work will be issued monthly, upon fine paper and good type, each Number containing about 32 pages, 8vo. Terms, $2,00 per annum.

Cambridge, September 1st, 1835.

A

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

DARTMOUTH COLLEGE.

SEPTEMBER,

1838.

WINDSOR, VT.:
PRINTED BY TRACY AND SEVERANCE.
1838.

CORPORATION.

REV. NATHAN LORD, D. D., PRESIDENT.
HIS EXC'Y ISAAC HILL, *of Concord*, EX OFFICIO.
HON. CHARLES MARSH, LL. D., *of Woodstock, Vt.*
MILLS OLCOTT, ESQ., *of Hanover.*
REV. JOHN H. CHURCH, D. D., *of Pelham.*
REV. ISRAEL W. PUTNAM, *of Middleborough, Ms.*
HON. EDMUND PARKER, *of Nashua.*
HON. SAMUEL HUBBARD, LL. D., *of Boston, Ms.*
REV. ZEDEKIAH S. BARSTOW, *of Keene.*
REV. SAMUEL DELANO, *of Hartland, Vt.*
SAMUEL FLETCHER, ESQ., *of Concord.*
GEORGE KENT, ESQ., *of Concord.*

Ex-Officio in relation to funds given by the State.

HON. TRISTRAM SHAW,
HON. MOSES BAKER,
HON. ISRAEL HUNT,
HON. ENOS STEVENS,
HON. JOHN PAGE, *of the Council;*
HON. SAMUEL JONES,
President of the Senate;
HON. IRA A. EASTMAN,
Speaker of the House of Representatives;
HON. JOEL PARKER,
Chief Justice of the Superior Court;

MILLS OLCOTT, ESQ. SECRETARY.
DANIEL BLAISDELL, ESQ., TREASURER.

MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY

AND

OTHER OFFICERS.

Rev. NATHAN LORD, D. D., President.

EBENEZER ADAMS, A. M., *Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy.*

Rev. ROSWELL SHURTLEFF, D. D., *Professor Emeritus of Moral Philosophy and Political Economy.*

———— ————, *Phillips Professor of Theology.*

JOHN DELAMATER, M. D, *Professor of Materia Medica, Obstetrics, and diseases of women and children.*

STEPHEN W. WILLIAMS, M. D., *Lecturer on Medical Botany and Medical Jurisprudence.*

Rev. CHARLES B. HADDUCK, A. M., *Professor of Intellectual Philosophy and English Literature.*

DIXI CROSBY, M. D., *Professor of Surgery and Surgical Anatomy.*

ELISHA BARTLETT, M. D., *Professor of the Theory and Practice of Physic, and Pathological Anatomy.*

ALPHEUS CROSBY, A. M., *Professor of the Greek Language and Literature.*

IRA YOUNG, A. M., *Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy.*

OLIVER P. HUBBARD, M. D., *Hall Professor of Mineralogy and Geology, and Professor of Chemistry and Pharmacy.*

Rev. DAVID PEABODY, A. M., *Professor of Rhetoric and Oratory.*

OLIVER W. HOLMES, M. D., *Professor of Anatomy and Physiology.*

EDWIN D. SANBORN, A. M., *Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.*

STEPHEN CHASE, A. M., *Professor of Mathematics.*

JOSEPH BARTLETT, A. M., *Tutor in Greek and Mathematics.*

EDMUND R. PEASLEE, A. B., *Tutor in Latin and Mathematics.*

BENJAMIN GRISWOLD, A. B., *Preceptor of Moor's Charity School.*

Rev. CHARLES B. HADDUCK, A. M., *Librarian.*

MEDICAL FACULTY.

NATHAN LORD, D. D., *President.*
JOHN DELAMATER, M. D., *Professor of Materia Medica, Obstetrics, and diseases of women and children.*
STEPHEN W. WILLIAMS, M. D., *Lecturer on Medical Botany and Medical Jurisprudence.*
DIXI CROSBY, M. D., *Professor of Surgery and Surgical Anatomy.*
ELISHA BARTLETT, M. D., *Professor of Theory and Practice of Physic and Pathological Anatomy.*
OLIVER P. HUBBARD, M. D., *Professor of Chemistry and Pharmacy.*
OLIVER W. HOLMES, M. D., *Professor of Anatomy and Physiology.*

Delegates from the New Hampshire Medical Society.

JOHN C. PAGE, M. D.
MOSES HILL, M. D.

MEDICAL STUDENTS.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	INSTRUCTERS.
J. Henry Allen,	*Albany, N. Y.,*	J. F. Sargent, M. D.
William Arms, A. M.	*Hanover,*	R. D. Mussey, M. D.
Lyman Barton,	*Cochranton, Pa.,*	Ira Barton, M. D.
Washington J. Bragg,	*Bethel, Me.,*	J. Grover, M. D. } R. G. Wiley, M. D. }
A. Merriman Brown,	*Burlington, Vt.,*	J. Marsh, M. D.
Luther Bugbee,	*Boston, Ms.,*	North Boston Med. School.
William S. Carpenter,	*Montpelier, Vt.,*	J. Spaulding, M. D.
Alonzo F. Carr,	*Goffstown,*	John Carr, M. D.
Asaph B. Child,	*Bethel, Vt.,*	T. D. Bradford, M. D.
Daniel V. Folts,	*Frankfort, N. Y.,*	J. Merrill, M. D.
John Fox, M. D.	*Jaffrey.*	
Daniel F. Frye,	*Grantham,*	N. Leavitt, M. D.
Nathan French,	*Sandown,*	W. Prescott, M. D.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	INSTRUCTERS.
Alonzo Garcelon, A. B.	*Lewiston, Me.*,	R. D. Mussey, M. D.
C. H. Guptill,	*Hanover*,	R. D. Mussey, M. D.
William E. Grandin,	*New York*,	R. D. Mussey, M. D.
Henry Hayes,	*Stanstead, L. C.*,	M. F. Colby, M. D.
Abraham S. Haskell,	*Ashby, Ms.*,	A. Haskell, M. D.
Thomas G. Hazen,	*Hartford, Vt.*,	R. D. Mussey, M. D.
Galen Hunter, M. D.	*Hartford, Vt.*	
Dr. Gibson Hubbard,	*Berlin, Vt.*,	O. Smith, M. D.
Dr. Samuel W. Jones,	*Wakefield.*	
Daniel Marston,	*Oxford*,	W. Hosford, M. D.
Samuel Ford McGill,	*Cape Palmas, Liberia*,	T. F. Phelps, M. D.
Jedediah Miller,	*Hanover*,	R. D. Mussey, M. D.
J. B. Murray,	*Addison, Vt.*,	D. C. Goodale, M. D.
Austin Newton,	*Newport*,	D. McQuesten, M. D.
Charles H. Olcott,	*Hanover*,	R. D. Mussey, M. D.
Horace H. Palmer,	*Hanover*,	R. D. Mussey, M. D.
John B. Pollard,	*Brooks, Me.*,	N. Gilman, M. D.
David Ransom,	*Perryville, N. Y.*,	Alvin Foord, M. D.
Henry D. Ranney,	*Townsend, Vt.*,	E. W. Ranney, M. D.
Reuben Smith,	*Manhinac, Mich.*,	T. Upham, M. D.
Alva Chase Smith,	*Unity*,	S. K. Jennings, M. D.
J. Nathan Stiles,	*Hartford, Vt.*,	R. D. Mussey, M. D.
Frederick Stone,	*Hanover*,	R. D. Mussey, M. D.
Frederic Southgate, A. B.	*Portland, Me.*,	R. D. Mussey, M. D. & N. Worcester, M. D.
George W. Symonds,	*Reading, Ms.*,	K. Davis, M. D.
Benjamin H. Tripp,	*Kennebunk, Me.*,	J. H. Morse, M. D.
Lorin Very, A. B.	*New York City*,	R. D. Mussey, M. D.

SENIORS 40.

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	INSTRUCTERS.
Otis Ayer,	*New Hampton*,	John A. Dana, M. D.
George G. Burns,	*Rumney*,	M. R. Woodbury, M. D.
Thomas H. Cochran,	*New Boston*,	N. Cutter, M. D.
Gardner W. Cobb,	*St. Johnsbury, Vt.*,	G. C. Wheeler, M. D.
Levi Colby, 3d,	*Henniker*,	N. Sanborn, M. D.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	INSTRUCTERS.
Ira Merrill Clarke,	*Landaff*,	Zeeb Gilman, M. D.
Joseph M. Copp,	*Gilmanton*,	N. Wight, M. D.
Elijah Chesley Drew,	*Newfield, Me.*,	S. Adams, M. D. and S. Drew, M. D.
William Dodge,	*Thetford, Vt.*,	H. H. Niles, M. D.
Joseph Eastman,	*Hampstead*,	J. C. Eastman, M. D.
Rollin Eaton,	*Enosburg, Vt.*,	H. Eaton, M. D.
Orville F. Follett,	*Paris, Me.*,	J. & J.M.Tewksbury, M. D.
Betton W. Foss,	*Thornton*,	L. M. Knight, M. D.
Jeremiah Gates,	*Concord*,	M. T. Willard, M. D.
Edwin Hall, A. B.	*Alfred, Me.*,	R. D. Mussey, M. D. and N. Worcester, M. D.
Safford E. Hale,	*Chelsea, Vt.*,	Hiram Bliss, M. D.
Henry Gibson,	*New Ipswich*,	A. B. Bancroft, M. D.
Joseph R. Jones,	*Ludlow, Vt.*,	Daniel Jones, M. D.
W. G. Lacy,	*Wheatland, N. Y.*,	E. G. Munn, M. D.
Edward A. H. Lerned,	*Hopkinton*,	C. McQuesten, M. D.
James R. Morse,	*Rochester, Vt.*,	D. S. Morse, M. D.
Lewis Morrill,	*St. Johnsbury, Vt.*,	A. M. Stevens, M. D.
Frederick H. Petet,	*North Hero. Vt.*,	G. Whitney, M. D.
Emile Prevost,	*Varennes, L. C.*,	N. Duchenois, M. D.
Richard U. Piper,	*Stratham*,	J. Dalton, M. D.
Winslow S. Pierce,	*Alstead*,	C. E. Parker, M. D.
Joseph Rand,	*Stow, Ms.*,	John Miles, M. D. and J. Newell, M. D.
A. H. Robinson, A. B.	*Concord*,	Timothy Haynes, M. D.
Ransom Rickard,	*Cornish*,	J. S. Blanchard, M. D.
Calvin Skinner,	*Royalton, Vt.*,	J. A. Denison, M. D.
Charles G. Safford, A. B.	*Gilmanton*,	R. D. Mussey, M. D.
William H. Smart,	*Concord*,	T. Haynes, M. D
Alfred Spalding,	*Amherst*,	M. Spalding, M. D.
Horace Stevens,	*Piermont*,	S. B. Heath, M. D.
Elijah Smalley,	*Hanover*,	Prof. O. P. Hubbard.
Monroe G. J. Tukesbury,	*Amesbury, Ms.*,	E. Dearborn, M. D.
Jonathan Woodbury,	*Annapolis, Nova Scotia*,	J.R.Fitch, M. D.
David C. Woodman,	*Brattleboro', Vt.*,	C. Houghton, M. D.

JUNIORS 38.

The annual course of Medical Lectures begins one week after the College Commencement and continues fourteen weeks. Four Lectures daily; a part of the time five. Fees for the course, fifty dollars. Matriculating fee, three dollars. Library fee for those who take books, fifty cents. Surgical operations performed gratis before the Medical Class, during Lectures.

GRADUATION.

Each candidate for the degree of M. D. must be twenty-one years of age, must possess a good moral character, an acquaintance with natural and experimental Philosophy, and a knowledge of the principles and construction of the Latin Language—must have studied medicine three full years, with some regular practitioner—must have attended two courses of public Lectures in all the branches of the profession, at a regularly organized Medical Institution, one of which courses shall have been attended at this Institution—must have passed a successful private examination before the Medical Faculty, and have read and defended in their presence an acceptable dissertation on some medical subject.

Graduating expenses, eighteen dollars.

Although the Trustees have deeply to regret the resignation of Professors Mussey and Oliver, by whose labors chiefly the medical branch of the College has been for many years so ably sustained; yet from the known character and talents of the gentlemen recently elected to fill the places thus vacated, they do not apprehend that the advantages afforded to medical students will in any of the departments be materially abridged: while in several respects they will be essentially improved. The improvements to which they would more especially invite attention, are: an extended division of labor, from the increased number of professors: the addition of a department of medical Botany: and an arrangement by which the lectures on Chemistry will in future be specially adapted to the wants of the medical profession.

The void, in the museums of special and morbid Anatomy, occasioned by the removal of the greater part of Dr. Mussey's valuable private collection, will be filled with all possible despatch. Arrangements are already in progress for supplying, previous to the next lecture term, by means of collections and purchases at home, and importations from abroad, whatever may be essential for illustrating the several branches of the course. Considerable and valuable additions have been made to the medical Library within the last few months.

ACADEMICAL FACULTY.

Rev. NATHAN LORD, D. D., *President.*
Rev. CHARLES B. HADDUCK, A. M., *Professor of Intellectual Philosophy and English Literature.*
ALPHEUS CROSBY, A. M., *Professor of the Greek Language and Literature.*
IRA YOUNG, A. M., *Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy.*
OLIVER P. HUBBARD, M. D., *Hall Professor of Mineralogy and Geology, and Professor of Chemistry.*
Rev. DAVID PEABODY, A. M., *Professor of Rhetoric and Oratory.*
EDWIN D. SANBORN, A. M., *Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.*
STEPHEN CHASE, A. M., *Professor of Mathematics.*
JOSEPH BARTLETT, A. M., *Tutor in Greek and Mathematics.*
EDMUND R. PEASLEE, A. B., *Tutor in Latin and Mathematics.*

RESIDENT GRADUATES.

AMASA KINNE, A. B.
CLARK SEWALL BROWN, A. B.

UNDERGRADUATES.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Jacob Jackson Abbott,	*Groton, Vt.*,	Prof. Sanborn's.
Ephraim Adams,	*New Ipswich*,	Prof. Sanborn's.
James Aiken,	*Goffstown*,	T. H. 24.
Isaac Ames,	*Haverhill, Ms.*,	T. H. 10.
Joseph Badger,	*Gilmanton*,	Mrs. Crosby's.
Cyrus Baldwin,	*Antrim*,	D. H. 14.
George Bancroft,	*Tyngsboro', Ms.*,	T. H. 11.
E. Hale Barstow,	*Kingston*,	D. H. 11.
Charles Thomas Berry,	*Pittsfield*,	D. H. 6.
Nehemiah Chase Berry,	*Pittsfield*,	D. H. 6.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
James Carpenter Billings,	*Sophiasburg, U. C.*,	T. H. 12.
Abner Hartwell Brown,	*Lowell, Ms.*,	W. H. 22.
Ralph Butterfield,	*Lowell, Ms.*,	W. H. 16.
Philander Isaiah Carpenter,	*Waterford, Vt.*,	W. H. 20.
Charles Chauncy Chase,	*Haverhill, Ms.*,	W. H. 21.
Oren Burbank Cheney,	*Peterboro'*,	W. H. 19.
Daniel Clark,	*Williamstown, Vt.*,	Mrs. Dewey's.
J. Bowen Clark,	*Boston, Ms.*,	W. H. 17.
Cyrus Cummings,	*Topsfield, Ms.*,	T. H. 20.
Sylvester Dana,	*Orford*,	D. H. 7.
Joseph Frederick Dearborn,	*Hampton*,	D. H. 5.
Elbridge Gerry Dudley,	*Raymond*,	T. H. 11.
George Nehemiah Eastman,	*Farmington*,	T. H. 14.
Horace Eaton,	*Sutton*,	D. H, 14.
A. Franklin Edwards,	*Beverly, Ms.*,	T. H. 19.
George Gilman Fogg,	*Meredith*,	D. H. 13.
John Deming Ford,	*Cornish*,	Mr. Comings'.
Warren Augustus Giles,	*Walpole*,	T. H. 13.
Timothy Ayer Goodhue,	*Deerfield*,	W. H. 18.
William Govan,	*Rowe, Ms.*,	Mrs. Holkins'.
Horace Hall,	*New Ipswich*,	W. H. 9.
Henry H. Haseltine,	*Barnet, Vt.*,	T. H. 18.
Alonzo Hayes,	*Barrington*,	Prof. Sanborn's.
William Pickering Hill,	*Concord*,	T. H. 16.
John Pinkerton Humphrey,	*Derry*,	T. H. 24.
Dudley Leavitt, Jr.,	*Meredith*,	W. H. 11.
Allen Lincoln,	*Cohasset, Ms.*,	Mr. Demman's, No. 2.
Joseph Leland Lord,	*Hanover*,	Pres. Lord's.
Lyman Mason,	*Cavendish, Vt.*,	T. H. 22.
Abel Merrill, Jr.,	*Plainfield*,	T. H. 23.
James Alfred Emery Merrill,	*Pittsfield*,	T. H. 17.
Fitz Edward Oliver,	*Cambridge, Ms.*,	College House.
Charles Peabody,	*Newport*,	Prof. Sanborn's.
Lewis Potter,	*St. Johnsbury, Vt.*,	Mr. Comings'.
William Read,	*Goffstown*,	W. H. 24.
Lubim Burton Rockwood,	*Wilton*,	W. H. 13.
George Shattuck Sawyer,	*Westminster, Ms.*,	W. H. 11.
David Cochran Scobey,	*Lowell, Ms.*,	D. H. 4.
George Shedd,	*Rindge*,	W. H. 24.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Alfred Stevens,	*Waterford, Vt.*,	D. H. 8.
Peter Le Breton Stickney,	*Newburyport, Ms.*,	D. H. 12.
Samuel Mellen Stone,	*Fitzwilliam*,	Prof. Young's.
Walter Harris Tenney,	*Concord*,	T. H. 15.
George Sullivan Towle,	*Meredith*,	Mr. Lee's.
Luther Townsend,	*Fitzwilliam*,	T. H. 21.
Jeremiah Whipple Walcott,	*Auburn, N. Y.*,	Mrs. Davis'.
Moses Hemmenway Wells,	*Deerfield*,	D. H. 11.
Charles Whiting,	*Lyndeboro'*,	W. H. 13.
Peter Trask Woodbury,	*Bedford*,	W. H. 10.
John Woods, Jr.,	*Newport*,	Mr. Comings'.
David Youngman, Jr.,	*Franklin, Tenn.*,	Maj. Haynes'.

SENIORS, 61.

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
James Alexander Abbott,	*Portland, Me.*,	Mr. Atkins', 3.
Frederic Smith Ainsworth,	*New Ipswich*,	D. H. 10.
Nathaniel Hopkins Arey,	*Boscawen*,	Lyceum, 1.
Samuel Badger,	*Kingston*,	Mr. Kinsman's, 8.
Warner Barton,	*Worcester, Ms.*,	Mr. Wood's.
Selwin Bapson Bowman,	*Bedford*,	T. H. 3.
Harry Brickett,	*Littleton*,	Lyceum, 1.
Jeremiah Brown,	*Bradford*,	Tontine, N. D. 9.
Sylvanus Bunton,	*Goffstown*,	T. H. 1.
George Clement Chase,	*Cornish*,	Mr. Atkins', 11.
John Parker Conner,	*Exeter*,	Mr. Dewey's.
John Thompson Dame,	*Orford*,	Tontine, N. D. 11.
James Davis,	*Amesbury, Ms.*,	Tontine, M. D. 14.
Charles Foster,	*Hanover*,	T. H. 8.
Frederic Foster,	*Haverhill, Ms.*,	W. H. 6.
John Fullonton,	*Raymond*,	Mr. Coffin's.
George Plumer Hadley,	*Goffstown*,	Mr. Atkins', 9.
Norman Hazen,	*Hartford, Vt.*,	Mr. Demman's.
Austin Carpenter Heaton,	*Thetford, Vt.*,	Mr. Dewey's.
Isaac Newton Hobart,	*Hopkinton, N. Y.*,	Mr. Demman's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Henry Clinton Hutchins,	*Bath*,	College House.
Edward Carleton Johnson,	*Newbury, Vt.*,	W. H. 15.
Abner Holden Merriam,	*Westminster, Ms.*,	Mr. Kinsman's, 7.
Nathaniel White Merriam,	*Seabrook*,	Mr. Kinsman's, 1.
George Lewis Merrill,	*Pittsfield*,	T. H. 17.
Horatio Merrill,	*Brownfield, Me.*,	Miss McMurphy's.
Thomas Gilmore Mitchell,	*Woodstock, Vt.*,	Prof. Shurtleff's.
Timothy Osgood Norris,	*Raymond*,	Mr. Coffin's.
Francis Clarke Noyes,	*Pembroke*,	Maj. Haynes'.
Samuel Page,	*Bedford, Ms.*,	Mr. Clement's.
Henry William Palmer,	*Danville, Vt.*,	Mr. Atkins', 4.
Aurin Moody Payson,	*Kingston*,	Mr. Clement's.
John Boutelle Perkins,	*Westminster, Ms.*,	D. H. 10.
Maris Bryant Pierce,	*Seneca Nation, Buffalo, N. Y.*,	Mr. Dewey's.
Josiah Webster Pillsbury,	*Henniker*,	Mr. Clement's.
Solomon Morrill Pingree,	*Franklin*,	Mr. Atkins', 12.
Daniel Thurston Plumer,	*Newbury, Ms.*,	W. H. 8.
Horace Plumer,	*Newbury, Ms.*,	W. H. 8.
William Porter,	*Lyme*,	Mr. Blake's.
James Richardson,	*Lisbon*,	Mrs. Davis', 2.
Elihu Thayer Rowe,	*East Kingston*,	D. H. 9.
J. Everett Sargent,	*New London*,	Mrs. Davis', 2.
William Lovell Sartwell,	*Orford*,	Tontine, N. D. 11.
Cortlandt Wilkins Shattuck,	*Groton, Ms.*,	T. H. 2.
Henry Augustus Shute,	*Exeter*,	W. H. 14.
Edmund Farwell Slafter,	*Thetford, Vt.*,	Mr. Dewey's.
William Ballard Smith,	*Durham*,	T. H. 2.
Alden Southworth,	*West Fairlee, Vt.*,	Maj. Haynes'.
John Edward Stanyan,	*Pembroke*,	Maj. Haynes'.
Josiah Howe Stearns,	*Epping*,	Miss McMurphy's.
Charles Godfrey Stevens,	*Claremont*,	Mrs. Dewey's.
Leonard Tenney,	*Groton*,	Mr. Atkins', 6.
Loren Thayer,	*Randolph, Ms.*,	Tontine, N. D. 15.
Edward Webster,	*Boston, Ms.*,	W. H. 14.
Alexander Strong Wheeler,	*Orford*,	College House.
Benjamin Franklin Whidden,	*Lancaster*,	Mr. Atkins', 8.

JUNIORS 56.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
John Bachelder, Jr.,	*Mason*,	Mr. Wainwright's, 3.
Jesse Parker Bancroft,	*Gardner, Ms.*,	Tontine, M. D. 13.
James Isaac Bell,	*Chester*,	Mrs. Burke's, 5.
George W. Benson,	*Parsonsfield, Me.*,	Mr. Atkins', 10.
Asher Bixby,	*Lyme*,	W. H. 2.
Joel Brown,	*Bradford*,	Tontine, N. D. 9.
William Burns,	*Plymouth*,	Mrs. Burke's, 2.
Benjamin Butler,	*Pelham*,	Mr. Demman's.
John Sabin Carter,	*Nashua*,	Tontine, N. D. 10.
Frederic Peaslee Chase,	*Newtown*,	W. H. 6.
Henry Kirk White Clarke,	*Gilmanton*,	College House, 7.
Timothy Farrar Clary,	*New Ipswich*,	Pres. Lord's.
Benjamin N. Comings,	*Cornish*,	Mr. Comings'.
Orel Cook, Jr.,	*Rutland, Vt.*,	Tontine, M. D. 12.
Henry Grout Cooke,	*Lebanon*,	Mr. Atkins', 1.
Samuel Bartlett Gerrish Corser,	*Northfield*,	College House, 9.
David Cross, Jr.,	*Weare*,	Mr. Atkins', 5.
Judah Dana,	*Pomfret, Vt.*,	Mr. Douglass', 4.
Cyrus Dickey,	*Keene*,	College House, 4.
Frederic W. Dickinson,	*Boston, Ms.*,	Mr. Douglass'.
James Dinsmore,	*Windham*,	Franklin House.
Warren Felt Evans,	*Rockingham, Vt.*,	Mr. Comings'.
Samuel Flagg,	*Worcester, Ms.*,	Mr. Wainwright's, 2.
William Earl Fling,	*Charlestown*,	Mr. Comings'.
Daniel Foster.	*Hanover*,	T. H. 8.
Moses Foster, Jr.,	*Andover, Ms.*,	Tontine, S. D. 9.
William C. Foster,	*Hanover*,	T. H. 8.
Francis A. Freeman,	*Dover*,	Pres. Lord's.
Samuel P. French,	*Gilmanton*,	Mr. Wainwright's, 3.
Daniel Gile, Jr.,	*Enfield*,	Mr. Clement's, 4.
George Franklin Goodhue,	*Deerfield*,	W. H. 18.
Nathaniel Gordon,	*Exeter*,	Tontine, M. D. 8.
James A. Dewitt Gregg,	*Hopkinton*,	College House, 8.
James D. Herrick,	*Methuen, Ms.*,	Mr. Haskell's.
Jonathan S. Herrick,	*Methuen, Ms.*,	Mr. Haskell's.
Otis Freeman Hill,	*Conway*,	College House, 4.
Nathaniel Hills,	*Windham*,	Academy, 4.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Joseph E. Hood,	*Amesbury, Ms.*,	Tontine, M. D. 14.
J. Church C. Hoskins,	*Lyman*,	W. H. 3.
Gardiner Greene Hubbard,	*Boston, Ms.*,	Mr. Blaisdell's.
James Jackson,	*Eaton*,	Academy, 8.
Luther Jones,	*Acton, Ms.*,	Tontine, M. D. 9.
Wyman Jones,	*Enfield*,	Mr. Clement's.
Stephen L. Kelley,	*Amesbury, Ms.*,	Tontine, N. D. 6.
Charles Edward Kendrick,	*Thetford, Vt.*,	Mr. Wm. Dewey's.
Jonathan K. Kenney,	*Royalton, Vt.*,	Mrs. Dewey's.
Alexander Hamilton Kent,	*Concord*,	College House, 6.
Walter H. Kimball,	*Boxford, Ms.*,	Mrs. Burke's, 4.
Joseph Kittredge, Jr.,	*Andover, Ms.*,	Tontine, S. D. 15.
Philip C. Knapp,	*Newburyport, Ms.*,	W. H. 1.
Richard Emerson Lane,	*Candia*,	Mr. Atkins', 10.
Henry C. Long,	*Marietta, Ga.*,	Mrs. Lyman's.
John J. Marsh,	*Haverhill, Ms.*,	Tontine, S. D. 13.
David Haven Mason,	*Lancaster*,	Miss McMurphy's.
Josiah Merrill,	*Cape Elizabeth, Me.*,	Tontine, M. D. 12.
Curtis Coe Meserve,	*Barrington*,	Mr. Wainwright's, 4.
George W. Moor,	*Princeton, Ms.*,	Franklin House, 5.
Henry E. Parker,	*Keene*,	Mr. Ainsworth's.
Thomas Paul,	*Boston, Ms.*,	Mr. Clement's.
Benjamin H. Pearson,	*Hopkinton*,	Maj. Haynes', 4.
Gilbert Pillsbury,	*Henniker*,	Mr. Clement's.
David Pinkerton, Jr.,	*Boscawen*,	Mrs. Crosby's.
Joshua Mackrice Pitman,	*Meredith*,	Mr. Douglass', 2.
Hannibal Porter,	*Rutland, Vt.*,	Tontine, M. D. 16.
Edward H. Pratt,	*Amherst*,	Mr. Ainsworth's.
Edward Reed,	*Yarmouth Port, Ms.*,	Mr. Mann's.
Horace Richardson,	*Cornish*,	Mr. Haskell's.
M. Charles Richardson,	*Springfield*,	Mr. Ainsworth's.
Ira Russell,	*Rindge*,	Mr. Wainwright's, 10.
William Sloan,	*Haverhill*,	Mr. Douglass', 3.
Joel Spalding,	*Lowell, Ms.*,	W. H. 16.
Jacob Shedd Spaulding,	*Temple*,	Mr. Clement's.
Leonard Swain,	*Mendon, N. Y.*,	Tontine, M. D. 16.
Daniel Tenney,	*Chester*,	Mr. Wainwright's, 11.
David Turner, Jr.,	*Lyme*,	Mrs. Crosby's.
Lewis F. Verback,	*Derby, Vt.*,	Franklin House.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
William F. Wallis,	*Berlin, Ms.*,	Tontine, M. D. 9.
Francis Brown Webster,	*Salisbury*,	Mrs. Lyman's.
John Webster,	*Kingston*,	Mr. Clement's.
Elias Weld,	*Braintree, Vt.*,	Tontine, M. D. 17.
Bartholomew Wood,	*Newburyport, Ms.*,	W. H. 1.
Franklin Wood,	*Westminster, Ms.*	Tontine, M. D. 13.
Benjamin Punchard Worcester,	*Hanover*,	Tontine, N. D. 12.

SOPHOMORES 83.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Joseph Daniel Adams,	*Keene*,	D. H. 3.
David Russell Ambrose,	*Boscawen*,	Mr. Morse's.
John Averill, 3d,	*Mt. Vernon*,	Mr. Comings'.
Benjamin West Ball,	*Harvard, Ms.*,	Mrs. Kimball's.
Simon Barrows,	*Templeton, Ms.*,	Mr. Coffin's.
William Barstow,	*Keene*,	Mr. Comings'.
Ichabod Daniel Bartlett,	*Dover*,	Tontine, S. D. 12.
Moses Barber Bartlett,	*Bethel, Me.*,	Tontine, S. D. 5.
Charles Henry Bell,	*Chester*,	Mrs. Burke's.
Silas Morrison Blanchard,	*Windham*,	Mr. Comings'.
Charles Boynton,	*Pepperell, Ms.*,	Tontine, S. D. 16.
Hamilton Boyd Bradshaw,	*Waterford, N. Y.*,	Mrs. Dewey's.
James Breck, Jr.,	*Newport*,	College House.
Lincoln Flagg Brigham,	*Hanover*,	Prof. Peabody's.
George Edwards Bucknam,	*Burke, Vt.*,	Tontine, S. D. 14.
Sanford Austin Bullard,	*Chester, Vt.*,	Tontine, S. D. 10.
Samuel Blanchard Chase,	*Hopkinton*,	Prof. Sanborn's.
James Clark,	*Wells, Me.*,	Miss Gates'.
Ranslure Weld Clark,	*East Williamstown, Vt.*,	Mrs. Dewey's.
Jeremiah Hall Woodman Colby,	*Sanbornton*,	Mr. Clement's.
Cyrus Collins,	*Corinth, Vt*,	Mr. Coffin's.
George Philander Comings,	*Hanover*,	Mr. Comings'.
Charles Cummings,	*Hollis*,	Tontine, S. D. 6.
Nathaniel Smith Currier,	*Canaan*,	Mr. Morse's.
Charles Cutter,	*Jaffrey*,	Miss Gates'.
Hosea Davis,	*Royalston, Ms.*,	Mr. Kinsman's, 6.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Aaron Day, Jr.,	*Gilsum*,	D. H. 3.
Charles Ebenezer Dearborn,	*Nashua*,	Mr. Morse's.
David Dimond,	*Groton*,	Tontine, N. D. 16.
Timothy Paige Dodge,	*Francestown*,	Mr. Coffin's.
William Plumer Eastman,	*Hollis*,	Tontine, S. D. 6.
Caleb Emery,	*Sanford, Me.*,	Tontine, N. D. 14.
Charles Fabrieque,	*Oxford, Ct.*	
Joseph Farnsworth,	*Fitchburg, Ms.*,	Tontine, S. D. 16.
Parker Farnsworth,	*Fitchburg, Ms.*,	Mr. Wainwright's.
Daniel Webster Fessenden,	*Portland, Me.*,	Tontine, S. D. 5.
Benjamin Franklin Flanders,	*Bristol*,	Maj. Haynes'.
Lyman Thomas Flint,	*East Williamstown, Vt.*,	Mrs. Dewey's.
Asa Gay,	*Nashua*,	Tontine, S. D. 10.
John Giles,	*New Ipswich*,	Mr. Wainwright's.
Josiah Gilman,	*Sanbornton*,	Mr. Clement's, 6.
Robert Geddes Graydon,	*Harrisburg, Pa.*,	Tontine, N. D. 13.
Allen Hazen,	*Berlin, Vt.*,	Mr. Comings'.
Milton Hebard,	*East Bethel, Vt.*,	Mrs. Dewey's.
Joel Willard Hemenway,	*Lancaster*,	Tontine, M. D. 15.
Timothy Hill,	*Mason*,	Tontine, S. D. 11.
Albert Elisha Hodgdon,	*Barnstead*,	Prof. Sanborn's.
Dexter Everett Hoskins,	*Jamestown, N. Y.*,	W. H. 7.
Amos White Hovey,	*Thetford, Vt.*,	Mrs. Dewey's.
Harrison Carroll Hunt,	*Ashburnham, Ms.*,	Mrs. Burke's.
James Lewis Hunt,	*Peru, N. Y.*,	Mr. Wainwright's.
Jeremiah Pingree Jones,	*Wilmot*,	Mrs. Dewey's.
Richard H. Long,	*Marietta, Ga.*,	Mrs. Lyman's.
Frederick Richardson Lord,	*Hanover*,	Pres. Lord's.
Charles French Low,	*Concord*,	Maj. Haynes'.
Benjamin Edmund Messer,	*Merrimack*,	Mrs. Davis'.
Moore Nahum Morrill,	*Limerick, Me.*,	Mr. Coffin's.
George Henry Moore,	*Concord*,	Mr. Douglass'.
Francis Horace Muzzy,	*Athens, Pa.*,	Maj. Haynes'.
Stephen Gordon Nash,	*New Hampton*,	Mr. Shallies'.
Hiram Orcott,	*Acworth*,	Tontine, N. D. 16.
Stephen Royce Page,	*Haverhill*,	W. H. 7.
Moses Parker,	*Bradford*,	Maj. Tenney's.
Owen Glendour Peabody,	*Boston, Ms.*,	Mr. Demman's.
Roderick Random Perkins,	*Rochester*,	Miss Gates'.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
John Philander Perry,	*New Ipswich*,	Tontine, S. D. 11.
William Gilman Perry,	*Exeter*,	Tontine, M. D. 8.
John Dudley Philbrick,	*Deerfield*,	Tontine, M. D. 18.
Lafayette Ranney,	*Townsend, Vt.*,	Mr. Benton's.
Jotham Rice.		
David Sidney Richardson,	*Cornish*,	Mr. Haskell's.
Truman Rickard,	*Hanover*,	Mrs. Dewey's.
Edward Rogers,	*Boston, Ms.*,	Mr. Douglass'.
Thomas Moor Sanborn,	*Sanbornton*,	Tontine, S. D. 16.
John Sewall Sanborn,	*Gilmanton*,	Prof. Sanborn's.
Jonathan Chamberlain Shattuck,	*Pepperell, Ms.*,	Mrs. Davis'.
John Guile Sherburne,	*Northwood*,	Miss Gates'.
Socrates Smith,	*Henniker*,	Tontine, M. D. 10.
Samuel Jones Spaulding,	*Nashua*,	Mr. Morse's.
Ivan Stevens,	*Pembroke*,	Mr. Douglass'.
Samuel Josiah Stevens,	*Claremont*,	Mrs. Dewey's.
Charles Franklin Stockwell,	*Lancaster*,	Tontine, M. D. 11.
Joseph Wallace Tarleton,	*Epsom*,	Miss Gates'.
Titus Woodward Tilden,	*Hanover*,	Mr. Comings'.
Dennis Townsend,	*Norwich, Vt.*,	Maj. Haynes'.
Samuel Birge Twitchell,	*Bethel, Me.*,	Tontine, N. D. 13.
Benjamin Hurd Twombly,	*Madbury*,	T. H. 6.
John Hanson Twombly,	*Rochester*,	Tontine, S. D. 11.
John Eugene Tyler,	*Westborough, Ms.*,	Tontine, M. D. 7.
Jabez Baxter Upham,	*Claremont*,	Mrs. Dewey's.
Clement Adams Walker,	*Fryeburgh, Me.*,	Mr. Ainsworth's.
Abner Spicer Warner,	*Van Buren, N. Y.*,	Mr. Comings'.
Sylvanus Warren,	*Westborough, Ms.*,	Tontine, M. D. 7.
Reuben Hubbard Washburn,	*Ludlow, Vt.*,	Mr. Shallies'.
Milton Wason,	*Hudson*,	Mr. Morse's.
James Chase Weston,	*Lebanon, Me.*,	Tontine, N. D. 14.
Moses Hazen White,	*Lancaster*,	Mr. Dewey's.
Alanson Wilkins,	*Pembroke*,	Tontine, M. D. 18.
William Wood,	*Henniker*,	Tontine, M. D. 10.
John Smith Woodman,	*Durham*,	T. H. 6.
Jonathan Wyman,	*Cornish*,	Mrs. Dewey's.

FRESHMEN 101.

ADMISSION.

All candidates for admission must present adequate testimonials of good moral character ; and, if from other Colleges, of unexceptionable standing.

Candidates for the Freshman Class are examined in the grammar of the English, Latin, and Greek languages ; in Virgil, Cicero's Select Orations, Sallust, the Four Gospels, Jacob's Greek Reader, or an equivalent,* Latin and Greek Prosody, Arithmetic, Day's Algebra, to the end of simple equations, or an equivalent, and Ancient and Modern Geography. Translations from English into Latin are also required.—Candidates for advanced standing, in addition to the above studies, are examined in the studies of the class which they propose to enter, or in others equivalent to them.

The stated times for examination are, the Monday before Commencement, and the close of the vacation immediately following.

The Tuition of the first term is required in advance.

At, or before the beginning of the term following the admission of a student, he must give to the Treasurer a bond, with satisfactory surety, for the payment of his College bills.

Persons who desire to attend the Lectures and Recitations of particular departments only, may have that privilege : provided they are prepared to enter upon the studies of such departments, and become subject to the laws of College, as other students ; so far as may be designated by the Faculty.

There is a public examination of the several classes, annually, in all the branches to which they have attended during the year, continued not less than ten days, in the presence, and under the direction of a committee of gentlemen of education, invited by the Faculty to attend for that purpose. The committee are expected, at the close of the examination, to express their judgment upon the merits of every student, and to recommend that he be advanced or degraded, as in their opinion he may deserve.

---

* Xenophon's Anabasis is recommended as an equivalent to the Greek Reader.

COURSE OF STUDY.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

The principal objects of attention in this department are the following:

FRESHMAN YEAR.

The Greek and Latin Languages:—*Text-Books*—Xenophon's Cyropedia and Memorabilia; Ovid's Metamorphoses, and Livy.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

Greek and Roman History and Antiquities:—*Text-Books*—Herodotus, Thucydides, and Demosthenes; Livy, and Tacitus; Tytler's Lectures on History.

JUNIOR YEAR.

Greek and Roman Literature:—*Text-Books*—Homer's Iliad, Pindar, and Sophocles; Horace, and Terence.

SENIOR YEAR.

Greek and Roman Philosophy.

To recitations from Latin and Greek authors, will be added Lectures, Written Translations, and other exercises.

The following Books are recommended for constant reference: Buttmann's Greek Grammar (Robinson's edition); Donnegan's Greek Lexicon; Cleaveland's Greek Antiquities; Andrews & Stoddard's Latin Grammar; Leverett's Latin Lexicon; Adams' Roman Antiquities; Butler's Atlas Classica; Lempriere's Classical Dictionary (Anthon's edition); and Eschenburg's Manual of Classical Literature (Fiske's edition).

Arrangements have been made for importing from Germany, cheap and accurate editions of the text-books required.

MATHEMATICAL AND PHYSICAL DEPARTMENT.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

Fall Term.	Playfair's Euclid—four books. Day's Algebra—to the eleventh section.
Spring Term.	Algebra finished.
Summer Term.	Euclid finished.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

Fall Term.	*Day's Mathematics;*—Nature and use of Logarithms; Plane Trigonometry and Trigonometrical Analysis; Mensuration of Superficies and Solids, and Isoperimetry; Heights and Distances; Navigation.
Spring Term.	*Day's Mathematics;*—Surveying and Levelling; Bridge's Conic Sections and Curvature; Playfair's Spherical Geometry and Trigonometry.
Summer Term.	Calculus; Olmsted's Mechanics—six chapters.

JUNIOR YEAR.

Fall Term.	Olmsted's Philosophy; Mechanics—finished: Hydrostatics, Pneumatics, and Acoustics, with Lectures.
Spring Term.	Olmsted's Natural Philosophy; Electricity: Magnetism and Optics—with Lectures.
Summer Term.	Astronomy—with Lectures.

SENIOR YEAR.

Fall Term.	Lectures on Anatomy.
Spring Term.	Turner's Chemistry—with Lectures.
Summer Term.	Lectures on Mineralogy and Geology.

RHETORICAL DEPARTMENT.

The studies included in the following scheme are connected with frequent exercises in reading, or declamation, and in written translations or original composition throughout the whole course.

In the recitations from Cicero and Tacitus, the chief object is to habituate the student to a correct and eloquent expression of the thoughts of the original, and to make him familiar with the most important principles of verbal criticism.

Many of the subjects of the course are illustrated by Lectures from the Professor.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

Fall Term.	Elements of Elocution and English Composition, including, particularly, the principles of pronunciation and grammatical construction. Extracts from Cicero.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

Fall Term.	Elements of Elocution and Composition, &c., continued.

JUNIOR YEAR.

SPRING TERM. The Philosophy of Grammar. The Principles of Taste. Whately's Rhetoric.

SUMMER TERM. The Nature and Varieties of Style. The History and Characteristics of the English Language. Critical Examinations of portions of English Authors in Prose and Poetry. Extracts from Tacitus.

Original Declamations, before the College, during the year.

SENIOR YEAR.

FALL TERM. Schlegel's Dramatic Art and Literature.

SPRING TERM. General Principles of Literary Criticism.

Original Declamations and Dissertations before the College, and extemporaneous and written Discussions, through the year.

DEPARTMENT OF INTELLECTUAL AND MORAL PHILOSOPHY, &c.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

SPRING TERM. Paley's Natural Theology.

JUNIOR YEAR.

FALL TERM. Whately's Logic.

SPRING TERM. Paley's Evidences.

SENIOR YEAR.

FALL TERM. Stewart's Elements of the Philosophy of the Mind. Butler's Analogy. Say's Political Economy commenced.

SPRING TERM. Political Economy finished. Wayland's Moral Philosophy. Edwards on the Will. A course of Lectures on Intellectual Philosophy.

SUMMER TERM. Federalist.

Forensic Disputes on the first Wednesday of every month, before the Class; and Original Dissertations and Declamations before the College, during the year.

A Biblical Exercise is attended by all the Classes on Monday morning.

Instruction is given in the French Language.

WINTER TERM.

Rhetoric. Prout's Meteorology. Modern History: Tytler's Lectures. Xenophon's Memorabilia.

COMMENCEMENT AND VACATIONS.

Commencement is on the last Wednesday of July. The Vacations are: from Commencement four weeks; from about the 25th of November fourteen weeks, for such students as are engaged in teaching schools; for others, seven weeks—and from the second Wednesday of May, two weeks.

This arrangement has been adopted with a view to the accommodation of students whose circumstances render it necessary for them to take schools during the winter. They may be absent, for a three months school, without interrupting the regular course of study; while those who do not need such an accommodation, are classed, during a short term, for a collateral course. Upon this arrangement, the regular pursuits of College are not disturbed, nor the minds of students distracted and dispirited by the unseasonable absence and return of those who engage in teaching. The recitations, lectures and other exercises are so appointed, that there is no reduction of the usual College course, to any students; while to some there is a gain of an additional course of study: and exactness and entireness are secured in the action of all the departments of instruction.

In the exercises of the Graduating Class, at Commencement, no distinctions are admitted but such as the merits of the respective performances may secure.

LIBRARY AND APPARATUS.

The College and Society Libraries contain about 15,000 volumes. A friend of the College has recently offered a donation of $2,000 for the increase of its Library, on condition that the same shall be raised, by the liberality of others, to $10,000.

A very valuable accession to the Cabinet of Minerals has been recently made, through the munificence of President Hall, of Washington, D. C., who has given his large and excellent collection, valued at $5,000, together with $5,000 towards the endowment of a Professorship of Mineralogy and Geology.

EXPENSES.

Tuition, - - - - - - -	$27,00
Ordinary Incidentals, - - - -	3,24
Library, according to the use of it.	
Room-Rent, average, - - - - -	8,50
Board, from $1,00 to $2,00 per week; average for 38 weeks, - - - - - -	57,00
Wood, Lights and Washing, - - -	9,00
Lectures on Anatomy and Chemistry, - -	1,50
	$106,24

Room-Rent, Wood and Lights, are estimated on the supposition that two students occupy a chamber.

Other incidental expenses, such as Books and Stationery, Furniture, expenses in Societies, Class-Taxes, Travelling Expenses, &c., vary according to circumstances, and the character and habits of the students.

SUMMARY OF STUDENTS.

SENIORS, } - MEDICAL STUDENTS, - {	40		
JUNIORS, }	38		
	—	78	
SENIORS, - - - - -	61		
JUNIORS, - - - - -	56		
SOPHOMORES, - - - -	83		
FRESHMEN, - - - - -	101		
	—	301	
TOTAL, - -		379	

ABBREVIATIONS.

D. H. - - -	DARTMOUTH HALL.
W. H. - - -	WENTWORTH HALL.
T. H. - - -	THORNTON HALL.
N. D. } M. D. } S. D. }	North, Middle, and South Divisions, TONTINE.

ADDENDUM.

Samuel C. Bartlett, A. B., has been appointed Tutor in Mathematics.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

BOWDOIN COLLEGE,

1836–7.

PRESS OF JOSEPH GRIFFIN.

1836.

OFFICERS

OF

INSTRUCTION AND GOVERNMENT.

WILLIAM ALLEN, S. T. D. PRESIDENT.

PARKER CLEAVELAND, A. M. Professor of Chemistry, Mineralogy, and Natural Philosophy.

HENRY H. CHILDS, M. D. Lecturer on the Theory and Practice of Physic.

SAMUEL P. NEWMAN, A. M. Professor of Rhetoric and Oratory, and Lecturer on Civil Polity and Political Economy.

ALPHEUS S. PACKARD, A. M. Professor of Languages and Classical Literature.

JAMES M'KEEN, M. D. Professor of Obstetrics.

JEDIDIAH COBB, M. D. Professor elect of Anatomy and Surgery.

THOMAS C. UPHAM, A. M. Professor of Metaphysics and Ethics, and Instructer in the Hebrew Language.

WILLIAM SMYTH, A. M. Professor of Mathematics.

DANIEL R. GOODWIN, A. M. Professor of the Modern Languages.

SAMUEL ADAMS, M. D. Teacher of the Modern Languages.

HENRY B. SMITH, A. B. Tutor in Greek, and Librarian.

JOSEPH M'KEEN, Esq. Treasurer of the College.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Henry Clinton Hutchins,	*Bath*,	College House.
Edward Carleton Johnson,	*Newbury, Vt.*,	W. H. 15.
Abner Holden Merriam,	*Westminster, Ms.*,	Mr. Kinsman's, 7.
Nathaniel White Merriam,	*Seabrook*,	Mr. Kinsman's, 1.
George Lewis Merrill,	*Pittsfield*,	T. H. 17.
Horatio Merrill,	*Brownfield, Me.*,	Miss McMurphy's.
Thomas Gilmore Mitchell,	*Woodstock, Vt.*,	Prof. Shurtleff's.
Timothy Osgood Norris,	*Raymond*,	Mr. Coffin's.
Francis Clarke Noyes,	*Pembroke*,	Maj. Haynes'.
Samuel Page,	*Bedford, Ms.*,	Mr. Clement's.
Henry William Palmer,	*Danville, Vt.*,	Mr. Atkins', 4.
Aurin Moody Payson,	*Kingston*,	Mr. Clement's.
John Boutelle Perkins,	*Westminster, Ms.*,	D. H. 10.
Maris Bryant Pierce,	*Seneca Nation, Buffalo, N. Y.*,	Mr. Dewey's.
Josiah Webster Pillsbury,	*Henniker*,	Mr. Clement's.
Solomon Morrill Pingree,	*Franklin*,	Mr. Atkins', 12.
Daniel Thurston Plumer,	*Newbury, Ms.*,	W. H. 8.
Horace Plumer,	*Newbury, Ms.*,	W. H. 8.
William Porter,	*Lyme*,	Mr. Blake's.
James Richardson,	*Lisbon*,	Mrs. Davis', 2.
Elihu Thayer Rowe,	*East Kingston*,	D. H. 9.
J. Everett Sargent,	*New London*,	Mrs. Davis', 2.
William Lovell Sartwell,	*Orford*,	Tontine, N. D. 11.
Cortlandt Wilkins Shattuck,	*Groton, Ms.*,	T. H. 2.
Henry Augustus Shute,	*Exeter*,	W. H. 14.
Edmund Farwell Slafter,	*Thetford, Vt.*,	Mr. Dewey's.
William Ballard Smith,	*Durham*,	T. H. 2.
Alden Southworth,	*West Fairlee, Vt.*,	Maj. Haynes'.
John Edward Stanyan,	*Pembroke*,	Maj. Haynes'.
Josiah Howe Stearns,	*Epping*,	Miss McMurphy's.
Charles Godfrey Stevens,	*Claremont*,	Mrs. Dewey's.
Leonard Tenney,	*Groton*,	Mr. Atkins', 6.
Loren Thayer,	*Randolph, Ms.*,	Tontine, N. D. 15.
Edward Webster,	*Boston, Ms.*,	W. H. 14.
Alexander Strong Wheeler,	*Orford*,	College House.
Benjamin Franklin Whidden,	*Lancaster*,	Mr. Atkins', 8.

JUNIORS 56.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
John Bachelder, Jr.,	*Mason*,	Mr. Wainwright's, 3.
Jesse Parker Bancroft,	*Gardner, Ms.*,	Tontine, M. D. 13.
James Isaac Bell,	*Chester*,	Mrs. Burke's, 5.
George W. Benson,	*Parsonsfield, Me.*,	Mr. Atkins', 10.
Asher Bixby,	*Lyme*,	W. H. 2.
Joel Brown,	*Bradford*,	Tontine, N. D. 9.
William Burns,	*Plymouth*,	Mrs. Burke's, 2.
Benjamin Butler,	*Pelham*,	Mr. Demman's.
John Sabin Carter,	*Nashua*,	Tontine, N. D. 10.
Frederic Peaslee Chase,	*Newtown*,	W. H. 6.
Henry Kirk White Clarke,	*Gilmanton*,	College House, 7.
Timothy Farrar Clary,	*New Ipswich*,	Pres. Lord's.
Benjamin N. Comings,	*Cornish*,	Mr. Comings'.
Orel Cook, Jr.,	*Rutland, Vt.*,	Tontine, M. D. 12.
Henry Grout Cooke,	*Lebanon*,	Mr. Atkins', 1.
Samuel Bartlett Gerrish Corser,	*Northfield*,	College House, 9.
David Cross, Jr.,	*Weare*,	Mr. Atkins', 5.
Judah Dana,	*Pomfret, Vt.*,	Mr. Douglass', 4.
Cyrus Dickey,	*Keene*,	College House, 4.
Frederic W. Dickinson,	*Boston, Ms.*,	Mr. Douglass'.
James Dinsmore,	*Windham*,	Franklin House.
Warren Felt Evans,	*Rockingham, Vt.*,	Mr. Comings'.
Samuel Flagg,	*Worcester, Ms.*,	Mr. Wainwright's, 2.
William Earl Fling,	*Charlestown*,	Mr. Comings'.
Daniel Foster.	*Hanover*,	T. H. 8.
Moses Foster, Jr.,	*Andover, Ms.*,	Tontine, S. D. 9.
William C. Foster,	*Hanover*,	T. H. 8.
Francis A. Freeman,	*Dover*,	Pres. Lord's.
Samuel P. French,	*Gilmanton*,	Mr. Wainwright's, 3.
Daniel Gile, Jr.,	*Enfield*,	Mr. Clement's, 4.
George Franklin Goodhue,	*Deerfield*,	W. H. 18.
Nathaniel Gordon,	*Exeter*,	Tontine, M. D. 8.
James A. Dewitt Gregg,	*Hopkinton*,	College House, 8.
James D. Herrick,	*Methuen, Ms.*,	Mr. Haskell's.
Jonathan S. Herrick,	*Methuen, Ms.*,	Mr. Haskell's.
Otis Freeman Hill,	*Conway*,	College House, 4.
Nathaniel Hills,	*Windham*,	Academy, 4.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Joseph E. Hood,	*Amesbury, Ms.*,	Tontine, M. D. 14.
J. Church C. Hoskins,	*Lyman*,	W. H. 3.
Gardiner Greene Hubbard,	*Boston, Ms.*,	Mr. Blaisdell's.
James Jackson,	*Eaton*,	Academy, 8.
Luther Jones,	*Acton, Ms.*,	Tontine, M. D. 9.
Wyman Jones,	*Enfield*,	Mr. Clement's.
Stephen L. Kelley,	*Amesbury, Ms.*,	Tontine, N. D. 6.
Charles Edward Kendrick,	*Thetford, Vt.*,	Mr. Wm. Dewey's.
Jonathan K. Kenney,	*Royalton, Vt.*,	Mrs. Dewey's.
Alexander Hamilton Kent,	*Concord*,	College House, 6.
Walter H. Kimball,	*Boxford, Ms.*,	Mrs. Burke's, 4.
Joseph Kittredge, Jr.,	*Andover, Ms.*,	Tontine, S. D. 15.
Philip C. Knapp,	*Newburyport, Ms.*,	W. H. 1.
Richard Emerson Lane,	*Candia*,	Mr. Atkins', 10.
Henry C. Long,	*Marietta, Ga.*,	Mrs. Lyman's.
John J. Marsh,	*Haverhill, Ms.*,	Tontine, S. D. 13.
David Haven Mason,	*Lancaster*,	Miss McMurphy's.
Josiah Merrill,	*Cape Elizabeth, Me.*,	Tontine, M. D. 12.
Curtis Coe Meserve,	*Barrington*,	Mr. Wainwright's, 4.
George W. Moor,	*Princeton, Ms.*,	Franklin House, 5.
Henry E. Parker,	*Keene*,	Mr. Ainsworth's.
Thomas Paul,	*Boston, Ms.*,	Mr. Clement's.
Benjamin H. Pearson,	*Hopkinton*,	Maj. Haynes', 4.
Gilbert Pillsbury,	*Henniker*,	Mr. Clement's.
David Pinkerton, Jr.,	*Boscawen*,	Mrs. Crosby's.
Joshua Mackrice Pitman,	*Meredith*,	Mr. Douglass', 2.
Hannibal Porter,	*Rutland, Vt.*,	Tontine, M. D. 16.
Edward H. Pratt,	*Amherst*,	Mr. Ainsworth's.
Edward Reed,	*Yarmouth Port, Ms.*,	Mr. Mann's.
Horace Richardson,	*Cornish*,	Mr. Haskell's.
M. Charles Richardson,	*Springfield*,	Mr. Ainsworth's.
Ira Russell,	*Rindge*,	Mr. Wainwright's, 10.
William Sloan,	*Haverhill*,	Mr. Douglass', 3.
Joel Spalding,	*Lowell, Ms.*,	W. H. 16.
Jacob Shedd Spaulding,	*Temple*,	Mr. Clement's.
Leonard Swain,	*Mendon, N. Y.*,	Tontine, M. D. 16.
Daniel Tenney,	*Chester*,	Mr. Wainwright's, 11.
David Turner, Jr.,	*Lyme*,	Mrs. Crosby's.
Lewis F. Verback,	*Derby, Vt.*,	Franklin House.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
William F. Wallis,	*Berlin, Ms.*,	Tontine, M. D. 9.
Francis Brown Webster,	*Salisbury*,	Mrs. Lyman's.
John Webster,	*Kingston*,	Mr. Clement's.
Elias Weld,	*Braintree, Vt.*,	Tontine, M. D. 17.
Bartholomew Wood,	*Newburyport, Ms.*,	W. H. 1.
Franklin Wood,	*Westminster, Ms.*	Tontine, M. D. 13.
Benjamin Punchard Worcester,	*Hanover*,	Tontine, N. D. 12.

SOPHOMORES 83.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Joseph Daniel Adams,	*Keene*,	D. H. 3.
David Russell Ambrose,	*Boscawen*,	Mr. Morse's.
John Averill, 3d,	*Mt. Vernon*,	Mr. Comings'.
Benjamin West Ball,	*Harvard, Ms.*,	Mrs. Kimball's.
Simon Barrows,	*Templeton, Ms.*,	Mr. Coffin's.
William Barstow,	*Keene*,	Mr. Comings'.
Ichabod Daniel Bartlett,	*Dover*,	Tontine, S. D. 12.
Moses Barber Bartlett,	*Bethel, Me.*,	Tontine, S. D. 5.
Charles Henry Bell,	*Chester*,	Mrs. Burke's.
Silas Morrison Blanchard,	*Windham*,	Mr. Comings'.
Charles Boynton,	*Pepperell, Ms.*,	Tontine, S. D. 16.
Hamilton Boyd Bradshaw,	*Waterford, N. Y.*,	Mrs. Dewey's.
James Breck, Jr.,	*Newport*,	College House.
Lincoln Flagg Brigham,	*Hanover*,	Prof. Peabody's.
George Edwards Bucknam,	*Burke, Vt.*,	Tontine, S. D. 14.
Sanford Austin Bullard,	*Chester, Vt.*,	Tontine, S. D. 10.
Samuel Blanchard Chase,	*Hopkinton*,	Prof. Sanborn's.
James Clark,	*Wells, Me.*,	Miss Gates'.
Ranslure Weld Clark,	*East Williamstown, Vt.*,	Mrs. Dewey's.
Jeremiah Hall Woodman Colby,	*Sanbornton*,	Mr. Clement's.
Cyrus Collins,	*Corinth, Vt*,	Mr. Coffin's.
George Philander Comings,	*Hanover*,	Mr. Comings'.
Charles Cummings,	*Hollis*,	Tontine, S. D. 6.
Nathaniel Smith Currier,	*Canaan*,	Mr. Morse's.
Charles Cutter,	*Jaffrey*,	Miss Gates'.
Hosea Davis,	*Royalston, Ms.*,	Mr. Kinsman's, 6.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Aaron Day, Jr.,	*Gilsum*,	D. H. 3.
Charles Ebenezer Dearborn,	*Nashua*,	Mr. Morse's.
David Dimond,	*Groton*,	Tontine, N. D. 16.
Timothy Paige Dodge,	*Francestown*,	Mr. Coffin's.
William Plumer Eastman,	*Hollis*,	Tontine, S. D. 6.
Caleb Emery,	*Sanford, Me.*,	Tontine, N. D. 14.
Charles Fabricque,	*Oxford, Ct.*	
Joseph Farnsworth,	*Fitchburg, Ms.*,	Tontine, S. D. 16.
Parker Farnsworth,	*Fitchburg, Ms.*,	Mr. Wainwright's.
Daniel Webster Fessenden,	*Portland, Me.*,	Tontine, S. D. 5.
Benjamin Franklin Flanders,	*Bristol*,	Maj. Haynes'.
Lyman Thomas Flint,	*East Williamstown, Vt.*,	Mrs. Dewey's.
Asa Gay,	*Nashua*,	Tontine, S. D. 10.
John Giles,	*New Ipswich*,	Mr. Wainwright's.
Josiah Gilman,	*Sanbornton*,	Mr. Clement's, 6.
Robert Geddes Graydon,	*Harrisburg, Pa.*,	Tontine, N. D. 13.
Allen Hazen,	*Berlin, Vt.*,	Mr. Comings'.
Milton Hebard,	*East Bethel, Vt.*,	Mrs. Dewey's.
Joel Willard Hemenway,	*Lancaster*,	Tontine, M. D. 15.
Timothy Hill,	*Mason*,	Tontine, S. D. 11.
Albert Elisha Hodgdon,	*Barnstead*,	Prof. Sanborn's.
Dexter Everett Hoskins,	*Jamestown, N. Y.*,	W. H. 7.
Amos White Hovey,	*Thetford, Vt.*,	Mrs. Dewey's.
Harrison Carroll Hunt,	*Ashburnham, Ms.*,	Mrs. Burke's.
James Lewis Hunt,	*Peru, N. Y.*,	Mr. Wainwright's.
Jeremiah Pingree Jones,	*Wilmot*,	Mrs. Dewey's.
Richard H. Long,	*Marietta, Ga.*,	Mrs. Lyman's.
Frederick Richardson Lord,	*Hanover*,	Pres. Lord's.
Charles French Low,	*Concord*,	Maj. Haynes'.
Benjamin Edmund Messer,	*Merrimack*,	Mrs. Davis'.
Moore Nahum Morrill,	*Limerick, Me.*,	Mr. Coffin's.
George Henry Moore,	*Concord*,	Mr. Douglass'.
Francis Horace Muzzy,	*Athens, Pa.*,	Maj. Haynes'.
Stephen Gordon Nash,	*New Hampton*,	Mr. Shallies'.
Hiram Orcott,	*Acworth*,	Tontine, N. D. 16.
Stephen Royce Page,	*Haverhill*,	W. H. 7.
Moses Parker,	*Bradford*,	Maj. Tenney's.
Owen Glendour Peabody,	*Boston, Ms.*,	Mr. Demman's.
Roderick Random Perkins,	*Rochester*,	Miss Gates'.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
John Philander Perry,	*New Ipswich*,	Tontine, S. D. 11.
William Gilman Perry,	*Exeter*,	Tontine, M. D. 8.
John Dudley Philbrick,	*Deerfield*,	Tontine, M. D. 18.
Lafayette Ranney,	*Townsend, Vt.*,	Mr. Benton's.
Jotham Rice.		
David Sidney Richardson,	*Cornish*,	Mr. Haskell's.
Truman Rickard,	*Hanover*,	Mrs. Dewey's.
Edward Rogers,	*Boston, Ms.*,	Mr. Douglass'.
Thomas Moor Sanborn,	*Sanbornton*,	Tontine, S. D. 16.
John Sewall Sanborn,	*Gilmanton*,	Prof. Sanborn's.
Jonathan Chamberlain Shattuck,	*Pepperell, Ms.*,	Mrs. Davis'.
John Guile Sherburne,	*Northwood*,	Miss Gates'.
Socrates Smith,	*Henniker*,	Tontine, M. D. 10.
Samuel Jones Spaulding,	*Nashua*,	Mr. Morse's.
Ivan Stevens,	*Pembroke*,	Mr. Douglass'.
Samuel Josiah Stevens,	*Claremont*,	Mrs. Dewey's.
Charles Franklin Stockwell,	*Lancaster*,	Tontine, M. D. 11.
Joseph Wallace Tarleton,	*Epsom*,	Miss Gates'.
Titus Woodward Tilden,	*Hanover*,	Mr. Comings'.
Dennis Townsend,	*Norwich, Vt.*,	Maj. Haynes'.
Samuel Birge Twitchell,	*Bethel, Me.*,	Tontine, N. D. 13.
Benjamin Hurd Twombly,	*Madbury*,	T. H. 6.
John Hanson Twombly,	*Rochester*,	Tontine, S. D. 11.
John Eugene Tyler,	*Westborough, Ms.*,	Tontine, M. D. 7.
Jabez Baxter Upham,	*Claremont*,	Mrs. Dewey's.
Clement Adams Walker,	*Fryeburgh, Me.*,	Mr. Ainsworth's.
Abner Spicer Warner,	*Van Buren, N. Y.*,	Mr. Comings'.
Sylvanus Warren,	*Westborough, Ms.*,	Tontine, M. D. 7.
Reuben Hubbard Washburn,	*Ludlow, Vt.*,	Mr. Shallies'.
Milton Wason,	*Hudson*,	Mr. Morse's.
James Chase Weston,	*Lebanon, Me.*,	Tontine, N. D. 14.
Moses Hazen White,	*Lancaster*,	Mr. Dewey's.
Alanson Wilkins,	*Pembroke*,	Tontine, M. D. 18.
William Wood,	*Henniker*,	Tontine, M. D. 10.
John Smith Woodman,	*Durham*,	T. H. 6.
Jonathan Wyman,	*Cornish*,	Mrs. Dewey's.

FRESHMEN 101.

ADMISSION.

All candidates for admission must present satisfactory testimonials of good moral character; and, if from other Colleges, of unexceptionable standing.

Candidates for the Freshman Class are examined in the grammar of the English, Latin, and Greek languages, in Virgil, Cæsar's Select Commentaries, Sallust, the Four Gospels, Jacobs's Greek Reader, or an equivalent,* Latin and Greek Prosody, Arithmetic, Day's Algebra, to the end of simple equations, or an equivalent, and Ancient and Modern Geography. Translations from English into Latin, are also required.—Candidates for advanced standing, in addition to the above studies, are examined in the studies of the class which they propose to enter, or in others equivalent to them.

The stated times for examination are, the Monday before Commencement, and the close of the vacation immediately following.

The Tuition of the first term is required to advance.

At, or before the beginning of the term following the matriculation of a student, he must give to the Treasurer a bond, with satisfactory surety, for the payment of his College bills.

Persons who desire to attend the Lectures and Recitations of particular departments only, may have that privilege; provided they are prepared to enter upon the studies of such departments, and become subject to the laws of College, as other students, so far as may be designated by the Faculty.

There is a public examination of the several classes annually, in all the branches to which they have attended during the year, continued not less than ten days, in the presence, and under the direction of a committee of gentlemen of education, named by the Faculty to attend for that purpose. The committee are expected, at the close of the examination, to express their judgments upon the merits of every student, and to recommend that to an additional to ingraded, as in their opinion he may deserve.

* Newman's Arnold is recommended as an equivalent to Greek Reader.

COURSE OF STUDY.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

The principal objects of attention in this department are the following:

FRESHMAN YEAR.

The Greek and Latin Languages:—*Text-Books*—Xenophon's Cyropedia and Memorabilia; Ovid's Metamorphoses, and Livy.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

Greek and Roman History and Antiquities:—*Text-Books*—Herodotus, Thucydides, and Demosthenes; Livy, and Tacitus; Tytler's Lectures on History.

JUNIOR YEAR.

Greek and Roman Literature:—*Text-Books*—Homer's Iliad, Pindar, and Sophocles; Horace, and Terence.

SENIOR YEAR.

Greek and Roman Philosophy.

To recitations from Latin and Greek authors, will be added Lectures, Written Translations, and other exercises.

The following Books are recommended for constant reference: Buttmann's Greek Grammar (Robinson's edition); Donnegan's Greek Lexicon; Cleaveland's Greek Antiquities; Andrews & Stoddard's Latin Grammar; Leverett's Latin Lexicon; Adams' Roman Antiquities; Butler's Atlas Classica; Lempriere's Classical Dictionary (Anthon's edition); and Eschenburg's Manual of Classical Literature (Fiske's edition).

Arrangements have been made for importing from Germany, cheap and accurate editions of the text-books required.

MATHEMATICAL AND PHYSICAL DEPARTMENT.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

FALL TERM.	Playfair's Euclid—four books. Day's Algebra—to the eleventh section.
SPRING TERM.	Algebra finished.
SUMMER TERM.	Euclid finished.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Term	Physics, Mathematics :—Algebra and Theory of Logarithms; Plane Trigonometry and Trigonometrical Analysis; Mensuration of Superficies and Solids; Land Surveying; Heights and Distances; Navigation.
Second Term	Physics, Mathematics :—Surveying and Levelling; Conic Sections; Analytical Geometry and Trigonometry.
Third Term	Chemistry, General and Mathematical Physics.

JUNIOR YEAR

First Term	Chemistry, Philosophy :—Mathematical—Solid Geometry, Perspective, and Analytical Geometry of Curves.
Second Term	General Natural Philosophy; Electricity; Magnetism and Optics—with Lectures.
Third Term	Astronomy—with Lectures.

SENIOR YEAR

First Term	Lectures on Anatomy.
Second Term	Physiology—with Lectures.
Third Term	Lectures on Pharmacy and Geology.

EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENT.

The system adopted in the following schools has commended itself to parents, not only for its thoroughness in teaching the fundamentals, but in securing the highest possible development of the mental faculties of the pupil.

In the recitations from Greek and Latin, the chief object is to interest the student, by a correct and literary translation of the thoughts of the original, and by making them familiar with the most valuable principles of verbal criticism.

Each of the courses of the Commercial Department is under the care of a Professor.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Term	Commercial Education and English Composition, including penmanship, the principles of book-keeping and grammatical exercises. Extracts from Odyssey.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Term	Elements of Elocution and Composition, &c., continued.

JUNIOR YEAR.

SPRING TERM. The Philosophy of Grammar. The Principles of Taste. Whately's Rhetoric.

SUMMER TERM. The Nature and Varieties of Style. The History and Characteristics of the English Language. Critical Examinations of portions of English Authors in Prose and Poetry. Extracts from Tacitus.

Original Declamations, before the College, during the year.

SENIOR YEAR.

FALL TERM. Schlegel's Dramatic Art and Literature.

SPRING TERM. General Principles of Literary Criticism.

Original Declamations and Dissertations before the College, and extemporaneous and written Discussions, through the year.

DEPARTMENT OF INTELLECTUAL AND MORAL PHILOSOPHY, &c.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

SPRING TERM. Paley's Natural Theology.

JUNIOR YEAR.

FALL TERM. Whately's Logic.

SPRING TERM. Paley's Evidences.

SENIOR YEAR.

FALL TERM. Stewart's Elements of the Philosophy of the Mind. Butler's Analogy. Say's Political Economy commenced.

SPRING TERM. Political Economy finished. Wayland's Moral Philosophy. Edwards on the Will. A course of Lectures on Intellectual Philosophy.

SUMMER TERM. Federalist.

Forensic Disputes on the first Wednesday of every month, before the Class; and Original Dissertations and Declamations before the College, during the year.

A Biblical Exercise is attended by all the Classes on Monday morning.

Instruction is given in the French Language.

WINTER TERM.

Rhetoric. Prout's Meteorology. Modern History: Tytler's Lectures. Xenophon's Memorabilia.

COMMENCEMENT AND VACATIONS.

Commencement is on the last Wednesday of July. The Vacations are: from Commencement four weeks; from about the 25th of November fourteen weeks, for such students as are engaged in teaching schools; for others, seven weeks—and from the second Wednesday of May, two weeks.

This arrangement has been adopted with a view to the accommodation of students whose circumstances render it necessary for them to take schools during the winter. They may be absent, for a three months school, without interrupting the regular course of study; while those who do not need such an accommodation, are classed, during a short term, for a collateral course. Upon this arrangement, the regular pursuits of College are not disturbed, nor the minds of students distracted and dispirited by the unseasonable absence and return of those who engage in teaching. The recitations, lectures and other exercises are so appointed, that there is no reduction of the usual College course, to any students; while to some there is a gain of an additional course of study; and exactness and entireness are secured in the action of all the departments of instruction.

In the exercises of the Graduating Class, at Commencement, no distinctions are admitted but such as the merits of the respective performances may secure.

LIBRARY AND APPARATUS.

The College and Society Libraries contain about 15,000 volumes. A friend of the College has recently offered a donation of $2,000 for the increase of its Library, on condition that the same shall be raised, by the liberality of others, to $10,000.

A very valuable accession to the Cabinet of Minerals has been recently made, through the munificence of President Hall, of Washington, D. C., who has given his large and excellent collection, valued at $5,000, together with $5,000 towards the endowment of a Professorship of Mineralogy and Geology.

EXPENSES.

Tuition,	$27,00
Ordinary Incidentals,	3,24
Library, according to the use of it.	
Room-Rent, average,	8,50
Board, from $1,00 to $2,00 per week; average for 38 weeks,	57,00
Wood, Lights and Washing,	9,00
Lectures on Anatomy and Chemistry,	1,50
	$106,24

Room-Rent, Wood and Lights, are estimated on the supposition that two students occupy a chamber.

Other incidental expenses, such as Books and Stationery, Furniture, expenses in Societies, Class-Taxes, Travelling Expenses, &c., vary according to circumstances, and the character and habits of the students.

SUMMARY OF STUDENTS.

SENIORS,	40		
JUNIORS,	38		
MEDICAL STUDENTS,		—	78
SENIORS,	61		
JUNIORS,	56		
SOPHOMORES,	83		
FRESHMEN,	101		
		—	301
TOTAL,			379

ABBREVIATIONS.

D. H.	DARTMOUTH HALL.
W. H.	WENTWORTH HALL.
T. H.	THORNTON HALL.
N. D., M. D., S. D.	North, Middle, and South Divisions, TONTINE,

ADDENDUM.

Samuel C. Bartlett, A. B., has been appointed Tutor in Mathematics.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

BOWDOIN COLLEGE,

1836–7.

PRESS OF JOSEPH GRIFFIN.
1836.

OFFICERS

OF

INSTRUCTION AND GOVERNMENT.

WILLIAM ALLEN, S. T. D. PRESIDENT.

PARKER CLEAVELAND, A. M. Professor of Chemistry, Mineralogy, and Natural Philosophy.

HENRY H. CHILDS, M. D. Lecturer on the Theory and Practice of Physic.

SAMUEL P. NEWMAN, A. M. Professor of Rhetoric and Oratory, and Lecturer on Civil Polity and Political Economy.

ALPHEUS S. PACKARD, A. M. Professor of Languages and Classical Literature.

JAMES M'KEEN, M. D. Professor of Obstetrics.

JEDIDIAH COBB, M. D. Professor elect of Anatomy and Surgery.

THOMAS C. UPHAM, A. M. Professor of Metaphysics and Ethics, and Instructer in the Hebrew Language.

WILLIAM SMYTH, A. M. Professor of Mathematics.

DANIEL R. GOODWIN, A. M. Professor of the Modern Languages.

SAMUEL ADAMS, M. D. Teacher of the Modern Languages.

HENRY B. SMITH, A. B. Tutor in Greek, and Librarian.

JOSEPH M'KEEN, Esq. Treasurer of the College.

UNDERGRADUATES.

SENIORS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Andrew J. Albion	Windham	9 M. H.*
Barker B. Fordyce	Wilton	9 M. H.
Bond Elias, jun.	Hallowell	32 M. H.
Bowman Nathaniel	Bath	5 M. H.
Bradbury Ammi R.	Minot	11 N. C.†
Butler John J.	Berwick	11 N. C.
Clark William H.	Hallowell	22 M. H.
Cleaveland George W.	Salem, Ms.	25 N. C.
Coffin John R.	Nobleborough	5 N. C.
Cutler John L.	Farmington	21 M. H.
Dunn Joseph E. F.	Poland	30 M. H.
Dunning Andrew	Brunswick	11 M. H.
Ferguson Jordan G.	South Berwick	13 N. C.
Field George W.	Belfast	32 M. H.
Fiske John O.	Bangor	5 N. C.
Gould Mark	Farmington	13 M. H.

* Maine Hall. † North College.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Gray Joshua	Anson	
Hatch Albert R.	Greenland, N. H.	21 M. H.
Hawes William	Boston, Ms.	Gothic Lodge.
Hopkins Eliphalet S.	New Portland	25 M. H.
Lamb George W.	Brunswick	Rev. Mr. Lamb's.
Lunt Horace	York	27 N. C.
Marrett Lorenzo	Standish	15 N. C.
Mead Benjamin	Newfield	
Merrill Albert	Frankfort	27 M. H.
Mitchell Edward F.	Waldoborough	Miss Dunning's.
Morrin Wm. Daniel	Quebec, L. C.	16 N. C.
Patten Bryce M'L.	Topsham	27 M. H.
Perley Thomas F.	Bridgton	5 M. H.
Pike Charles E.	Calais	
Rand William W.	Lowell, Ms.	23 M. H.
Savage Charles A.	Bangor	9 N. C.
Scamman John Q. A.	Saco	M'Keen Hall.
Sewall Rufus K.	Edgecomb	15 M. H.
Shepley John R.	Saco	M'Keen Hall.
Silsbee Samuel	Bangor	Dr. Page's.
Steward Gustavus A.	Anson	31 M. H.
Stockbridge Ebenezer	Freeport	Mr. Pettengill's.
Sweat Moses	Parsonsfield	29 M. H.
Sweat Lorenzo D' M.	Parsonsfield	29 M. H.
Talbot Isaac W. jun.	Turner	12 N. C.
Talbot George F.	East Machias	8 M. H.
Upham Francis W.	Rochester, N. H	26 M. H.
Wheelwright Geo. A.	Bangor	Mr. Elliot's.
Woods George	North Yarmouth	15 N. C.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
JUNIORS.		
Andrews Dean	Fryeburg	8 N. C.
Barker Amander	Waterford	25 N. C.
Bassett Elbridge	Atkinson, N. H.	12 M. H.
Blake Maurice C.	Otisfield	14 M. H.
Dana Edward A.	Boston, Ms.	10 M. H.
Daveis Edward H.	Portland	29 N. C.
Felch Isaac N.	Parsonsfield	16 M. H.
Hayes Stephen H.	Industry	31 N. C.
Hemans Claude L.	Dublin (Ireland.)	10 N. C.
Hill Joseph	Buxton	24 M. H.
Hill James J.	Phipsburg	24 M. H.
Jefferds George	Kennebunk Port	10 M. H.
Johnson Elderkin R.	Plainfield, Con.	26 N. C.
Kimball Thomas G.	Monmouth	26 N. C.
Lane Samuel G.	Stratham, N. H.	
Lane Daniel	Paris	8 N. C.
Mitchell Benjamin F.	North Yarmouth	28 M. H.
Morton Silas	Hebron	30 N. C.
Nutter Charles C.	Hallowell	22 M. H.
O'Brien Jeremiah, jun.	Machias	8 M. H.
Palmer Gideon	Gardiner	31 M. H.
Parker Ammi	Greene	Mr. Field's.
Piper Horace	Parsonsfield	
Pond Enoch, jun.	Bangor	6 M. H.
Rowe David S.	Gloucester, Ms.	16 M. H.
Sawyer Nathaniel L.	Greene	30 M. H.
Smith Joseph C.	Kennebunk	14 M. H.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS
True Loring B.	Pownal	30 N. C.
Tucker Richard H.	Wiscasset	12 M. H.
Vail Stephen M.	Union Vale, N. Y.	32 N. C.
Webb Edward	New Castle	15 M. H.
Wyman Robert	Cumberland	28 M. H.

SOPHOMORES.

Abbot Ezra	Temple.	
Allen Charles F.	Norridgewock	Mr. Field's.
Ayer Samuel H.	Concord, N. H.	28 N. C.
Barrows William G.	Bridgton	28 N. C.
Chapman Calvin	Bethel	Mr. Thompson's.
Chase Charles T.	Danville	Tappan's Hall.
Davis Franklin	Bangor	6 N. C.
Dunlap John	Brunswick	Tappan's Hall.
Goodwin Ichabod	South Berwick	Mrs. Pierce's.
Grover Alpheus	Bethel	Mr. Thompson's.
Hayford William H.	Hartford	6 N. C.
Hill Octavius	Paris	Tappan's Hall.
Johnson Samuel	Jackson	Dr. Page's.
Kelsey Hiram	Nottingham, N. H.	24 N. C.
Kimball Israel	Wells	Mrs. Pierce's.
Marr William H.	Scarborough	Mr. Field's.
M'Mahon Isaiah	Andover, Ms.	Mr. Elliot's.
Nason Jesse A.	Gorham	3 M. H.
Osgood Timothy	Fryeburg	Mr. Field's.
Pennell Joseph	Brunswick	Mr. Elliot's.
Perkins Charles J.	Farmington	22 N. C.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Pike Frederic A.	Calais	
Prince Newell A.	Cumberland	14 N. C.
Richardson Henry L.	Bath	M'Keen Hall.
Smith Samuel E.	Warren	9 M. H.
Strickland Charles H.	Wilton	24 N. C.
Titcomb Augustus H.	Farmington	Mr. Field's.
Weston Edward P.	Cumberland	14 N. C.
Whitman Henry C.	Wilton, N. H.	3 N. C.

FRESHMEN.

Abbot Ezra, Jr.	Jackson	2 N. C.
Abbot Alexander H.	Farmington	18 N. C.
Bass Elisha, Jr.	Wilton	4 N. C.
Benjamin Samuel E.	Winthrop	
Chute Benjamin P.	Byfield, Ms.	20 N. C.
Clark Harrison G. O.	Winthrop	
Cleaveland John A.	Brunswick	Prof. Cleaveland's.
Cleaveland Nathan S.	do.	Prof. Cleaveland's.
Dole Isaiah	Bloomfield	31 N. C.
Dwight John B.	Norwich, Con.	Pres. Allen's.
Hayes Thomas M.	Saco	Tappan's. Hall.
Irish Marshall	Gorham	Mr. Field's.
Kellogg Elijah	Portland	McKeen Hall.
Osgood Charles H.	Portland	Mr. Field's.
Packard John H.	Newcastle	17 N. C.
Perley Frederic	Bridgton	Mr. Field's.
Porter Charles H.	Portland	3 N. C.
Prince William R.	Cumberland	19 N. C.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Richardson Joseph C.	Baldwin	Mr. Field's.
Robie Edward	Gorham	McKeen Hall.
Sampson Luther	Readfield	Mr. Field's.
Sewall Stephen B.	Newcastle	1 N. C.
Smith Thomas	Litchfield	17 M. H.
Smith Horatio S.	Westbrook	23 N. C.
Soule John B. L.	Freeport	2 N. C.
Stone Thomas N.	Wellfleet, Ms.	19 N. C.
Sweetzer Reuben	Cumberland	1 N. C.
Upham Albert G.	Rochester, N. H.	26 M. H.
Wells Alexander	Wells	20 N. C.
Whitney George P.	Norway	
Wight Eli	Bethel	4 N. C.
Young Samuel L.	Gloucester, Ms.	17 N. C.

Seniors	45
Juniors , ...	32
Sophomores	29
Freshmen	32
Total,	138

TERMS OF ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission into the Freshman Class are required to write Latin grammatically, and to be well versed in Geography, Arithmetic, six sections in Smyth's Algebra, Cicero's Select Orations, the Bucolics, Georgics, and Æneid of Virgil, Sallust, the Gospels of the Greek Testament, and Jacob's Greek Reader. They must produce certificates of their good moral character. The time for examination is the Friday after Commencement. Candidates for admission into the other classes will be examined also in the books, which have been studied by the class, into which admission is requested. Scholars from other Colleges, before they can be examined, must produce a certificate of their regular dismission. The Geography to be studied may be Morse's, Worcester's, or Woodbridge's.

N. B. Fisk's Greek Grammar is recommended, and also the Latin Grammar of Andrews and Stoddard. Particular attention to the *writing of Latin* is urged as essential to a suitable preparation for the College Course.

COURSE OF STUDY.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

1. TERM.——Anabasis of Xenophon, (three books.)
   Folsom's Livy—(two books.)
   Lacroix's Arithmetic, Smyth's Algebra.

2. TERM.——Adams' Roman Antiquities.
   Anabasis, finished.
   Folsom's Livy.
   Smyth's Algebra.

3. TERM.——Herodotus, (Hist. Pers. wars, sixth book, commenced.)
   Excerpta Latina——(Paterculus and Quintus Curtius.)
   Smyth's Algebra.
   Hedge's Logic.
   Daily exercises in Elocution during one half of the term.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

1. TERM.——Herodotus, continued.
Horace, (the Odes.)
Legendre's Geometry.
French Language.

2. TERM.——Herodotus, continued.
Excerpta Latina (Tacitus.)
Smyth's Trigonometry.
Cam. Math. (Heights and Distances, Surveying and Navigation.)
French Language.

3. TERM.——Antigone.
Herodotus, reviewed.
Horace, (Satires,) and review of Latin studies.
Cam. Math. (Projections, Levelling.)
Smyth's application of Algebra to Geometry.
Murray's English Grammar.
Newman's Rhetoric.
French Language.

JUNIOR CLASS.

1. TERM.——Horace, (Ars Poetica,) Juvenal.
Spanish or Greek (Æschines & Demosthenes.)
Smyth's application of Algebra to Geometry.
Cambridge Mechanics.

2. TERM.——Calculus.
German or Greek (Æschines & Demosthenes.)
Electricity—Magnetism—Optics.
Cicero's Tusculan Questions.

3. TERM.——Æschines & Demosthenes, and Juvenal reviewed.
German—Calculus—Cam. Mechanics.
Rawle's View of the American Constitution.
Vattel's Law of Nations.

SENIOR CLASS.

1. TERM.——Astronomy and Mathematics.
Paley's Evidences.
Upham's Mental Philosophy.

2. TERM.——Chemistry.
Political Economy.
Butler's Analogy.
Stewart on the Active and Moral Powers.
Hebrew Language.

3. TERM.——Natural History.
Cleaveland's Mineralogy.
Butler's Analogy.
Upham's Treatise on the Will.
Hebrew Continued.

Exercises During the Year.

Private Declamations of the two lower Classes, and public Declamations of the three upper Classes.

Compositions in English of the two upper Classes.

Forensic Disputations of the Juniors and Seniors.

Weekly Translations into Latin by the Freshman Class.

Translations into English by the Sophomore Class.

Two weeks, preceding the term Examinations, are spent in review of the studies of the term.

Lectures.

SPRING TERM. On Chemistry to the Junior and Senior Classes.
SUMMER TERM. On Natural Philosophy to the Junior and Senior Classes.
On Mineralogy to the Senior Class.
On Rhetoric and Oratory.
On Classical Literature.

Examinations.

1. Of all the Classes at the close of the first and second terms.
2. Of the Senior Class on the sixth Tuesday preceding Commencement.
3. Of the three other classes during the week preceding Commencement.

Exhibitions.

1. Of the Senior and Junior Classes in May and November.
2. Of the Sophomore Class (a prize declamation) in August.

Vacations.

1. From Commencement, which is on the first Wednesday in September, three weeks.
2. From the Friday after the third Wednesday of December, eight weeks.
3. From the Friday after the third Wednesday of May, two weeks.

LIBRARIES.

The College Library contains over 9,000 volumes ; the Medical nearly 3,000 ; the Peucinian 3,400 : the Athenæan over 1,000 ; the Theological 600 volumes.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

WATERVILLE COLLEGE,

MAINE,

FOR THE ACADEMICAL YEAR

1838–9.

AUGUSTA:
LUTHER SEVERANCE, PRINTER.
1838.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Rev. ROBERT E. PATTISON, D. D. President.
Hon. TIMOTHY BOUTELLE, Vice President.
Hon. WILLIAM KING.
ALFORD RICHARDSON, Esq.
Rev. LUCIUS BOLLES, D. D.
Rev. JOHN HAINES.
Rev. OTIS BRIGGS.
Rev. SILAS STEARNS.
Rev. THOMAS B. RIPLEY.
Hon. MARK HARRIS.
Hon. NATHAN WESTON, LL. D.
NATHANIEL GILMAN, Esq.
Hon. JUDAH M'CLELLAN.
JAPHETH C. WASHBURN, Esq.
ROYAL CLARK, Esq.
Rev. JOHN BUTLER.
Hon. LEMUEL PAINE, Secretary.
Rev. ADAM WILSON.
Rev. BARON STOW.
SAMUEL GARNSEY, Esq.
ALPHEUS SHAW, Esq.
Rev. JEREMIAH CHAPLIN, D. D.
Hon. JOSIAH PIERCE.
Rev. JOHN S. MAGINNIS.
JAMES STACKPOLE, Jr. Esq. Treasurer.
Rev. JAMES GILPATRICK.
ELEAZER COBURN, Esq.
NEAL D. SHAW, Esq.
Hon. GEORGE EVANS.
His Excellency EDWARD KENT.
Rev. ARTHUR DRINKWATER.
ANDREW MASTERS, Esq.

FACULTY OF INSTRUCTION.

Rev. ROBERT E. PATTISON, D.D., President, and Professor of Intellectual and Moral Philosophy.

GEORGE W. KEELY, A.M., Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy.

—— ——, Professor of Rhetoric.

PHINEHAS BARNES, A.M., Professor of the Greek and Latin Languages and Literature.

Rev. SAMUEL F. SMITH, A.M., Professor of Modern Languages.

JUSTIN R. LOOMIS, A.M., Professor of Chemistry and Natural History, and Librarian.

EDWIN NOYES, A.B., Tutor in Greek.

DANFORD THOMAS, A.B., Tutor in Latin and Mathematics.

STUDENTS.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Lewis Barrows,	Templeton, Ms.	7 N. C.
Andrew H. Briggs,	Hampden,	2 N. C.
Samuel L. Caldwell,	Newburyport, Ms.	25 S. C.
Isaac Chipman,	Cornwallis, N. S.	President's.
Stephen Coburn,	Bloomfield,	8 N. C.
Nathaniel T. Fay,	Camden,	4 N. C.
William F. Goldthwait,	Augusta,	12 N. C.
Abraham H. Granger,	Suffield, Conn.	19 N. C.
Samuel S. Johnson,	Ludlow, Vt.	12 S. C.
Rufus Lapham,	Littleton, Ms.	19 N. C.
Mylon Merriam,	Brandon, Vt.	15 S. C.
David Purington,	Colerain, Ms.	15 N. C.
Thomas Rainsford,	Boston, Ms.	3 N. C.
David A. Richardson,	Londonderry, Vt.	15 S. C.
Joseph Ricker,	Parsonsfield,	12 S. C.
Joshua S. Thompson,	Starks,	9 S. C.
William H. Thompson,	"	9 S. C.
Edward Williams,	Augusta,	13 S. C.
Thomas G. Wright,	Westfield, Ms.	4 N. C.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Martin B. Anderson,	Bath,	10 N. C.
Samuel W. Avery,	Jefferson,	6 N. C.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
William S. Blanchard,	Wilton,	11 N. C.
Marshall S. Chase,	Waterville,	11 S. C.
Arthur F Drinkwater,	Bloomfield.	8 N. C
Barnabas Freeman,	Fairfield.	16 N. C.
John S. Gardiner,	Hallowell.	11 N. C.
Lewis Holmes,	Plymouth, Ms.	27 N. C.
Lebbeus Kingman, Jr.	Waltham,	27 N. C.
William S. Knapp,	Fall River, Ms.	25 N. C.
George Knox,	Portland,	8 N. C
Simeon H. Lowell,	Chesterfield.	26 N. C.
Wilder B. Start,	Camden,	32 S. C.
Oakman S. Stearns,	Bath,	10 N. C.
Cornelius Stone,	Jay,	16 N. C
William Tilley.	Newport, R. I.	Com. House.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Thomas B. Adams,	Waterville,	8 N. C
Alonzo Coburn.	Bloomfield.	16 S. C.
Samuel W. Coburn,	"	16 S. C.
John W. Colcord,	Exeter, N. H.	23 N. C.
Nathan Elden,	Buxton,	31 N. C.
Josiah Harmon,	Thorndike,	31 N. C.
Alfred Hawes,	Holliston, Ms.	31 S. C.
Charles C. Long,	Bluehill,	14 N. C.
Thomas Merrill,	Newbury, Ms.	17 S. C.
John L. Moses,	Exeter, N. H.	21 N. C.
William P. Pattison,	Waterville,	President's.
Calvin S. Pennell,	Franklin, Ms.	31 S. C.
John W. Scammell,	Milford, Ms.	21 N. C.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Charles H. Wheeler,	Waterville,	10 S. C.
Webster J. Wiggin,	Bradford, Ms.	23 N. C.
William W. Woodbury,	Acworth, N. H.	14 N. C.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

Amos F. Baker,	Harmony,	24 N. C.
Joseph E. Bennet,	New Boston, N.H.	22 N. C.
Edward A. Chadwick,	Gardiner,	32 N. C.
Lucius Chickering,	Lunenburg, Vt.	29 S. C.
Jonathan S. Colby,	Richmond,	5 N. C.
Elbridge G. Dalton,	Gilmanton, N. H.	22 N. C.
Henry V. Dexter,	Wayne,	30 N. C.
Judson J. Fogg,	Meredith, N. H.	10 S. C.
Thomas Frye,	Vinalhaven,	29 N. C.
Moses Hanscom,	Waterville,	Mr. Hanscom's.
James H. Hansen,	China,	29 N. C.
Henry M'Clellan,	Bloomfield,	26 S. C.
Franklin Muzzy,	Searsmont,	32 N. C.
Benjamin W. Roberts,	Weston, Ms.	5 N. C.
Volney A. Sprague,	Dexter,	24 N. C.
William H. Thomas,	Augusta,	13 N. C.
Charles K. Wells,	Bloomfield,	26 S. C.
Joseph W. Weston,	"	29 S. C.
Simon A. Whitten,	Parsonsfield,	26 N. C.
Albert B. Wiggins,	Vassalborough,	13 N. C.
Jonathan F. Woodside,	Wales,	30 N. C.
Joseph A. Wyman,	Bloomfield,	14 S. C.

STUDENTS IN THE PARTIAL COURSE.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Alonzo Wing,	Wayne,	Mrs. Shepherd's.
Alfred Morse,	Bath,	27 S. C.

SUMMARY.

Seniors,	19
Juniors,	16
Sophomores,	16
Freshmen,	22
Partial course,	2
Total,	75

REFERENCES.

N. C.—North College. S. C.—South College.

TERMS OF ADMISSION.

The requisites for admission to the Freshman Class are, testimonials of good moral character, a thorough acquaintance with English, Latin and Greek Grammar, Cæsar's Commentaries or Sallust, Virgil, Cicero's select Orations, Latin Prosody, the making of Latin, the Gospels of the Greek Testament, Jacob's Greek Reader, Ancient and Modern Geography, Vulgar and decimal Fractions, Proportions, the doctrine of Roots and Powers and Algebra so far as to be able to solve Equations of the Second degree. It is recommended to Students in preparation to read attentively some convenient manual of Greek and Roman History. The Latin Grammar of Andrews and Stoddard will be required.

Candidates for advanced Standing are examined in the preparatory studies and in the various branches to which the class they propose to enter have attended. Those who are admitted from other Colleges must present certificates of regular dismission. In all cases, testimonials of good moral character are required.

The stated times for examination are the day before Commencement and the second day of the next term.

Individuals of suitable age and acquisitions are allowed, without becoming candidates for a degree, to pursue a *partial Course* of study, not less than one year,—as they may desire. They will be required to recite with the regular college classes at least twice a day, will have free access to the Libraries and Lectures, and, on leaving the Institution, will be entitled to full testimonials of their respective attainments.

COURSE OF STUDY.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

First Term.
Geometry, Davies' Legendre.
Latin, Folsom's Livy.
Greek, Xenophon's Anabasis.
Greek and Latin Grammars reviewed.
Exercises in writing Latin.

Second Term.
Geometry, completed.
Algebra, Davies' Bourdon.
Latin, Livy.
Greek, Xenophon's Anabasis.
Exercises in writing Latin.

Third Term.
Algebra, completed.
Latin, Ovid.
Greek, Xenophon's Memorabilia.
Exercises in writing Greek.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

First Term.
Trigonometry, Plane and Spherical, Davies.
Greek, Euripides.
Rhetoric, Blair's Lectures.

Second Term.
Analytical Geometry and Topography.
Latin, Cicero's Tusc. Questions.
Greek, Sophocles.
French Language.

Third Term.
Calculus.
Latin, Terence.
Greek, Homer.
French Language.

JUNIOR YEAR.

First Term.
Mechanics.
Chemistry, Turner.
Latin, Horace.

Second Term.	Mechanics, Hydrostatics and Pneumatics. Logic, Whately. Rhetoric, Animal Physiology, Lectures.
Third Term.	Optics, Brewster. Rhetoric, Whately. Latin, Cicero's Brutus. Mineralogy, Geology and Botany, Lectures.

SENIOR YEAR.

First Term.	Astronomy. Moral Philosophy, Wayland. Greek, Demosthenes.
Second Term.	Electricity and Magnetism. Intellectual Philosophy, Stewart. Butler's Analogy.
Third Term.	Political Economy, Wayland. Constitution of the United States, Story. Evidences of Christianity, Lectures.

The above course comprises all the studies which students are required to pursue. Private instruction in the Hebrew, German, and Spanish Languages is, however, furnished to those who may desire it.

Lectures are delivered to the several classes on Chemistry, Mineralogy, Geology, Botany, Natural Philosophy, Evidences of Christianity and other subjects.

There are weekly Exercises in Composition and Declamation.

Many of the Greek and Latin text books are loaned to the students at a reasonable charge.

In addition to morning and evening worship there is a regular exercise on the Sabbath, in the study of the Greek

Testament, conducted by the President, which the students are required to attend.

Commencement is on the second Wednesday in August.

The Senior Exhibition is at the middle of the first term.

There is a public examination at all the classes at the close of each term.

The final examination of the Senior Class occurs five weeks before Commencement.

The first vacation is of four weeks from Commencement, the second is of eight, from the first Wednesday of December. There is also a short recess at the close of the second term.

College bills, including tuition, room rent, and use of

Library, - - - - - $35 00

Incidental charges, about - - - - - 5 00

Board is furnished in the College commons at cost. For the summer term of 1856, it was $1 25 per week.

The incidental fee for each term is paid in advance.

Other expenses must vary with the economy of each student.

College term bills are to be paid at the commencement of the succeeding term.

There are extensive workshops on the College premises, affording the opportunity of profitable labor for several students, especially to such as have some degree of mechanical skill.

The Academy in the village connected with the College, is under the direction of Nathaniel G. Rogers, A.B., a faithful and efficient Teacher. The course of instruction has special reference to those who design to enter college.

from the affectionate remembrance
of Kate Kimball

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

BRADFORD ACADEMY,

FEMALE DEPARTMENT.

BRADFORD, MASSACHUSETTS,

October, 1838.

HAVERHILL:
E. H. SAFFORD.
1838.

Religion
Berkeley

TRUSTEES.

Rev. ISAAC BRAMAN, President, Rowley.
Rev. L. I. HOADLY, Vice President, Charlestown.
Hon. JESSE KIMBALL, Treasurer, Bradford.
Mr. BENJAMIN GREENLEAF, Secretary, Bradford.
Rev. JOSEPH MERRILL, Acworth, N. H.
Mr. DAVID C. KIMBALL, Bradford.
Dea. ELIPHALET KIMBALL, Boston.
Dea. DANIEL NOYES, "
Mr. JACOB KIMBALL, Bradford.
Mr. LEONARD JOHNSON, "
GEORGE COGSWELL, M. D. "

INSTRUCTERS:

ABIGAIL C. HASSELTINE, Principal.
MARY E. WEBSTER,
MARY S. BRIGGS.
MARY H. L. O'BRIEN, Teacher in French.
MARY H. NOYES, Teacher in Vocal Music.

PUPILS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.
Rachel H. Appleton,	*Haverhill.*
Anne Eliza Avery,	*Wolfborough, N. H.*
Livinia Berry,	*Denmark, Me.*
Elizabeth B. Bradley,	*Andover.*
Elizabeth C. Briggs,	*Marblehead.*
Mary E. Brooks,	*Salem.*
Caroline E. Brown,	*Boston.*
Catharine A. Brown,	*Bradford.*
Georgianna F. Brown,	"
Hannah Maria Brown,	"
Helen Brown,	*Boston.*
Fidelia Buswell,	*Chester, N. H.*
Martha A. Caldwell,	*Haverhill.*
Mary F. Carleton,	"
Caroline Coggeshall,	*New Bedford.*
Lucena Corbett,	*Malden.*
Rebecca B. Craft,	*Brookline.*
Hannah Curtis,	*East Randolph.*
Lucy C. Cutter,	*Louisville, Kentucky.*
Austice M. Day,	*Bradford.*

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.
Elizabeth C. B. Downs,	*Boston.*
Mary H. Eaton,	*Lowell.*
Harriet K. Emery,	*West Newbury.*
Harriet N. Gale,	*Haverhill.*
Betsey B. Greenleaf,	*Bradford.*
Emily A. Greenleaf,	"
Mary E. Hale,	*Haverhill.*
Ellen Hasseltine,	*Bradford.*
Nancy J. Hasseltine,	"
Emma L. Haven,	*Boston.*
Sarah L. Haven,	"
Anna W. Heath,	*Bradford.*
Frances B. Heath,	"
Hannah W. Heath,	"
Sarah E. Heath,	"
Elizabeth G. Hills,	*Haverhill.*
Anna E. Howe,	"
Caroline M. Howe,	"
Harriet F. Howe,	"
Hannah A. Hoyt,	*Amesbury.*
Elizabeth C. Jewett,	*Waltham.*
Abigail H. Johnson,	*Bradford.*
Ann Maria Johnson,	"
Emeline L. Johnson,	"
Catherine Kimball,	*Boston.*
Charlotte G. Kimball,	*Bradford.*
Ellsvineth Kimball,	"
Isabella Kimball,	"
Lucretia H. Kimball,	"
Marcia D. Kimball,	"
Maria E. Kimball,	"
Marietta Kimball,	"
Mary Kimball,	"
Rebecca G. Kimball,	"
Sarah H. Kimball,	*Boston. Manchester. Eng*
Martha E. Kittredge,	*Bradford.*
Eliza A. Koger,	*Walterboro', S. C.*

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.
Alathea H. Lamson,	*Topsfield.*
Mercea P. Lamson,	"
Margaret Longley,	*Haverhill.*
Amanda S. Mara,	*Savannah, Georgia.*
Mary F. Marsh,	*Haverhill.*
Mary E. Martin,	*Amesbury.*
Sarah L. Martyn,	*Haverhill.*
Martha A. McAllaster,	*Boston.*
Caroline E. Morse,	*Bradford.*
Emily A. Morse,	"
Eleanor C. Noyes,	*Boston.*
Elizabeth K. Noyes,	"
Mary H. Noyes,	"
Abby Parsons,	*Rye, N. H.*
Maria R. Payson,	*Bradford.*
Georgianna M. Pike,	*Newburyport.*
Margaret A. Pingry,	*Haverhill.*
Mary E. Proctor,	*Georgetown.*
Elizabeth W. Richmond,	*New Bedford.*
Susan Scollay,	*Ashburnham.*
Sarah E. Slocomb,	*Haverhill.*
Rachel J. Slocum,	*Boston.*
Maria L. Smith,	*Roxbury.*
Lucy B. Soule,	*Duxbury.*
Prudence L. Soule,	*Boston.*
Mary T. Tenney,	*Bradford.*
Althea Train,	*Framingham.*
Mary A. Trask,	*Beverly.*
Augusta M. Valentine,	*Cambridgeport.*
Sarah E. Valentine,	"
Elizabeth Webster,	*Haverhill.*
Sarah A. Whitcomb,	*East Randolph.*
Anna L. White,	*Haverhill.*
Sarah A. Wightman,	"

Total, 91.

☞ The above is a Catalogue of those who have attended all or part of the year, ending October 23.

COURSE OF STUDY.

Mathematics.

TEXT-BOOKS.--Colburn's First Lessons, Greenleaf's National Arithmetic, Holbrook's Easy Lessons in Geometry, Simpson's Euclid, Colburn's or Day's Algebra, and Playfair's Trigonometry. The last optional.

Grammar.

TEXT-BOOKS.—Murray's Grammar and Exercises, Perley's Grammar, and B. Greenleaf's Punctuation.

Geography.

TEXT-BOOKS.—Smith's Geography, Woodbridge's Universal do. and Worcester's Scripture do.

History.

TEXT-BOOKS.—Whelpley's Compend, Worcester's Elements of History, Goodrich's History of the United States, of America, Grimshaw's France, Goldsmith's History of England, and Marsh's Ecclesiastical History.

☞ The object of this branch of the course is, to give a general outline, and then to render familiar in that, with which as Americans, we are more particularly connected.

Philosophy.

TEXT-BOOKS.—Olmstead's and Bakewell's Natural Philosophies, Smellie's Philosophy of Natural History with reference to other standard works, and on the same subjects.

Chemistry.

TEXT-BOOK.—Jones' Chemistry.

Geology.

TEXT-BOOK.—Mather's Geology.

☞ As to Mineralogy, the Ladies can have access to a rare and valuable Cabinet of Minerals.

Botany.

TEXT-BOOK.—Lincoln's Botany, with reference to Bigelow's Florula Bostoniensis.

Astronomy.

TEXT-BOOKS.—Vose's Astronomy and Burritt's Geography of the Heavens. The calculation of Eclipses optional.

Rhetoric.

TEXT-BOOKS.—Blairs, Newmans, and Whately's Rhetoric, with reference to Kaime's Elements of Criticism, and Alison on Taste.

Metaphysics.

TEXT-BOOKS.—Watts on the Mind, Wayland's Moral Science, Abercrombie on the Intellectual Powers, and Upham's Elements of Mental Philosophy, with reference to Brown and Stuart.

☞ Here is included attention to Logic, so far as it is made a distinct study.

Moral Recitation.

It will be expected that every young Lady, to whatever part of the course she may be attending, will attend to a weekly Moral Lesson.

TEXT-BOOKS.—The Bible and Emerson's Biblical Outline.

☞ Young Ladies can be admitted to the whole or a part of the above mentioned course of study.

Requirements for Admission.

No Young Lady shall be admitted a member of the Institution, that does not sustain a good moral character, and whose habits are such, as will be injurious to the other members of the Seminary. For admission to the regular classes, every Young Lady must be well acquainted with Colburn's First Lessons, Modern Geography, written Arithmetic as far, as through Fractions in Greenleaf's National Arithmetic, History of the United States, and be able to parse common prose sentences.

If a lady, on entering the Seminary, should be deficient in any, or most of the above requirements, she can remain unclassed, until she shall be able to join one of the regular classes.

Terms and Vacations.

The Winter Term will commence Dec. 5, and continue sixteen weeks. The Summer Term will commence May 1, and close Oct. 15. There will be at the close of each Term a vacation of six weeks.

The Price of Board.

It has ever been an object with the Trustees, that their bills for board and tuition should be as low, as their rents and other expenses would justify. Board for the Winter Term will be from $2,00 to $2,25 per week.

Application, time and rate of Tuition.

Application for board and admission may be made to the Principal. In case of a failure after an engagement has been made, information should be given immediately. The time for admission is at the commencement of the Summer and Winter Terms. It is exceedingly important, that every young lady should be present at the commencement of the Term. None but those, who have had some experience on the subject, can conceive of the injury, both to the teachers and pupils from a delay in entering of two or three days Tuition for the Winter Term is $8,00. The Summer Term, $12,00. For those that study Latin and French, at cost of Teachers.

Accommodations for Board.

About 28 young ladies can be accommodated with board at the Boarding House belonging to the Institution; others in private families. Most of the teachers board at the Boarding House, and thus not only promote the happiness of the young ladies, but exert a healthful influence upon manners, habits, and piety.

Examinations.

Every Friday, all the classes are examined in the preceding recitations of the week. At the close of each term, an extended examination occurs of several days continuance; and often, in some of the classes, the pupils are examined separately. At the expiration of the Summer Term, the young ladies have a public examination.

Vocal Music.

This is taught scientifically, and is by a vote of the Trustees made a permanent branch of instruction in the Seminary.

Public Worship.

All the pupils are required to attend public worship. An extra charge of 50 cents per term is made for a seat in pew at church.

The time necessary for a young lady to accomplish the course of study laid out in the above plan, will vary according to the previous acquirements and abilities of pupils; but such as continue at the Institution a sufficient time to accomplish it will be considered as entitled to a Testimonial certifying the same.

Notice for the Winter Term.

This Term will commence December 5th, and continue sixteen weeks. Tuition paid in *advance.*

The young ladies are requested, if convenient, to bring with them Young, Milton, Cowper, and other poetic works which they may possess.

Books and stationary can be furnished at the Institution.

Information respecting the Seminary.

As the objects of the Seminary are thorough mental discipline, the cultivation of the moral principle, and the acquisition of knowledge, no lady will be left to pursue such a variety of studies at the same time, as that she cannot be thorough in any one of them. Every young lady will be admitted to as high a class as her attainments in science will

justify. In order for a proper classification of the school, the pupils will be examined in Spelling, Grammar, Arithmetic, and History of the United States. It is very desirable, that young ladies should continue several terms or years at the same Institution. In the present fluctuating state of female education, parents cannot make a greater mistake, than to remove frequently their children from one school to another. What one teacher approves, another disapproves; what one plants, another plucks up, and thus the pupil sustains not only a loss of time, but the intellect is far less systematic, vigorous and healthy, than it would have been under the direction of one constant guide. Another evil, that is highly injurious to female education, is the opinion, that ladies should "finish their education," as it is termed, at the age of 17 or 18 years. Perhaps there is no period in a young lady's life, when the advantages of a public Seminary are so highly appreciated and improved, as from 17 to 25 years of age.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF THE

THEOLOGICAL INSTITUTION,

BANGOR, MAINE,

1834--1835.

WITH AN OUTLINE OF THE

COURSE OF STUDY.

BANGOR:
S. S. SMITH.....PRINTER.
1835.

OFFICERS.

Rev. ENOCH POND,
Professor of Systematic Theology, and Pastoral Duties.

Rev. ALVAN BOND,
Professor of Biblical Literature, and Interpretation.

_____ _____
Professor of Church History, and Sacred Rhetoric.

JAMES MEANS,
Principal in the Classical Department.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

JOSEPH C. LOVEJOY, BANGOR, *Resident Licentiate.*

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Wm. J. Newman, (Bow. Coll.)	*Andover, Ms.*	No. 5.
Daniel Sewall, (Bow. Coll.)	*Chesterville,*	Mr. Harlow's.

MIDDLE CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Isaac Carlton,	*Bethel,*	No. 13.
William Davenport,	*Bangor,*	Mr. Palmer's.
Moses P. Stickney, (Am. Coll.)	*Byfield, Ms.*	No. 10.
Henry G. Storer, (Bow. Coll.)	*Scarboro',*	No. 10.
James Thompson,	*Sanbornton, N. H.*	No. 13.
Luther Wiswall,	*Marlboro', N. H.*	No. 12.
Franklin Yeaton, (Bow. Coll.)	*Alna,*	No. 5.

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
John C. Adams, [Am. Coll.]	Bangor,	Dea. Adams.
Elijah Beckwith, [Bow. Coll.]	Paris, N. Y.	No. 15.
Sam'l C. Fessenden, [Bow. Coll.]	Portland,	No. 7.
Solomon B. Gilbert, [Am. Coll.]	West Brookfield, Mass.	No. 14.
Eleazer A. Greenleaf,	Williamsburg,	No. 6.
Cyrus Hamlin, [Bow. Coll.]	Waterford,	No. 8.
Wilder P. Hill, [Wms. Coll.]	Wells,	No. 6.
Horace Ivers,	Portland,	No. 9.
Wm. S. Savage, [Bow. Coll.]	Bangor,	No. 7.
Edwin Seaver, [Bow. Coll.]	N. Yarmouth,	No. 15.
Aurelius L. Snell,	Fayette, Me.	No. 11.
Benj. Tappan, [Bow. Coll.]	Augusta,	No. 16.
Craig C. Taylor, [Bow. Coll.]	Sunday, Me.	Mr. Smith's.
Wm. W. Thayer,	Thetford, Vt.	No. 9.
Sidney Turner,	Portland,	No. 14.
Edward Walker,	Paxton,	No. 12.
Silas Weir,	Hartford, Vt.	No. 14.
Asaph White,	Campton, N. H.	Mr. White's.

Total, 27.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.
Henry Q. Andrews,	*La Fayette, N. Y.*
Elam S. Ashcroft,	*Guildford, Vt.*
J. Sewall Baker,	*Bowdoin.*
George Bean,	*Wells.*
George W. Bourn,	*Wells.*
Josiah W. Brown,	*Acton, Ms.*
Josiah D. Bugbee,	*Perry.*
Elbridge G. Carpenter,	*Foxcroft.*
Wyman Carroll,	*Brookfield, Ms.*
Ephraim Chambers,	*Marblehead, Ms.*
Adoniram J. Copeland,	*Brewer.*
Adonijah Cutler,	*Lowell, Ms.*
Franklin Davis,	*Bangor.*
John Dodge,	*Brooksville.*
Joseph M. Dyer,	*Strong.*
Herrick Eaton,	*Mt. Desert.*
Jonas Fiske,	*Salem, Ms.*
Benjamin Frost,	*Gorham.*
Wm. B. Hammond,	*Fair Haven, Ms.*
John C. Hurd,	*Oxford, Ms.*
Samuel Johnson,	*Jackson.*
Lorenzo N. Jones,	*Brewer.*
Luther Jones,	*Acton, Ms.*
Wm. A. Keith,	*Dennysville.*
Samuel P. Lindley,	*West Brookfield, Ms.*
Alfred Lothrop,	

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.
Samuel Lowe,	
John W. M'Cune,	*Brattleboro', Vt.*
Samuel Mitchell,	*Dover.*
Charles W. Niles,	*Chester, N. H.*
Samuel Ordway,	*Lowell, Ms.*
John W. Pierce,	*Sutton, Ms.*
Enoch Pond, jr.	*Bangor.*
Emerson Prescott,	*Acton, Ms.*
Thomas Smith,	*Litchfield.*
Benjamin Smith,	*Litchfield,*
John H. Stratton,	*Salem, Ms.*
Allen Tupper,	*Bangor.*
William Walker,	*Fryeburg.*
William B. Worden,	*Manlius, N. Y.*
	Total, 40.

Theol. Seminary	27
Clas. Department	40
Total	67

Terms of Admission, etc.

Candidates for admission to the Theological Seminary, will be expected to produce testimonials of regular standing in some evangelical church; and to have acquired a collegiate education, or such literary qualifications as shall be judged substantially equivalent to a collegiate course, as a preparation for theological studies.

The expense of board and washing at the Institution does not exceed one dollar and fifty cents a week, exclusive of two dollars a year for the use of a room and furniture. Fuel and light will cost from six to eight dollars a year,—whole expense not far from $70 a year.

There are two vacations in each year; one of six weeks, commencing on the second Wednesday in September, the other of five weeks, commencing on the fourth Wednesday in April. The anniversary is on the second Wednesday in September.

COURSE OF STUDY.

I. BIBLICAL LITERATURE.

1. *Hebrew Language.* Stuart's Grammar and Chrestomathy; Gibbs' Manual Lexicon; Gessenius' Hebrew Lexicon;—either Prof. Gibbs' translation or the Latin ed. published at Leipsic, 1833. Hahn's Hebrew Bible, or that of Vanderhooght; Van Ess' Septuagint, and Schleusner's Lexicon of the Septuagint; Walton's Polyglott; Castell's Heptaglott; Stockii Clavis Old and Nov. Test.

2. *Interpretation of the Gospels in harmony, and of the New Testament in general.* Robinson's Lexicon of the New Testament, or the Greek and Latin Lexicon of Bretschneider and Schleusner; Newcome's Harmony; Knapp's Greek Testament; Winer's Grammar of the New Testament; Stuart's Grammar of the New Testament; Vorstius on Hebraism; Kuinoel's Comment. in Lib. Hist. Nov. Test.; Rosenmueller's, Scholia in Nov. Test.; Koppe's Nov. Test.; Luecke über Johannes, Comprehensive Commentary; Bloomfield's Digest; Doddridge's Expositor; Titmanus and Tho-

In the newer portion of the above topic the following works, among others, are studied.

Calvin's Works; Ridgley's Theses; Knapp's Short and Plain Dissertations; Stackhouse's Body of Divinity; Osterwald's Works; Watson's Works; Willard's Works; and Turretine System of Theology; Augustine's Genesis; Jennings and Gaskin's Lectures; Lardner's Credibility; Horne; Bates; Chalmers's Gen. Principles; Chalmers's Sermons; Wardlaw's Sermons; Pope's Works; Bellamy's Works; Henry's Coleridge's Treatises; Jay's and Wilson's Works; Locke's Works; Tucker's Light of Nature; Brown's and Cudworth's Philosophical Works; Tillotson's Sermons; Barrow's Works; Cowper's Barrett's Lectures; Chapman's and Hinton's Sermons; Bennet's Exposition; Dick's Christian Philosopher; Gregory's Letters; Clark on the Being and Attributes; Howe's Living Temple; Chalmers's Introductory Lectures; Wilson, Taggart, Chase, Bogue, and Leslie on the Evidences; Butler's Analogy; Dick's Lectures; Gregory's Letters; Mason; Wayland's and Watt's Works; Horne's and Jahn's Introductions; Watson's Apologies and Tracts; Alexander's Addresses; Alexander on the Canon; Keith's Defence; Burgess's Plea; Farmer on Miracles; Dick and Fairbairn, and Watson on Inspiration; Jones, Kidd, Norton, and Smith, on the Trinity; J. P. Smith's Scripture Testimony; Horne Southey; Wardlaw and Pye Henley-Treatises; Hinton's Treatises; Chalmers Evidences; Book of the Psalms; Nevins on the Trinity; Nettleton's Regeneracy; Owen and Payne on the Spirit; Cobbin; Dwight; Cooper on Perseverance; Spencer's and Bunting's Essays; Dick's and Watson's on the Future Destiny; Dick's and Watson's Dissertations; and Views of the Church; Edwards against Wells, and against Chauncy; Emmons on Election and the Will; West on Agency; Upham on the Will; Payne; Chalmers; Stone; Stuart's Dissertations; Hopkins on the Salvation of Infants; Pond on the Nature of Sin; Bates on the Covenants; and the Fourfold State; Nevin on Original Sin; Stuart on Romans; Taylor and Hampton; Wardlaw; Magee, Pye, and Hinton's on Atonement; Jenkyn on Atonement; Bates on and Dwight on Regeneration; Wilson; Jenkyn; Dimmock on Justification; Williamson's Key; Messenger on the Baptism; Stuart on Future Punishment; Irving's Orations; Chauncy on Divine Sanctions; Kelsey's Remarks; Smith on Divine Government; Smith's Examination; Ballou on Purgation; Universalist Dialogue; Smith; Cambridge and Saybrook Platforms; Edwards's Faith; Dwight; Mather's Magnalia; Hemmenway and Emmons on the Church; Channey, Mason, Chapman, and Olds on Episcopacy; Taylor; Episcopacy, Scripture Bishop; Vindication of Independency; Wilson on Church Government; Hooker's Ecclesiastical Polity; Pond; Lathrop, Stuart, Woods, Worcester, Wardlaw, & Edwards; Pond; Milligan, Gillet, Moore, P. Clark, Jarvis, Carson, and Ure on Baptism; Williston, Wilson, Humphrey, and Gurney on the Sabbath.

III. CHURCH HISTORY AND SACRED RHETORIC.

This Department will be under the joint direction and care of the existing professors, till the professorship shall be filled.

CHURCH HISTORY.

1. *Church History before the Christian era.* Works of Josephus; Stackhouse's History of Bible; Shuckford's and Prideaux Connexions; Jahn's Heb. Commonwealth.

2. *Apostolic Church and Fathers.* Cave's Lives of the Apostles; Neander's Apostolic History, now in course of translation by Professor Robinson; Lardner's Credibility; Wake's Apostolic Fathers.

3. *Church before the Conversion of Constantine.* Murdock's Mosheim; Lardner's Works; Milner's Church History; Gibbon's Roman Empire.

4. *Rise and Progress of Mahomedanism before the Reformation.* Prideaux' Life of Mahomet; Bush's do.; Sale's Koran; Gibbon's Roman Empire, vol. III.; Faber's Calender of Prophecy.

5. *Roman Catholic Church previous to the Reformation.* Campbell's Lectures on Church History; Mosheim's Church History; Bower's History of Popes; Council of Trent.

6. *Reformation.* Life of Luther; Sleiden's History of Reformation; Milner's History of the Church; Robertson's Charles V.; Haweis' Church History; Murdock's Mosheim, vol. III.

7. *Protestant Church, and Dissenters.* Burnet's History; Neal's History of the Puritans; Life of John Knox; Bogue and Bennet's History of Dissenters.

8. *Dogmatic History.* Muenscher's Manual; Storr and Flat's Theology; Doederlein's Inst. Theol.; Neander's History of the Church.

SACRED RHETORIC.

1. *Style.* Campbell's Philosophy of Rhetoric; Whately's Elements of Rhetoric; Adams' Lectures; Select Reading from English Classics.

2. *Composition of Sermons.* Porter's Lectures on Homiletics; Campbell on Pulpit Eloquence; Fenelon's Dialogues; Claude's Essay; Augustine, De Doctrina Christiana, Lib. IV.

3. *Elocution and Delivery.* Whately's Elements; Porter's Analysis; Sheridan's Lectures; Walker's Rhet. Gram.; Barber's Grammar of Elocution.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

This department is designed to increase the facilities for becoming well fitted to enter upon a regular course of Theological Studies. No precise amount of literary attainments is required on admission. It is adapted not only to the instruction of those, who, on account of their age and other circumstances, desire to prepare for the Theological Seminary, without pursuing an entire collegiate course, but of those also who wish to be thoroughly fitted for College.

The whole course of Study, contemplated in this Department, will occupy three years. Students may be admitted at any time to an advanced standing, if, on examination, their qualifications shall, in the judgment of the Faculty, be sufficient.

Students, fitting for the Theological Seminary, are furnished with rooms, board, and washing, in the Seminary buildings, on the same terms, as the Theological Students; and if indigent, may be aided to the same extent, and on the same conditions, as beneficiaries of the American Education Society. Tuition and use of the library without charge.

Students in this Department may earn, by school-teaching and manual labor, from sixty to eighty dollars a year.

The Academic year begins on the fourth Wednesday in September, and is divided into four terms, of eleven weeks each.

The following comprises a general *outline* of the Studies.

First Year.

Geography with use of Globes.
Arithmetic and English Grammar.
Ancient and Modern History.
Smyth's Algebra.
Legendre's Geometry.
Flint's Surveying.
Composition.
Declamation.
Gould's Latin Grammar.
Porter's Rhetorical Reader.

Second Year.

Geometry continued.
Algebra continued.
Composition, and original Declamation, or Discussion.
Jacob's Latin Reader.
Nepos, and Sallust.
Adams' Roman Antiquities.
Fisk's Greek Grammar.
Newman's Rhetoric.
Virgil entire.
Greek Reader.

Third Year.

Cicero's Orations.
Greek Reader.
Cleaveland's Greek Antiquities.
Xenophon's Anabasis.
Folsom's Livy.
Greek Testament.
Hedge's Logic.
Upham's Mental Philosophy.
Comstock's Natural Philosophy, and Chemistry.
Astronomy.
Moral Philosophy.
Elocution.

A valuable Philosophical Apparatus has recently been procured for the use of this Department.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

Theological Institute

OF

CONNECTICUT,

AT

EAST-WINDSOR,

February, 1841.

HARTFORD.
PRINTED BY ELIHU GEER, 26½ STATE-STREET.
1841.

Trustees.

Rev. BENNET TYLER, D. D., President
" CALEB J. TENNEY, D. D.
" DANIEL DOW, D. D.
" TIMOTHY P. GILLET.
" NATHANIEL HEWIT, D. D.
" ASAHEL NETTLETON, D. D.
" GEORGE A. CALHOUN.
" SAMUEL SPRING.
" CYRUS YALE.
" ABNER BRUNDAGE.
" SAMUEL H. RIDDEL.
" JONATHAN COGSWELL, D. D.
" ISAAC PARSONS.
" WILLIAM ELY.
" FREDERICK MARSH.
" LEVI SMITH.
" ALGERNON S. KENNEDY.
Hon. ELI B. HASKELL.
" SETH TERRY.
ERASTUS ELLSWORTH, Esq.
RICHARD E. SELDEN, Jr., Esq.
ELIPHALET TERRY, Esq.
CHESTER BUCKLEY, Esq.
JOHN P. HAVEN, Esq.
HERLEHIGH HASKELL, Esq

Faculty.

Rev. BENNET TYLER, D. D.,
President and Professor of Christian Theology.

Rev. JONATHAN COGSWELL, D. D.,
Professor of Ecclesiastical History.

Rev. WILLIAM THOMPSON, A. M.,
Professor of Biblical Literature.

AUGUSTUS C. THOMPSON,
Assistant Teacher of Hebrew.

STUDENTS.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	GRADUATED.	ROOMS.
Isaac A. Bennett,	*Granby, Mass.*	A. C. ——	No. 22
David N. Comins,	*Thompson,*	A. C. 1838	26
William F. Dunne,	*Brookfield,*	M. C. 1838	9
Henry M. Field,	*Haddam,*	W.C. 1838	28
Nahum Gale,	*Worcester, Mass.,*	A. C. 1837	24
Alpheus Graves,	*Sunderland, Mass.,*	U. C. ——	23
Benjamin Howe,	*Topsfield, Mass.,*	A. C. 1838	11
John A. McKinstry,	*Springfield, Mass.,*	A. C. 1838	15
D. F. Robertson,	*Stirling, Scotland,*	—— ——	—
Francis Williams,	*Ashfield, Mass.,*	W.C. 1838	14

MIDDLE CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	GRADUATED.	ROOMS.
William P. Avery,	*Greenwich,*	A. C. 1839	No. 32
Luther H. Barber,	*Canton,*	A. C. 1839	24
William Barnes,	*Lacon, Ill.,*	Y. C. 1839	21
George Bugbee,	*Woodstock,*	U. C. 1839	10
J. B. Clark,	*Boston, Mass.*	D. C. 1839	27
Hiram Day,	*Westmoreland, N. Y.,*	O. I. 1839	32
Francis L. Fuller,	*Springfield, Mass.,*	A. C. 1839	25
Jonathan S. Judd,	*West Hampton, Mass.,*	W.C. 1839	18
Charles Lord,	*Williamsburg, Mass.,*	A. C. 1838	16
Melzar Parker,	*Ashfield, Mass.,*	A. C. 1838	20
Oliver S. St. John,	*Danbury,*	A. C. 1838	24

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	GRADUATED.	ROOMS.
Chester W. Carpenter,	*Charlotte, N. Y.*,	A. C. 1839	No. 3
Andrew B. Foster,	*Dorchester, Ms.*,	A. C. 1840	3
Darius Gore,	*Sturbridge, Ms.*,	A. C. 1839	13
Nathaniel A. Hewit,	*Bridgeport*,	A. C. 1839	29
Nathan L. Lord,	*Leyden, N. Y.*,	A. C. 1837	—
S. Lavalette Perrin,	*East-Windsor*,	Y. C. 1840	Mr. Perrin's
F. Augustus Pratt,	*Saybrook*,	Y. C. 1840	4
Calvin Terry,	*Enfield*,	A. C. 1840	17
Thomas S. Vaill	*Monson, Ms.*,	A. C. 1840	20

Summary.

SENIORS,	10
MIDDLE CLASS,	11
JUNIORS,	9
Total,	30

Abbreviations.

A. C. Amherst College.
D. C. Dartmouth College.
M. C. Middlebury College.
O. I. Oneida Institute.
U. C. Union College.
W. C. Williams College.
Y. C. Yale College.

Remarks.

Candidates for admission to this Seminary must produce satisfactory testimonials that they possess competent talents, and are members of some Christian Church in good standing, and that they have graduated at some College, or have otherwise made literary acquisitions, which, as preparatory to theological studies, are substantially equivalent to a liberal education; and they shall be examined with reference to their personal piety, and their object in pursuing theological study.

The course of study occupies three years, and it is expected that in all ordinary cases, students will enter with the intention of completing a full course.

The different branches of study will be pursued simultaneously so far as practicable; but Biblical Interpretation will be the most prominent branch for the first year; Systematic Theology, for the second; and sacred Rhetoric and Pastoral Theology for the third. Church History will occupy about an equal proportion of each year.

There are two vacations in the year; the first of six weeks, commencing on the second Thursday in August; the second of four weeks, commencing on the first Thursday in April.

The Seminary building contains a chapel, reading room, recitation room, a room for the library, and other rooms for the accommodation of fifty-two students. The rooms are supplied with most of the necessary articles of furniture.

There is a farm belonging to the Institution, of nearly sixty acres, and a work shop furnished with tools, affording facilities for manual labor to such students as choose to avail themselves of the privilege.

No charge is made to the students for tuition, room rent, or use of the library.

Some aid is afforded to indigent students by benevolent individuals and charitable associations.

Board is obtained in private families at $1.50 per week.

N. B. — All letters or communications addressed by mail to the officers or students of this Seminary, should be directed to East-Windsor *Hill*.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

WATERVILLE COLLEGE,

MAINE,

FOR THE ACADEMICAL YEAR

1835---6.

HALLOWELL:
GLAZIER, MASTERS & SMITH.
1836.

If a lady, on entering the Seminary, should be deficient in any, or most of the above requirements, she can remain unclassed, until she shall be able to join one of the regular classes.

Terms and Vacations.

The Winter Term will commence Dec. 5, and continue sixteen weeks. The Summer Term will commence May 1, and close Oct. 15. There will be at the close of each Term a vacation of six weeks.

The Price of Board.

It has ever been an object with the Trustees, that their bills for board and tuition should be as low, as their rents and other expenses would justify. Board for the Winter Term will be from $2,00 to $2,25 per week.

Application, time and rate of Tuition.

Application for board and admission may be made to the Principal. In case of a failure after an engagement has been made, information should be given immediately. The time for admission is at the commencement of the Summer and Winter Terms. It is exceedingly important, that every young lady should be present at the commencement of the Term. None but those, who have had some experience on the subject, can conceive of the injury, both to the teachers and pupils from a delay in entering of two or three days Tuition for the Winter Term is $8,00. The Summer Term, $12,00. For those that study Latin and French, at cost of Teachers.

Accommodations for Board.

About 28 young ladies can be accommodated with board at the Boarding House belonging to the Institution; others in private families. Most of the teachers board at the Boarding House, and thus not only promote the happiness of the young ladies, but exert a healthful influence upon manners, habits, and piety.

Examinations.

Every Friday, all the classes are examined in the preceding recitations of the week. At the close of each term, an extended examination occurs of several days continuance; and often, in some of the classes, the pupils are examined separately. At the expiration of the Summer Term, the young ladies have a public examination.

Vocal Music.

This is taught scientifically, and is by a vote of the Trustees made a permanent branch of instruction in the Seminary.

Public Worship.

All the pupils are required to attend public worship. An extra charge of 50 cents per term is made for a seat in pew at church.

The time necessary for a young lady to accomplish the course of study laid out in the above plan, will vary according to the previous acquirements and abilities of pupils; but such as continue at the Institution a sufficient time to accomplish it will be considered as entitled to a Testimonial certifying the same.

Notice for the Winter Term.

This Term will commence December 5th, and continue sixteen weeks. Tuition paid in *advance.*

The young ladies are requested, if convenient, to bring with them Young, Milton, Cowper, and other poetic works which they may possess.

Books and stationary can be furnished at the Institution.

Information respecting the Seminary.

As the objects of the Seminary are thorough mental discipline, the cultivation of the moral principle, and the acquisition of knowledge, no lady will be left to pursue such a variety of studies at the same time, as that she cannot be thorough in any one of them. Every young lady will be admitted to as high a class as her attainments in science will

justify. In order for a proper classification of the school, the pupils will be examined in Spelling, Grammar, Arithmetic, and History of the United States. It is very desirable, that young ladies should continue several terms or years at the same Institution. In the present fluctuating state of female education, parents cannot make a greater mistake, than to remove frequently their children from one school to another. What one teacher approves, another disapproves; what one plants, another plucks up, and thus the pupil sustains not only a loss of time, but the intellect is far less systematic, vigorous and healthy, than it would have been under the direction of one constant guide. Another evil, that is highly injurious to female education, is the opinion, that ladies should "finish their education," as it is termed, at the age of 17 or 18 years. Perhaps there is no period in a young lady's life, when the advantages of a public Seminary are so highly appreciated and improved, as from 17 to 25 years of age.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF THE

THEOLOGICAL INSTITUTION,

BANGOR, MAINE,

1834--1835.

WITH AN OUTLINE OF THE

COURSE OF STUDY.

BANGOR:
S. S. SMITH.....PRINTER.
1835.

OFFICERS.

REV. ENOCH POND,
Professor of Systematic Theology, and Pastoral Duties.

REV. ALVAN BOND,
Professor of Biblical Literature, and Interpretation.

_____ _____
Professor of Church History, and Sacred Rhetoric.

JAMES MEANS,
Principal in the Classical Department.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

JOSEPH C. LOVEJOY, BANGOR, *Resident Licentiate.*

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Wm. J. Newman, (Bow. Coll.)	*Andover, Ms.*	No. 5.
Daniel Sewall, (Bow. Coll.)	*Chesterville,*	Mr. Harlow's.

MIDDLE CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Isaac Carlton,	*Bethel,*	No. 13.
William Davenport,	*Bangor,*	Mr. Palmer's.
Moses P. Stickney, (Am.Coll.)	*Byfield, Ms.*	No. 10.
Henry G. Storer, (Bow. Coll.)	*Scarboro',*	No. 10.
James Thompson,	*Sanbornton, N. H.*	No. 13.
Luther Wiswall,	*Marlboro', N. H.*	No. 12.
Franklin Yeaton, (Bow. Coll.)	*Alna,*	No. 5.

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
John C. Adams, (Am. Coll.)	*Bangor,*	Dea. Adams'.
Elijah Beckwith, (W.Res.Col.)	*Bath, N. Y.*	No. 15.
Sam'l C. Fessenden, (Bow.Col.)	*Portland,*	No. 7.
Solomon B. Gilbert, (Am.Coll.)	*West Brookfield, Ms.*	No. 14.
Eleazer A. Greenleaf,	*Williamsburg,*	No. 6.
Cyrus Hamlin, (Bow. Coll.)	*Waterford,*	No. 8.
Walter F. Hill, (Wm.'s Coll.)	*Wells,*	No. 6.
Horatio Ilsley,	*Portland,*	No. 9.
Wm. S. Savage, (Bow. Coll.)	*Bangor,*	No. 7.
Edwin Seabury, (Bow. Coll.)	*N. Yarmouth,*	No. 15.
Aurelius L. Swift,	*Fairlee, Vt.*	No. 11.
Benj. Tappan, (Bow. Coll.)	*Augusta,*	No. 16.
Cha's C. Taylor, (Bow. Coll.)	*Rowley, Ms.*	Mr. Smith's.
Wm. W. Thayer,	*Thetford, Vt.*	No. 9.
Sidney Turner,	*Portland,*	No. 11.
Elkanah Walker,	*Pownal,*	No. 12.
Elias Wells,	*Hardwick, Vt.*	No. 14.
Austin Willey,	*Campton, N. H.*	Mr. Willey's.
	Total, 27.	

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.
Henry Q. Andrews,	*La Fayette, N. Y.*
Elam S. Ashcroft,	*Guildford, Vt.*
J. Sewall Baker,	*Bowdoin.*
George Bean,	*Wells.*
George W. Bourn,	*Wells.*
Josiah W. Brown,	*Acton, Ms.*
Josiah D. Bugbee,	*Perry.*
Elbridge G. Carpenter,	*Foxcroft.*
Wyman Carroll,	*Brookfield, Ms.*
Ephraim Chambers,	*Marblehead, Ms.*
Adoniram J. Copeland,	*Brewer.*
Adonijah Cutler,	*Lowell, Ms.*
Franklin Davis,	*Bangor.*
John Dodge,	*Brooksville.*
Joseph M. Dyer,	*Strong.*
Herrick Eaton,	*Mt. Desert.*
Jonas Fiske,	*Salem, Ms.*
Benjamin Frost,	*Gorham.*
Wm. B. Hammond,	*Fair Haven, Ms.*
John C. Hurd,	*Oxford, Ms.*
Samuel Johnson,	*Jackson.*
Lorenzo N. Jones,	*Brewer.*
Luther Jones,	*Acton, Ms.*
Wm. A. Keith,	*Dennysville.*
Samuel P. Lindley,	*West Brookfield, Ms.*
Alfred Lothrop,	

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.
Samuel Lowe,	
John W. M'Cune,	*Brattleboro', Vt.*
Samuel Mitchell,	*Dover.*
Charles W. Niles,	*Chester, N. H.*
Samuel Ordway,	*Lowell, Ms.*
John W. Pierce,	*Sutton, Ms.*
Enoch Pond, jr.	*Bangor.*
Emerson Prescott,	*Acton, Ms.*
Thomas Smith,	*Litchfield.*
Benjamin Smith,	*Litchfield,*
John H. Stratton,	*Salem, Ms.*
Allen Tupper,	*Bangor.*
William Walker,	*Fryeburg.*
William B. Worden,	*Manlius, N. Y.*
	Total, 40.

Theol. Seminary	27
Clas. Department	40
Total	67

Terms of Admission, etc.

Candidates for admission to the Theological Seminary, will be expected to produce testimonials of regular standing in some evangelical church; and to have acquired a collegiate education, or such literary qualifications as shall be judged substantially equivalent to a collegiate course, as a preparation for theological studies.

The expense of board and washing at the Institution does not exceed one dollar and fifty cents a week, exclusive of two dollars a year for the use of a room and furniture. Fuel and light will cost from six to eight dollars a year,—whole expense not far from $70 a year.

There are two vacations in each year; one of six weeks, commencing on the second Wednesday in September, the other of five weeks, commencing on the fourth Wednesday in April. The anniversary is on the second Wednesday in September.

COURSE OF STUDY.

I. BIBLICAL LITERATURE.

1. *Hebrew Language.* Stuart's Grammar and Chrestomathy; Gibbs' Manual Lexicon; Gessenius' Hebrew Lexicon;—either Prof. Gibbs' translation or the Latin ed. published at Leipsic, 1833. Hahn's Hebrew Bible, or that of Vanderhooght; Van Ess' Septuagint, and Schleusner's Lexicon of the Septuagint; Walton's Polyglott; Castell's Heptaglott; Stockii Clavis Old and Nov. Test.

2. *Interpretation of the Gospels in harmony, and of the New Testament in general.* Robinson's Lexicon of the New Testament, or the Greek and Latin Lexicon of Bretschneider and Schleusner; Newcome's Harmony; Knapp's Greek Testament; Winer's Grammar of the New Testament; Stuart's Grammar of the New Testament; Vorstius on Hebraism; Kuinoel's Comment. in Lib. Hist. Nov. Test.; Rosenmueller's, Scholia in Nov. Test.; Koppe's Nov. Test.; Luecke über Johannes, Comprehensive Commentary; Bloomfield's Digest; Doddridge's Expositor; Titmanus and Tho-

luck on John's Gospel; Calvin and Piscator on the Epistles; Macknight on the Epistles; Stuart, Tholuck and Kuinoel on Romans and Hebrews; Olshausen's Commentar über die Schriften des N. Test.

3. *Principles of Biblical Interpretation.* Stuart's Ernesti; Meyer's Hermeneutik; Morus' Hermeneutica Nov. Test.; G. J. Plank's Introd. Sac. Philol. and Interpretation, translated by Prof. Turner; Campbell's Dissertations, vols I. and II.; Gerard's Institutes; Horne's Introduction, vol. II.; Sacred Interpreter.

4. *Introduction to the Old and New Testament.* Jahn's Introd. to Old Testament; Hug's Introd. to New Testament, published at Andover, Ms.; Lardner's Credibility; Horne's Introduction; Bertholdt's Einleitung; Eichhorn's Einleitung.

5. *Biblical Antiquities and Geography.* Robinson's Calmet; Jahn's Archoeology, translated by Upham; Harmer's Observations; Burder's Oriental Customs; Carpenter's Introduction; Brown's and Jennings' Jewish Antiquities; Lewis' Jewish Antiquities; Watson's Tracts, vol. III.; Horne's Introduction, vol. III.; Bachartii Sac. Geog.; Butler's Sac. Atlas; D'Anville's Ancient Geography; Works of Lightfoot.

6. *Hebrew Poetry, including its figurative and symbolical language, and interpretation.* Lowth's Lectures on Hebrew Poetry, and Translation of Isaiah; Herder's Spirit of Hebrew Poetry, translated by Prof. Marsh; Rosenmueller's Scholia in Psalmos, Jobum et Scripta Salomonis; Horn on Psalms; Pool's Synopsis; De Wette, Commentor über die Psalmen.

7. *Prophetic language and interpretation.* Smith's Scripture Testimony; Marsh's Lectures; Hengstenberg's Christologie; Hurd's Lectures; Calvin. Com. in Prophetas; Rosenmueller's Scholia in Lib. Proph.; Pool's Synopsis; Eichhorn in Apocalypsin; Keith's Signs of the Times; Keith on the Prophecies; Genenius' Commentar über den Jesaias, Hergstenberg authentie des Daniel.

This department of Theology will occupy most of the first year, and stated exercises in the same will be continued through the second, and part of the third year.

II. SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY AND CHURCH POLITY.

1—Being and Perfections of God.

2—Necessity, Authenticity, Credibility, Divine Authority, and Inspiration of the Scriptures.

3—The Trinity, Divinity of Christ, etc.

4—Purposes of God, Election. etc.

5—Moral Agency, Natural and Moral Ability, Nature of Holiness and of Sin.

6—Fall of Man, and its consequences, Depravity, etc.

7—The Way of Salvation, embracing the Covenant of Redemption, the Atonement, Regeneration, Justification, Perseverance, etc.

8—Death, and its consequences, the Resurrection, the Judgment, and the Final State of Rewards and Punishments.

9—The Church, its Officers, Sacraments, Institutions, and Discipline.

In the investigation of the above topics, the following works, among others, are studied.

Calvin's, Witsius', Ridgley's, Turretin's, Knapp's, Storr and Flatt's, Doerdelein's, Stackhouse's, Brown's, Hopkins', Morus', Osterwald's, Watson's, Milton's, Willard's, Wigandus', and Tilenus' System of Theology; Appleton's, Graves', Smith's, and Griffin's Lectures; Lardner's, Fuller's, Scott's, Edwards', Watts', Bates', Charnock's, Glas', Proudfit's, Chalmer's, Baxter's, Witherspoon's, Paley's, Shaw's, Bellamy's, Wesley's, Henry's, Doddridge's, Toplady's, Jay's, and Wise's Works; Lock's, Berkley's, Tucker's, Stewart's, Brown's, and Crombie's Philosophical Works; Tillotson's, Saurin's, Emmon's, Smalley's, Weeks', Cooper's, Bancroft's, Lathrop's, Chapman's, and Horsley's Sermons;—Burnet's Exposition; Dick's Christian Philosopher; Grotius de Veritate; Clark on the Being and Attributes; Howe's Living Temple; Cudworth's Intellectual System; Wilson, Taggart, Clark, Bogue, and Leslie on the Evidences; Butler's Analogy; Halyburton's Inquiry; Gregory's, Stuart's, Miller's, Wood's, and Ware's Letters; Horne's and Jahn's Introduction; Watson's Apologies and Tracts; Allix's Reflections; Alexander on the Canon; Everett's Defence; Simpson's Plea; Farmer on Miracles; Dick and Parry, Benson, and Woods, on Inspiration; Jones, Kidd, Norton, and Smith, on the Trinity; J. P. Smith's Scripture Testimony; Horae Solitariae; Wardlaw and Yates; Horsley's Tracts; Huntingford's Thoughts; Christian Examiner; Spirit of the Pilgrims; Norton on the Trinity; Norton's Repository; Owen and Faber on the Spirit; Coles' Discourses; Cooper on Predestination; Burton's and Spring's Essays; Dickinson and Whitby on the Five Points; Austin's Dissertations; and View of the Church; Edwards against West, and against Chauncy; Essay on Edwards on the Will; West on Agency; Upham on the Will; Purves' Observations; Sring's Disquisitions; Hopkins on the Nature of Holiness; Fitch on the Nature of Sin; Boston on the Covenants, and his Fourfold State; Niles on Original Sin; Stuart on Romans; Tayler and Hampton, Wardlaw, Magee, Burge, and Huntington on Atonement; Selections on Atonement; Backus and Duffield on Regeneration; Wines' Inquiry; Downame on Justification; Whitmon's Key; Macknight on the Epistles; Stuart on Future Punishment; Irving's Orations; Chauncy on Divine Benevolence; Kelley's Reasons; Smith on Divine Government; Foster's Examination; Ballou on Parables; Universalism Destroys Itself; Cambridge and Saybrook Platforms; Upham's Ratio Disciplinae; Mather's Magnalia; Hemmenway and Emmons on the Church; Chauncy, Mason, Chapman, and Olds on Episcopacy; Trial of Episcopacy; Scripture Bishop; Vindication of Dissenters; Wilson on Church Government; Hooker's Ecclesiastical Polity; Reed, Lathrop, Stuart, Woods, Worcester, Wardlaw, P. Edwards, Pond, Milligan, Gillet, Moore, P. Clark, Jerram, Carson, and Cox, on Baptism; Willison, Wilson, Humphrey, and Gurney on the Sabbath.

III. CHURCH HISTORY AND SACRED RHETORIC.

This Department will be under the joint direction and care of the existing professors, till the professorship shall be filled.

CHURCH HISTORY.

1. *Church History before the Christian era.* Works of Josephus; Stackhouse's History of Bible; Shuckford's and Prideaux Connexions; Jahn's Heb. Commonwealth.

2. *Apostolic Church and Fathers.* Cave's Lives of the Apostles; Neander's Apostolic History, now in course of translation by Professor Robinson; Lardner's Credibility; Wake's Apostolic Fathers.

3. *Church before the Conversion of Constantine.* Murdock's Mosheim; Lardner's Works; Milner's Church History; Gibbon's Roman Empire.

4. *Rise and Progress of Mahomedanism before the Reformation.* Prideaux' Life of Mahomet; Bush's do.; Sale's Koran; Gibbon's Roman Empire, vol. III.; Faber's Calender of Prophecy.

5. *Roman Catholic Church previous to the Reformation.* Campbell's Lectures on Church History; Mosheim's Church History; Bower's History of Popes; Council of Trent.

6. *Reformation.* Life of Luther; Sleiden's History of Reformation; Milner's History of the Church; Robertson's Charles V.; Haweis' Church History; Murdock's Mosheim, vol. III.

7. *Protestant Church, and Dissenters.* Burnet's History; Neal's History of the Puritans; Life of John Knox; Bogue and Bennet's History of Dissenters.

8. *Dogmatic History.* Muenscher's Manual; Storr and Flat's Theology; Doederlein's Inst. Theol.; Neander's History of the Church.

SACRED RHETORIC.

1. *Style.* Campbell's Philosophy of Rhetoric; Whately's Elements of Rhetoric; Adams' Lectures; Select Reading from English Classics.

2. *Composition of Sermons.* Porter's Lectures on Homiletics; Campbell on Pulpit Eloquence; Fenelon's Dialogues; Claude's Essay; Augustine, De Doctrina Christiana, Lib. IV.

3. *Elocution and Delivery.* Whately's Elements; Porter's Analysis; Sheridan's Lectures; Walker's Rhet. Gram.; Barber's Grammar of Elocution.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

This department is designed to increase the facilities for becoming well fitted to enter upon a regular course of Theological Studies. No precise amount of literary attainments is required on admission. It is adapted not only to the instruction of those, who, on account of their age and other circumstances, desire to prepare for the Theological Seminary, without pursuing an entire collegiate course, but of those also who wish to be thoroughly fitted for College.

The whole course of Study, contemplated in this Department, will occupy three years. Students may be admitted at any time to an advanced standing, if, on examination, their qualifications shall, in the judgment of the Faculty, be sufficient.

Students, fitting for the Theological Seminary, are furnished with rooms, board, and washing, in the Seminary buildings, on the same terms, as the Theological Students; and if indigent, may be aided to the same extent, and on the same conditions, as beneficiaries of the American Education Society. Tuition and use of the library without charge.

Students in this Department may earn, by school-teaching and manual labor, from sixty to eighty dollars a year.

The Academic year begins on the fourth Wednesday in September, and is divided into four terms, of eleven weeks each.

The following comprises a general *outline* of the Studies.

First Year.

Geography with use of Globes.
Arithmetic and English Grammar.
Ancient and Modern History.
Smyth's Algebra.
Legendre's Geometry.
Flint's Surveying.
Composition.
Declamation.
Gould's Latin Grammar.
Porter's Rhetorical Reader.

Second Year.

Geometry continued.
Algebra continued.
Composition, and original Declamation, or Discussion.
Jacob's Latin Reader.
Nepos, and Sallust.
Adams' Roman Antiquities.
Fisk's Greek Grammar.
Newman's Rhetoric.
Virgil entire.
Greek Reader.

Third Year.

Cicero's Orations.
Greek Reader.
Cleaveland's Greek Antiquities.
Xenophon's Anabasis.
Folsom's Livy.
Greek Testament.
Hedge's Logic.
Upham's Mental Philosophy.
Comstock's Natural Philosophy, and Chemistry.
Astronomy.
Moral Philosophy.
Elocution.

A valuable Philosophical Apparatus has recently been procured for the use of this Department.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

Theological Institute

OF

CONNECTICUT,

AT

EAST-WINDSOR,

February, 1841.

HARTFORD.
PRINTED BY ELIHU GEER, 26½ STATE-STREET.
1841.

Trustees.

Rev. BENNET TYLER, D. D., President.
" CALEB J. TENNEY, D. D.
" DANIEL DOW, D. D.
" TIMOTHY P. GILLET.
" NATHANIEL HEWIT, D. D.
" ASAHEL NETTLETON, D. D.
" GEORGE A. CALHOUN.
" SAMUEL SPRING.
" CYRUS YALE.
" ABNER BRUNDAGE.
" SAMUEL H. RIDDEL.
" JONATHAN COGSWELL, D. D.
" ISAAC PARSONS.
" WILLIAM ELY.
" FREDERICK MARSH.
" LEVI SMITH.
" ALGERNON S. KENNEDY.
Hon. ELI B. HASKELL.
" SETH TERRY.
ERASTUS ELLSWORTH, Esq.
RICHARD E. SELDEN, Jr., Esq.
ELIPHALET TERRY, Esq.
CHESTER BUCKLEY, Esq.
JOHN P. HAVEN, Esq.
HERLEHIGH HASKELL, Esq.

Faculty.

Rev. BENNET TYLER, D. D.,
President and Professor of Christian Theology.

Rev. JONATHAN COGSWELL, D. D.,
Professor of Ecclesiastical History.

Rev. WILLIAM THOMPSON, A. M.,
Professor of Biblical Literature.

AUGUSTUS C. THOMPSON,
Assistant Teacher of Hebrew.

STUDENTS.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	GRADUATED.	ROOMS.
Isaac A. Bassett,	*Granby, Ms.,*	A. C. ——	No. 22
David N. Coburn,	*Thompson,*	A. C. 1838	26
William F. Dibble,	*Brookfield,*	M. C. 1838	9
Henry M. Field,	*Haddam,*	W. C. 1838	28
Nahum Gale,	*Worcester, Ms.,*	A. C. 1837	24
Alpheus Graves,	*Sunderland, Ms.,*	U. C. ——	23
Benjamin Howe,	*Topsfield, Ms.,*	A. C. 1838	11
John A. McKinstry,	*Springfield, Ms.,*	A. C. 1838	15
D. F. Robertson,	*Sterling, Scotland,*	—— ——	—
Francis Williams,	*Ashfield, Ms.,*	W. C. 1838	14

MIDDLE CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	GRADUATED.	ROOMS.
William P. Avery,	*Griswold,*	A. C. 1839	No. 32
Luther H. Barber,	*Canton,*	A. C. 1839	24
William Barnes,	*Lacon, Ill.,*	Y. C. 1839	21
George Bugbee,	*Woodstock,*	U. C. 1839	10
J. B. Clark,	*Boston, Ms.,*	D. C. 1839	27
Hiram Day,	*Westmoreland, N. Y.,*	O. J. 1839	32
Francis L. Fuller,	*Springfield, Ms.,*	A. C. 1839	25
Jonathan S. Judd,	*West Hampton, Ms.,*	W. C. 1839	18
Charles Lord,	*Williamsburg, Ms.,*	A. C. 1838	16
Melzar Parker,	*Ashfield, Ms.,*	A. C. 1838	20
Oliver S. St. John,	*Danbury,*	A. C. 1838	24

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	GRADUATED.	ROOMS.
Chester W. Carpenter,	*Charlotte, N. Y.*,	A. C. 1839	No. 3
Andrew B. Foster,	*Dorchester, Ms.*,	A. C. 1840	3
Darius Gore,	*Sturbridge, Ms.*,	A. C. 1839	13
Nathaniel A. Hewit,	*Bridgeport*,	A. C. 1839	29
Nathan L. Lord,	*Leyden, N. Y.*,	A. C. 1837	—
S. Lavalette Perrin,	*East-Windsor*,	Y. C. 1840	Mr. Perrin's
F. Augustus Pratt,	*Saybrook*,	Y. C. 1840	4
Calvin Terry,	*Enfield*,	A. C. 1840	17
Thomas S. Vaill	*Monson, Ms.*,	A. C. 1840	20

Summary.

SENIORS,	10
MIDDLE CLASS,	11
JUNIORS,	9
Total,	30

Abbreviations.

A. C. Amherst College.
D. C. Dartmouth College.
M. C. Middlebury College.
O. I. Oneida Institute.
U. C. Union College.
W. C. Williams College.
Y. C. Yale College.

Remarks.

Candidates for admission to this Seminary must produce satisfactory testimonials that they possess competent talents, and are members of some Christian Church in good standing, and that they have graduated at some College, or have otherwise made literary acquisitions, which, as preparatory to theological studies, are substantially equivalent to a liberal education; and they shall be examined with reference to their personal piety, and their object in pursuing theological study.

The course of study occupies three years, and it is expected that in all ordinary cases, students will enter with the intention of completing a full course.

The different branches of study will be pursued simultaneously so far as practicable; but Biblical Interpretation will be the most prominent branch for the first year; Systematic Theology, for the second; and sacred Rhetoric and Pastoral Theology for the third. Church History will occupy about an equal proportion of each year.

There are two vacations in the year; the first of six weeks, commencing on the second Thursday in August; the second of four weeks, commencing on the first Thursday in April.

The Seminary building contains a chapel, reading room, recitation room, a room for the library, and other rooms for the accommodation of fifty-two students. The rooms are supplied with most of the necessary articles of furniture.

There is a farm belonging to the Institution, of nearly sixty acres, and a work shop furnished with tools, affording facilities for manual labor to such students as choose to avail themselves of the privilege.

No charge is made to the students for tuition, room rent, or use of the library.

Some aid is afforded to indigent students by benevolent individuals and charitable associations.

Board is obtained in private families at $1.50 per week.

N. B. — All letters or communications addressed by mail to the officers or students of this Seminary, should be directed to East-Windsor *Hill*.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

WATERVILLE COLLEGE,

MAINE,

FOR THE ACADEMICAL YEAR

1835---6.

HALLOWELL:
GLAZIER, MASTERS & SMITH.
1836.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Rev RUFUS BABCOCK, Jr., D D, PRESIDENT, ex off.
Hon TIMOTHY BOUTELLE, *Waterville*, VICE PRESIDENT
Hon LEMUEL PAINE, *Winslow*, SECRETARY.
JAMES STACKPOLE, Jr. Esq., *Waterville*, TREASURER
Hon. WILLIAM KING, *Bath*.
ALFORD RICHARDSON, Esq., *Portland*
Hon. ALBION K. PARRIS, *Portland*.
Rev LUCIUS BOLLES, D D, *Boston, Mass*
Rev. ROBERT LOW, *Winthrop*.
Rev. JOHN HAINES, *Norway*.
Rev. OTIS BRIGGS, *Hampden*.
Rev. SILAS STEARNS, *Bath*.
Rev THOMAS B RIPLEY, *Woburn, Mass*
Hon. MARK HARRIS, *Portland*.
Hon JOSIAH W SEAVER, *South Berwick*
Hon NATHAN WESTON, LL D, *Augusta*
URIEL HUNTINGTON, M D, *Brookenham*
*BENJAMIN SHEPARD, Esq., *Waterville*.
NATHANIEL GILMAN, Esq., *Waterville*.
Hon JUDAH M LELLAN, *Bloomfield*.
JAPHETH C WASHBURN, Esq., *China*.
ROYAL CLARK, Esq., *Bangor*.
Rev JOHN BUTLER, *North Yarmouth*
Rev. ADAM WILSON, *Portland*.
Rev. BARON STOW, *Boston, Mass*.
SAMUEL GARNSEY, Esq., *Bangor*
ALPHEUS SHAW, Esq., *Portland*.
Rev JEREMIAH CHAPLIN, D D, *Rowley, Mass*.
Hon JOSIAH PIERCE, *Gorham*
Rev JOHN S MAGINNIS, *Portland*
Rev JAMES GILPATRICK, *Bluehill*

* Deceased.

FACULTY OF INSTRUCTION.

REV. RUFUS BABCOCK, JR., D. D.
PRESIDENT, AND ACTING PROFESSOR OF MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

GEORGE W. KEELY, A. M.
PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS AND NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

REV. CALVIN NEWTON, A. M.
PROFESSOR OF RHETORIC AND THE HEBREW LANGUAGE.

EZEKIEL HOLMES, M. D.
LECTURER ON CHEMISTRY, MINERALOGY, GEOLOGY AND BOTANY.

PHINEHAS BARNES, A. M.
PROFESSOR OF THE GREEK AND LATIN LANGUAGES, AND LITERATURE.

REV. SAMUEL F. SMITH, A. M.
ACTING PROFESSOR OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

SAMUEL RANDALL, JR. A. M.
TUTOR IN GREEK AND LATIN, AND LIBRARIAN.

WILLIAM LAMSON, A. B.
TUTOR IN MATHEMATICS.

STEPHEN B. PAGE, A. B.
INSTRUCTER IN ELOCUTION.

EXAMINING COMMITTEE,

JOHN MERRICK, ESQ., *Hallowell.*
Rev. THOMAS CURTIS, *Bangor.*
JAMES STACKPOLE, JR. ESQ., *Waterville.*
Hon. JOSIAH PIERCE, *Gorham.*
Rev. JOHN WAYLAND, *Salem, Mass.*

UNDERGRADUATES.

SENIORS.

Names.	Residence.	Rooms.
Charles S. Boswell,	*Bradford, Mass.*	27 N. C.
Moses Burbank,	*Bangor*	29 N. C.
Isaac M. Comings,	*Bangor*	27 S. C.
Benjamin W. Curtis,	*Wells*	30 N. C.
Francis J. Day,	*Hallowell*	27 S. C.
Jonathan G. Dickerson,	*Chester, N. H.*	5 N. C.
Augustus Everett,	*Princeton, Mass.*	16 N. C.
Erastus Everett,	*Princeton, Mass.*	16 N. C.
Samuel W. Field,	*North Yarmouth*	12 N. C.
Jonathan M. Forbush,	*Attleboro', Ms.*	Mrs. Shepard's.
William Jenney,	*Middleboro', Mass.*	21 N. C.
Ahira Jones,	*Cornwall, Vt.*	21 N. C.
Ozias Millet,	*Leeds*	3 N. C.
Otis H. Morrill,	*Waterville*	Rev. J. C. Morrill's.
Ivory Quimby,	*Waterville*	25 N. C.
Hall J. Roberts,	*Somersworth, N. H.*	25 N. C.
George A. Sargent,	*Methuen, Mass.*	12 N. C.
Jason H. Sherman,	*Waterville*	
Moses M. Smart,	*Parsonsfield*	27 N. C.
William Smith, Jr.	*Boston, Mass.*	12 N. C.
Frederick A. Wadleigh,	*Amesbury, Mass.*	11 S. C.
William B. Wedgwood,	*Parsonsfield*	3 N. C.
Frederick B. Wells,	*Durham, N. H.*	5 N. C.
Zenas P. Wentworth,	*Parsonsfield,*	26 N. C.
James S. Wiley,	*Fryeburg*	29 N. C.
William E. Wording,	*Castine*	26 N. C.

Elias L. Magoon,	*Lowell, Mass.*	18 S. C.
Constantine B. Marston,	*Waterville*	Mr. Marston's.

JUNIORS.

Names.	Residence.	Rooms.
M. Luther Bickford,	*Charleston*	7 N. C.
Shadrach S. Bradford,	*New Bedford, Mass.*	23 N. C.
John F. Burbank,	*Portland*	15 N. C.
Porter S. Burbank,	*Newfield*	30 N. C.
Hartley W. Day,	*Sidney*	19 N. C.
William L. Eaton,	*Weare, N. H.*	11 N. C.
Francis A. Gates,	*New London, N. H.*	26 N. C.
Eldridge L. Getchell,	*Waterville*	6 N. C.
James W. Goodman,	*Charlottesville, Va.*	32 N. C.
Samuel A. Jewett,	*Pittston*	Mr. Jewett's.
Franklin Merriam,	*Westminster, Mass.*	12 S. C.
Charles Morrill,	*Waterville*	Rev. J. C. Morrill's.
Thomas Moulton,	*Porter*	6 N. C.
Joseph M. Rockwood,	*Bellingham, Mass.*	10 S. C.
Lucius L. Scammel,	*Bellingham, Mass.*	10 S. C.
Franklin Shaw,	*Portland*	11 N. C.
Joseph Stacey,	*Acton*	26 S. C.
George N. Townsend,	*Bolton, Mass.*	12 S. C.
Jacob Tuck,	*Manchester, Mass.*	8 N. C.
Edward D. Very,	*Salem, Mass.*	8 N. C.
Obed B. Walker,	*Limerick*	30 N. C.
Benjamin Williams,	*Waterville*	
N. Marshman Williams,	*Newburyport, Mass.*	32 N. C.

Sumner Hale,	*Chelmsford, Mass.*	19 N. C.

SOPHOMORES.

Names.	Residence.	Rooms.
Lucius Bradford,	*Turner*	31 N. C.
Benjamin F. Butler,	*Lowell, Mass.*	22 N. C.
Enoch W. Evans,	*Fryeburg*	32 S. C.
Franklin Everett,	*Worthington, Mass.*	10 S. C.
Hewett C. Fessenden,	*Portland*	10 N. C.
Oliver G. Fessenden,	*Portland*	10 N. C.
Smith B. Goodenow,	*Providence, R. I.*	25 S. C.
Edgar H. Gray,	*Bridport, Vt.*	31 N. C.
Oliver C. Guptill,	*North Berwick*	Mr. Kittredge's.
Levi B. Hathway,	*Brookfield, Mass.*	13 N. C.
Crosby Hinds,	*Clinton*	Mrs. Shepard's.
Moses J. Kelly, Jr.,	*New Sharon*	25 S. C.
Stephen H. Mirick,	*Salem, Mass.*	Mr. Kittredge's.
James Oliver,	*Salem, Mass.*	24 N. C.
Nathan W. Oliver,	*Waterville*	13 N. C.
Nathaniel G. Rogers,	*Exeter, N. H.*	22 N. C.
Joseph Russell, Jr.,	*Farmington*	30 S. C.
William A. Shepard,	*Waterville*	Mrs. Shepard's.
Danford Thomas,	*Augusta*	13 N. C.
Elisha M. Thurston,	*Grafton, Mass.*	29 S. C.
Henry B. Wiggin,	*Northwood, N. H.*	President's.
Frederick S. Wiley,	*South Reading, Mass.*	29 S. C.

John B. Bradbury,	*Guilford, N. H.*	President's.
Daniel E. Burbank,	*Portland*	15 N. C.
Barzillai Cottle,	*Vassalborough*	32 S. C.
Thomas Goldthwait,	*Augusta*	14 S. C.
Alfred Lothrop,	*Dover*	14 S. C.
Nathaniel T. Talbot,	*Turner*	10 S. C.
William Wheeler,	*Eastport*	President's.

FRESHMEN.

Names.	Residence.	Rooms.
Lewis Barrows,	*Templeton, Mass.*	19 S. C.
Calvin Bickford,	*Charleston*	7 N. C.
Andrew H. Briggs,	*Hampden*	Mr. Kittredge's.
Samuel A. Caldwell,	*Newburyport, Mass.*	16 S. C.
Alfred Fletcher,	*China*	1 N. C
William F. Goldthwait,	*Augusta*	14 S. C.
Abraham H. Granger,	*Suffield, Conn.*	17 N. C.
Levi Higgins, Jr.,	*Eden*	14 N. C.
John Johnson,	*Ludlow, Vt.*	Mr. Kittredge's.
Samuel S. Johnson,	*Sullivan*	31 S. C.
Thomas C. Keely,	*Haverhill, Mass.*	Prof. Keely's.
Rufus Lapham,	*Littleton, Ms.*	Mr. Kittredge's.
Levi E. Lincoln,	*Milton, Mass.*	Mr. Kittredge's.
Mylon Merriam,	*Brandon, Vt.*	15 S. C.
Artemas M. Piper,	*Northfield, Mass.*	17 N. C.
David Purington,	*Colerain, Mass.*	1 N. C.
David A. Richardson,	*Londonderry, N. H.*	15 N. C.
William B. Russell,	*New Bedford, Mass.*	26 S. C.
Joshua S. Thompson,	*Starks*	13 S. C.
William H. Thompson,	*Starks*	13 S. C.
Ezra Towne,	*Dover*	2 N. C.
Charles W. Walker,	*West Boylston, Mass.*	19 S. C.
Edward Williams,	*Augusta*	30 S. C.
Joseph A. Woodbury,	*Ackworth, N. H.*	31 S. C.
Thomas G. Wright,	*Westminster, Mass.*	4 N. C.

Theophilus Bachelder,	*Thomaston*	Mr. Kittredge's.
William Curtis,	*Bangor*	President's.
John Porter,	*Danvers, Mass.*	20 S. C.
James Prideaux,	*Plymouth, Mass.*	4 N. C.
Pearley P. Sanderson,	*Boston, Mass.*	Mr. Kittredge's.
Franklin Start,	*Camden*	17 S. C.

SUMMARY.

Seniors	26
Juniors	23
Sophomores	22
Freshmen	25
In a partial course	16
Total	112

REFERENCES.

N. C. denotes North College; S. C. South College.

TERMS OF ADMISSION.

The requisites for admission to the Freshman Class, are, testimonials of good moral character, a thorough acquaintance with English, Latin, and Greek Grammar; Cæsar's Commentaries or Sallust, Virgil, Cicero's Select Orations, Latin Prosody, the making of Latin; the Gospels of the Greek Testament, Jacob's Greek Reader; Ancient and Modern Geography, Vulgar and Decimal Fractions, Proportion, the doctrine of Roots and Powers, and Algebra, so far as to enable the student to solve equations of the second degree; or such acquisitions as the Faculty shall judge equivalent. It is recommended to students in preparation to read attentively some convenient manual of Greek and Roman History.

The stated time of examination is on the Tuesday before Commencement. Those who are prevented from attending at that time, may be examined on the second day of the next term.

Candidates for advanced standing are examined in the preparatory studies, and in the various branches to which the Class that they propose to enter have attended. Those who are admitted from other colleges, must present certificates of regular dismission. In all cases, testimonials of good moral character are required.

By a recent regulation of the Trustees, individuals of suitable age and acquisitions are allowed, without becoming candidates for a degree, to pursue a *partial course* of study, for such period, not less than one year, as they may desire. They will be required to recite with the regular College Classes, at least twice a day; will have free access to the Lectures and Library, and on leaving the Institution, will be entitled to full testimonials of their respective attainments.

COURSE OF STUDY.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

First Term.

Algebra.
Latin,—*Folsom's Livy.*
Greek,—*Xenophon.*
Greek and Latin Grammars reviewed.
Exercises in writing Latin.

Second Term.

Algebra,—*finished.*
Geometry,—*commenced.*
Latin,—*Folsom's Livy.*
Greek,—*Xenophon.*
Exercises in writing Latin.
Roman Antiquities.

Third Term.

Geometry,—*finished.*
Latin,—*Ovid.*
Greek,—*Xenophon.*
Exercises in writing Greek.
French Language.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

First Term.

Trigonometry, Plane and Spherical.
Latin,—*Cicero.*
Greek Tragedy,—*Euripides.*
Rhetoric,—*Blair's Lectures.*

Second Term.

Application of Algebra to Geometry, including Conic Sections.
Topography, including Navigation, Surveying, &c.
Kames' Elements of Criticism.
Greek Tragedy,—*Sophocles.*

Third Term.

Calculus, *Differential and Integral.*
Latin,—*Terence.*
French Language.

JUNIOR YEAR.

First Term.

Mechanics.
Chemistry.
Logic,—*Whately.*
Rhetoric,—*Whately.*
Latin,—*Horace.*

Second Term.

Mechanics, Hydrostatics and Pneumatics.
Natural Theology.
Physiology.
Greek,—*Homer.*

Third Term.

Optics.
Mineralogy, Geology and Botany.
Rhetoric,—*Campbell.*
Greek,—*Homer.*

SENIOR YEAR.

First Term.

Astronomy.
Intellectual Philosophy.
Evidences of Christianity.
Greek,—*Demosthenes.*

Second Term.

Electricity and Magnetism.
Butler's Analogy.
Moral Philosophy.
Hebrew or Modern Languages.

Third Term.

Political Economy.
Constitution of the United States.
Hebrew or Modern Languages.

The College is furnished with such a variety of the classical authors in convenient editions, that the selection of the particular works to be read, is varied with successive classes at the direction of the Faculty.

All the students are required to read from the Greek Testament into English, without note or comment, in connection with morning prayers in the Chapel. Portions of it also are critically examined in an exercise under the direction of the President, on Sunday evening. In this manner a considerable part of the New Testament, in its original language, passes under critical review every year.

Lectures are delivered to the several classes, on Chemistry, Mineralogy, Geology, Botany, Natural Philosophy, Rhetoric, Moral Philosophy, Political Economy, and other subjects.

There are weekly exercises in Declamation and Composition.

It is required by the laws of the College, that the foregoing studies be pursued, and the regular examinations in them sustained by every candidate for the first degree. The object of the system of instruction in the College is not to finish the details of a professional or practical education; but *to commence a thorough course*, and to carry it as far as the time of the student's residence here will permit. For

this purpose an attempt is made to combine as great a variety as possible of valuable acquisitions with such a system of mental discipline, as shall improve and develope all the more important faculties in just proportion.

COMMENCEMENT, &c.

Commencement is on the first Wednesday in August.

The Senior Exhibition is at the middle of the first term.

There may be a Junior Exhibition, at the end of the second term.

EXAMINATIONS.

There is a public examination of all the classes at the close of each term.

The final examination of the Senior Class, occurs five weeks before Commencement.

The examination immediately preceding Commencement, is attended by a Committee appointed by the Board of Trustees.

VACATIONS.

The first vacation is of five weeks from Commencement; the second of eight weeks from the second Wednesday in December. There is also a short recess at the close of the second term.

EXPENSES.

College bills, including tuition, room rent, use of library and Commencement Dinner. $32.00

General repairs and other incidental charges, about . .

The price of board in Commons, (which is required to advance) varies with the price of provisions, from or shillings per week.

Most of the Greek and Latin classics, and loaned to the students at a reasonable char

Other expenses must vary with th

The price of w[illegible] cor

HARTFORD.

PRINTED BY ELIHU GEER, 26½ STATE-STREET.

MDCCCXL.

MANUAL LABOR.

Besides the facilities enjoyed by those students who prefer to labor on the College farm, or in gardening, there are four extensive work shops on the College premises. In these, any student may have regular employment, three hours per day, under the direction of a competent Superintendant. This daily amount of vigorous exercise conduces to improve the health, preserve the morals and consequently promote the intellectual advancement of the student. The pecuniary advantage also is considerable. Those accustomed to the use of tools of course earn more than others; but, by applying the principle of division of labor, a fair sum is realized by the most unskilful. More than one half of the students in College have labored in the shops the past year, and have earned from 50 cents to $2,50, each per week, according to their individual strength, skill and industrious habits. The trades of the House-Carpenter, Cabinet-Maker, Chair-Maker, Wheelwright and Painter, have been successfully prosecuted, — and a Printing Office and Book-Bindery are soon to be in operation.

To the students of the Academy in the Village — which is under the direction of a Committee annually appointed by the Board of Trustees — the facilities of the shops are extended when practicable. The price of tuition in the Academy is from $3,50 to $5 per quarter. The course of instruction has special reference to those, who design to enter College.

Le
eralogy, &
losophy, Poli
There are week
It is required by th
be pursued, and the regu
candidate for the first degree
tion in the College is not to
practical education; but *to commence a thorough course*, an
it as far as the time of the student's residence here will permit.

GENERAL CATALOGUE

OF THE

Theological Institute

OF

CONNECTICUT,

AT

EAST-WINDSOR,

February, 1840.

HARTFORD.

PRINTED BY ELIHU GEER, 26½ STATE-STREET.

MDCCCXL.

Trustees.

Elected.		Went out.
1833.	Rev. CALEB J. TENNEY, D. D.	
	" DANIEL DOW,	
	" LEVI NELSON.	1835.
	" TIMOTHY P. GILLET.	
	" NATHANIEL HEWIT, D. D.	
	" JOSEPH HARVEY, D. D.	1839.
	" ASAHEL NETTLETON, D. D.	
	" GEORGE A. CALHOUN.	
	" SAMUEL SPRING.	
	" CYRUS YALE.	
	" ABNER BRUNDAGE.	
	" SAMUEL H. RIDDEL.	
	" CHAUNCEY G. LEE.	
	* SAMUEL PITKIN, Esq.	1839.
	Hon. ELI B. HASKELL.	
	" SETH TERRY.	
	ERASTUS ELLSWORTH, Esq.	
	RICHARD E. SELDEN, Jun., Esq.	
	SAMUEL LYMAN, Esq.	
	GEORGE GOODWIN, Jun., Esq.	1839.
	JAMES R. WOODBRIDGE, Esq.	1839.
1834.	Rev. BENNET TYLER, D. D.	
1835.	Rev. WILLIAM ELY.	
	ELIPHALET TERRY, Esq.	
1836.	Rev. FREDERICK MARSH.	
1837.	" ISAAC PARSONS.	
	" JONATHAN COGSWELL, D. D.	
1839.	CHESTER BUCKLEY, Esq.	
	JOHN P. HAVEN, Esq.	

Faculty.

Rev. BENNET TYLER, D. D.
President and Professor of Christian Theology.

Rev. JONATHAN COGSWELL, D. D.
Professor of Ecclesiastical History.

Rev. JOHN PROUDFIT, A. M.
Professor Elect of Sacred Rhetoric.

Rev. WILLIAM THOMPSON, A. M.
Professor of Biblical Literature.

GENERAL

1836.

NAMES.	ORIGINAL RESIDENCE.	GRADUATED.
John Goddard,	*Roxbury, Ms.*,	B. C. 1833
Montgomery S. Goodale,	*Pottsdam, N. Y.*,	A. C. 1834
John Haven,	*Holliston, Ms.*,	A. C. 1834
Mark Ives,	*Goshen*,	U. C. 1833
John C. Paine,	*Ashfield, Ms.*,	—— ——
† David Perry,	*Sharon*,	W. C. 1833
Josiah W. Turner,	*Salisbury*,	W. C. ——
Anson Y. Tuttle,	*Barkhamsted*,	A. C. 1833
John E. Tyler,	*East Windsor*,	D. C. 1831

1837.

George W. Bassett,	*Walton, N. Y.*,	W. C. 1834
Rufus Clapp,	*Southampton, Ms.*,	A. C. 1834
† Elnathan Davis,	*Holden, Ms.*,	W. C. 1834
† Albert Cole,	*Saco, Ms.*,	B. C. 1834
* Ansel Dewey,	*Columbia*,	—— ——
Cushing Eells,	*Blandford, Ms.*,	W. C. 1834
Thomas Gordon,	*Middlebury, Vt.*,	W. C. 1834
John F. Norton,	*Goshen*,	Y. C. ——
Royal Reed,	*Palmyra, N. Y.*,	W. C. 1834
*† John D. Smith,	*Gorham, Me.*,	B. C. 1834
† George Wilson,	*Armenia, N. Y.*,	H. C. 1834
George C. Woodward,	*Shrewsbury, N. J.*,	D. C. 1831
† Edward Woodford,	*Westbrook, Me.*,	B. C. 1834

CATALOGUE.

1836.

PRESENT RESIDENCE	AND EMPLOYMENT.
Columbia, Tenn.,	Professor in Jackson College.
Amsterdam, N. Y.,	Pastor.
York, Me.,	Pastor.
Sandwich Islands,	Missionary.
Rehoboth, Ms.,	Pastor.
New Fairfield,	Pastor.
Great Barrington Ms.,	Pastor.
———	———
Windham,	Pastor.

1837.

———	———
———	———
———	———
Blue Hill, Me.,	Pastor.
———	———
Oregon Territory,	Missionary.
Barnard, Vt.,	Pastor.
Norfolk,	Preceptor of the Academy.
Cummington, Ms.,	Pastor.
———	———
———	———
East Stafford,	Pastor.
———	———

GENERAL

1838.

NAMES.	ORIGINAL RESIDENCE.	GRADUATED.
Ezra Adams,	*Medway, Ms.,*	A. C. 1835
David Bancroft,	*Grafton, Vt.,*	A. C. 1835
Noah Bishop,	*Litchfield,*	Y. C. 1833
George Butterfield,	*Westmoreland, N. H.,*	—— ——
Robert D. Gardiner,	*East Haddam,*	Y. C. 1833
James A. Hazen,	*West Springfield, Ms.,*	Y. C. 1834
Charles Kittredge,	*Lowel, Ms.,*	D. C. 1834
Benjamin B. Parsons,	*East Windsor,*	A. C. 1835
Loomis H. Pease,	*Winsted,*	W. C. 1835
Lemuel Pomeroy,	*Southampton, Ms.,*	A. C. 1835
James P. Terry,	*Enfield,*	A. C. 1834
Augustus C. Thompson,	*East Windsor,*	Y. C. ——

1839.

Hiram Bell,	*Antrim, N. H.,*	W. C. 1836
Philo Canfield,	*Bridgeport,*	W. C. 1836
† John Humphrey,	*Amherst, Ms.,*	A. C. 1835
Justus L. Janes,	*Southampton, Ms.,*	A. C. 1835
George Langdon,	*Hartford,*	Y. C. ——
Lemuel Leonard,	*Charlemont, Ms.,*	A. C. ——
Aaron R. Livermore,	*Alstead, N. H.,*	A. C. ——
† L. R. Phillips,	*Buckland, Ms.,*	W. C. 1836
George W. Underwood,	*Enfield, Ms.,*	U. C. 1837
John Wood,	*Alstead, N. H.,*	A. C. 1836
Edmund Wright,	*Easthampton, Ms.,*	W. C. 1836

CATALOGUE.

1838.

PRESENT RESIDENCE,	AND EMPLOYMENT.
Surney, N. H.,	Stated Supply.
Willington,	Pastor.
Keene, N. H.,	Preceptor of the Academy.
Wilmington, Vt.,	Pastor.
Colchester,	Preceptor of Bacon Academy.
South Wilbraham, Ms.,	Pastor.
Columbia,	Pastor.
New Preston,	Pastor.
———	———
Smyna, N. Y.,	Pastor.
Somers,	Pastor.
East Windsor,	Assistant Teacher of Hebrew in the Theological Institute.

1839.

Marlborough,	Pastor.
———	———
———	———
———	———
Missouri,	Missionary.
Portageville, N. Y.,	Pastor.
———	———
Hallifax, Vt.,	Stated Supply.
Charlton, Ms.,	Pastor.
Langdon, N. H.,	Stated Supply.
St. Louis, Mo.,	City Missionary.

PRESENT CLASSES.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	GRADUATED.	ROOMS.
Austin Carey,	*N. Bridgewater, Ms.,*	A. C. 1837	No. 26
Asa F. Clark,	*Canterbury,*	B. U. 1837	32
† Edward Clarke,	*Chesterfield, Ms.,*	W. C. 1837	—
Solomon Clark,	*Northampton, Ms.,*	W. C. 1837	21
†Theodore J. Clark,	*Northampton, Ms.,*	W. C. 1836	—
Thomas G. Clark.	*Canterbury.,*	——	29
† Joel L. Dickinson,	*Granby, Ms.,*	A. C. 1837	—
William Dixon,	*Enfield,*	W. C. 1833	27
David E. Goodwin,	*Litchfield,*	Y. C. 1838	25
James C. Houghton,	*Putney, Vt.,*	D. C. 1837	22
†Thomas L. Kollock,	*Elizabethtown. N. J.,*	W. U. ——	—
Andrew Sharpe,	*Pomfret,*	B. U. 1838	31

MIDDLE CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	GRADUATED.	ROOMS.
Isaac A. Basset,	*Granby, Ms.,*	A. C. ——	No. 18
David A. Coburn,	*Thompson,*	A. C. 1838	13
Moses K. Cross,	*Danvers, Ms.,*	A. C. 1838	24
William F. Dibble,	*Brookfield,*	M. C. 1838	9
Henry M. Field,	*Haddam,*	W. C. 1838	28
Alpheus Graves,	*Sunderland, Ms.,*	A. C. ——	18
Benjamin Howe,	*Topsfield, Ms.,*	A. C. 1838	11
John A. McKinstry,	*Springfield, Ms.,*	A. C. 1838	15
Francis Williams,	*Ashfield,*	W. C. 1838	14

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	GRADUATED.	ROOMS.
William P. Avery,	*Griswold,*	A. C. 1839	No. 20
William Barnes,	*Lacon, Ill.,*	Y. C. 1839	—
George Bugbee,	*Woodstock,*	U. C. 1839	23
J. B. Clark,	*Boston, Ms.,*	D. C. 1839	30
Hiram Day,	*Westmoreland N. Y.*	O. I. 1839	4
Francis L. Fuller,	*Springfield, Ms.,*	A. C. 1839	3
Charles Lord,	*Williamsburg, Ms.,*	A. C. 1838	19
Melzar Parker,	*Ashfield, Ms.,*	A. C. 1838	2
Lyman Whiting,	*N. Brookfield, Ms.,*	A. C. ——	17

Summary.

Whole number who have entered the Institute,	75
Whole number who have completed their course here,	37
Deceased,	2
Number in the present Classes.	26

N. B. Those marked thus † have been members of the Seminary for a longer or shorter period, but did not graduate with their Classes.

Those marked thus * have deceased.

Abbreviations.

A. C. Amherst College.
B. C. Bowdoin College.
B. U. Brown University.
D. C. Dartmouth College.
H. C. Hamilton College.
M. C. Middlebury College.
O. I. Oneida Institute.
U. C. Union College.
W. C. Williams College.
W. U. Wesleyan University.
Y. C. Yale College.

Remarks.

Candidates for admission to this Seminary must produce satisfactory testimonials that they possess competent talents, and are members of some Christian Church in good standing, and that they have graduated at some College, or have otherwise made literary acquisitions, which, as preparatory to theological studies, are substantially equivalent to a liberal education; and they shall be examined with reference to their personal piety, and their object in pursuing theological study.

The course of study occupies three years, and it is expected that in all ordinary cases, students will enter with the intention of completing a full course.

The different branches of study will be pursued simultaneously so far as practicable; but Biblical Interpretation will be the most prominent branch for the first year; Systematic Theology, for the second; and Sacred Rhetoric and Pastoral Theology, for the third. Church History will occupy about an equal proportion of each year.

There are two vacations in the year; the first of six weeks, commencing on the second Thursday in August; the second of four weeks, commencing on the first Thursday in April.

The Seminary building contains a chapel, reading room, recitation room, a room for the library, and other rooms for the accommodation of fifty-two students. The rooms are supplied with most of the necessary articles of furniture.

There is a farm belonging to the Institution, of nearly sixty acres, and a work shop furnished with tools, affording facilities for manual labor to such students as choose to avail themselves of the privilege.

No charge is made to the students for tuition, room rent, or use of the library.

Some aid is afforded to indigent students by benevolent individuals and charitable associations.

Board is obtained in private families at $1.50 per week.

N. B. All letters or communications addressed by mail to the officers or students of this Seminary, should be directed to East Windsor *Hill*.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

BROWN UNIVERSITY,

FOR THE

ACADEMICAL YEAR

1837—38.

PROVIDENCE:
H. H. Brown—25 Market Square.
1837.

CORPORATION.

BOARD OF FELLOWS.

Rev. FRANCIS WAYLAND, D. D.
PRESIDENT.

Hon. SAMUEL EDDY, LL. D.
Rev. NATHAN B. CROCKER, D. D.
Rev. LUCIUS BOLLES, D. D.
Hon. NICHOLAS BROWN, A. M.
Rev. DANIEL SHARP, D. D.
Hon. THERON METCALF, A. M.
Hon. WILKES WOOD, A. M.
Rev. ROBERT E. PATTISON, A. M.
Hon. JOHN PITMAN, A. M.
Hon. RICHARD FLETCHER,
Hon. JAMES H. DUNCAN, A. M.

Hon. THERON METCALF, A. M. Secretary of the Corporation.
MOSES BROWN IVES, Esq. Treasurer.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Hon. SAMUEL W. BRIDGHAM, Chancellor.
Hon. RICHARD JACKSON,
Rev. WILLIAM PATTEN, D. D.
Hon. WILLIAM HUNTER, LL. D.
Hon. JAMES RHODES,
LEVI WHEATON, M. D.
AMASA MASON, Esq.
THOMAS L. HALSEY, Esq.
Hon. TRISTAM BURGES, LL. D.
SULLIVAN DORR, Esq.
Rev. ROMEO ELTON,
Rev. DAVID BENEDICT,
EDWARD CARRINGTON, Esq.
STEPHEN H. SMITH, Esq.
MOSES BROWN IVES, Esq.
Hon. THOMAS BUFFUM,
RICHARD W. GREENE, Esq.
Rev. JONATHAN GOING, D. D.
RICHARD J. ARNOLD, Esq.
ZACHARIAH ALLEN, Esq.
JOHN CARTER BROWN, Esq.
His Ex'lency JOHN BROWN FRANCIS,
Rev. JAMES D. KNOWLES,
THOMAS BURGESS, Esq.
Rev. RUFUS BABCOCK, D. D.
Rev. HENRY JACKSON,
Hon. LEVI HAILE,
Hon. JOSEPH L. TILLINGHAST,
Hon. HEMAN LINCOLN,
SAMUEL BOYD TOBEY, M. D.
TIMOTHY R. GREENE, Esq.
His Honor BENJAMIN B. THURSTON,
Rev. WILLIAM PHILLIPS,
Rev. WILLIAM HAGUE,
Hon. JOB DURFEE.

MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY,

And other Officers.

REV. FRANCIS WAYLAND, D. D. PRESIDENT,
And Professor of Moral and Intellectual Philosophy.

WILLIAM G. GODDARD, A. M.
Professor of Belles Lettres.

REV. ROMEO ELTON, A. M.
Professor of the Latin and Greek Languages and Literature.

REV. ALEXIS CASWELL, A. M.
Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy.

GEORGE I. CHACE, A. M.
Professor of Chemistry, Geology and Physiology.

HORATIO B. HACKETT, A. M.
Professor of the Hebrew Language and Classical Literature.

WILLIAM GAMMELL, A. M.
Professor of Rhetoric.

JAMES T. CHAMPLIN, A. M.
Tutor in Greek.

LUTHER ROBINSON, A. M.
Tutor in Mathematics.

CHARLES CHAMBERLAIN, A. B.
Tutor in Latin.

HORATIO GATES BOWEN, A. M.
Librarian.

MR. LEMUEL H. ELLIOTT,
Register and Steward.

UNDERGRADUATES.

SENIOR CLASS.

Names.	Residence.	Rooms.
David Alden,	*Ashfield, Mass.*	30, H. C.
William S. Ames,	*Providence,*	58, U. H.
Albert N. Arnold,	*Providence,*	29 Benevolent-street
Charles M. Bowers,	*Boston, Mass.*	31, H. C.
Charles S. Bradley,	*Boston, Mass.*	58, U. H.
Alexander Burgess,	*Providence,*	Thomas Burgess'
†John A. Burges,	*Somerset, Mass.*	
James M. Clark,	*Providence,*	John H. Clark's
Alfred Coburn,	*Boston, Mass.*	22, H. C.
Azel D. Cole,	*Sterling, Con.*	19, U. H.
Samuel F. Dike,	*N. Bridgewater, Mass.*	7, H. C.
†Caleb F. Harris,	*Centreville,*	
Ezra W. Howard,	*Providence,*	L. W. Clifford's
†Josiah Hunt,	*Seekonk, Mass.*	
Thomas A. Jenckes,	*Smithfield,*	11, H. C.
John W. P. Jenks,	*West Boylston, Mass.*	56, U. H.
William H. King,	*Newport,*	15, U. H.
Francis Leland,	*Sherburne, Mass.*	26, H. C.
G. Van Ness Lothrop,	*Easton, Mass.*	14, H. C.
Marcus Morton, jun.	*Taunton, Mass.*	8, H. C.
Edward D. Pearce,	*Providence,*	43, U. H.
Nathan A. Reed,	*Lynn, Mass.*	58 George-street
Samuel Richards,	*Boston, Mass.*	38, H. C.
Ezekiel G. Robinson,	*S. Attleborough, Mass.*	32, H. C.
Ira Sampson,	*Middleborough, Mass.*	44, H. C.
Andrew Sharpe,	*Pomfret, Con.*	20, U. H.
John C. Stockbridge,	*N. Yarmouth, Me.*	43, U. H.

Martin T. Sumner,	*Boston, Mass.*	32, H. C.
Elijah W. Tucker,	*Milton, Mass.*	30, H. C.
Josiah P. Tustin,	*Philadelphia, Penn.*	29, H. C.
Samuel Warner, jun.	*Providence,*	15, U. H.
‡James L. Whittier,	*Boston, Mass.*	31, H. C.
Isaac G. Wilson,	*Chicago, Ill.*	16, U. H.
Henry C. Whitaker,	*Providence,*	J. Whitaker's
George Young,	*Philadelphia, Penn.*	29, H. C.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Names.	Residence.	Rooms.
William H. Anderson,	*Philadelphia, Penn.*	49, U. H.
Frederic L. Bachelder,	*Andover, N. H.*	44, H. C.
†George Bass, jun.	*Boston, Mass.*	
‡J. Robinson Boise,	*Blandford, Mass.*	43, U. H.
†Charles A. H. Brown,	*Cambridge, Mass.*	
Charles C. Burnett,	*West Boylston, Mass.*	56, U. H.
Charles M. Carleton,	*Boston, Mass.*	17, U. H.
†Rufus Coffin,	*New Bedford, Mass.*	
George Cutler,	*Holliston, Mass.*	42, U. H.
John W. Dodge,	*Hampton Falls, N. H.*	10, H. C.
Henry C. Dorr,	*Providence,*	Sullivan Dorr's
William Douglass,	*Salisbury, Mass.*	56, George-street
William F. Dow,	*Plaistow, N. H.*	26, U. H.
Albert T. Elliott,	*Providence,*	16, U. H.
George D. Felton,	*New Salem, Mass.*	28, H. C.
Charles W. Flanders,	*Salisbury, Mass.*	56, George-street
Ezra W. Fletcher,	*Providence,*	E. W. Fletcher's
‡Benjamin Gardiner,	*Warwick,*	7, U. H.
Samuel Glover,	*Cambridge, Mass.*	22, H. C.
†Robert H. Griffin,	*Savannah, Ga.*	
Francis E. Hoppin,	*Providence,*	T. C. Hoppin's
William B. Kimball,	*Charlestown, Mass.*	26, U. H.
†William D. Lake,	*Newport,*	
†Albert Macomber,	*Boston, Mass.*	
Thomas S. Malcom,	*Boston, Mass.*	24, H. C.
Seth Mann, jun.	*Randolph, Mass.*	23, H. C.
‡Abner N. Newton,	*Providence,*	4, H. C.
George W. Packard, jun.	*Providence,*	17, U. H.
Edward D. G. Palmer,	*Boston, Mass.*	13, H. C.
George W. Patch,	*Boston, Mass.*	58 George-street

Joseph S. Pitman,	*Providence,*	Judge Pitman's
James B. M. Potter,	*Kingston,*	49, U. H.
John G. Richardson,	*Gilmanton, N. H.*	58, George-street
‡Edwin R. Reynolds,	*Penfield, N. Y.*	6, U. H.
George W. Samson,	*Southborough, Mass.*	Mr. Wesson's
‡Julius S. Shailer,	*Haddam, Con.*	43, U. H.
Ebenezer L. L. Sheppard,	*Fredonia, N. Y.*	42, U. H.
William B. Simpson,	*Boston, Mass.*	30, U. H.
‡Charles R. Smith,	*Providence,*	52, U. H.
John Spence, jun.	*Boston, Mass.*	36, U. H.
George S. G Spence,	*Boston, Mass.*	36, U. H.
Henry G. Steward,	*Clarendon, Vt.*	58, George-street
Luther Stone, jun.	*Oxford, Mass.*	28, H. C.
‡James R. Stone,	*Providence,*	37, H. C.
†Charles A. Turner,	*Boston, Mass.*	
Charles H. Webb,	*Weymouth, Mass.*	13, H. C.
†William J. White,	*Boylston, Mass.*	
P. Spencer Whitman,	*Portland, N. Y.*	45, U. H.
Preston G. Willard,	*Keene, N. H.*	10, H. C.
‡E. Xenophon Willard,	*Keene, N. H.*	7, U. H.
William T. Wilson,	*Baltimore, Md.*	Wm. H. Smith's.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Names.	Residence.	Rooms.
Samuel G. Arnold,	*Providence*,	Mrs. F. R. Arnold's
Nathan W. Ayer,	*Preston, Con.*	42, H. C.
Benjamin F. Blood,	*Lowell, Mass.*	52, U. H.
William H. Bott,	*Salem, Mass.*	37, H. C.
Obil W. Briggs,	*Middleborough, Mass.*	21, H. C.
George H. Brown,	*Glocester*,	31, U. H.
*William H. Bryant,	*Westborough, Mass.*	
*Charles Capron,	*Uxbridge, Mass.*	
†George W. Cate,	*Hampton, N. H.*	
James Coggeshall,	*New Bedford, Mass.*	W. H. Smith's
Nathaniel B. Cook,	*Boston, Mass.*	9, H. C.
‡Wilson C. Cooper,	*Montgomery, Ga.*	4, U. H.
Samuel Cowell,	*Providence*,	B. Cowell's
James B. Curtis,	*Providence*,	George Curtis'
Henry M. Dexter,	*Plympton, Mass.*	25, H. C.
Ebenezer Dodge, jun.	*Salem, Mass.*	37, H. C.
William Dutton,	*Jaffrey, N. H.*	37, U. H.
John Eddy,	*Middleborough, Mass.*	21, H. C.
Oliver Fiske,	*Lowell, Mass.*	42, H. C.
Benjamin Franklin,	*Providence*,	H. P. Franklin's
Elon C. Galusha,	*Rochester, N. Y.*	43, H. C.
William Gaston,	*Killingly, Con.*	48, U. H.
James W. Greene,	*Smithfield.*	27, U. H.
Frank Griffin,	*Hampton, Con.*	51, U. H.
Edmund V. Hathaway,	*Assonet, Mass.*	31, U. H.
John S. James,	*Philadelphia, Penn.*	5, H. C.
Charles S. James,	*Philadelphia, Penn.*	5, H. C.
Thorndike C. Jameson,	*Boston, Mass.*	51, U. H.
†Nathan King,	*Middleborough, Mass.*	

Edward C. Larned,	*Providence,*	John S. Larned's
Heman Lincoln,	*Boston, Mass.*	24, H. C.
Merrick Lyon,	*Sturbridge, Mass.*	43, H. C.
Rollin Mathewson,	*Cranston,*	Mrs. Sheldon's
Horatio G. Morse,	*Roxbury, Mass.*	53, U. H.
Nathaniel Morton,	*Taunton, Mass.*	8, H. C.
†Henry S. Newcomb,	*Providence,*	Mrs. Newcomb's
Abraham Payne,	*Canterbury, Con.*	48, U. H.
Edward W. Putnam,	*Middleborough, Mass.*	57, U. H.
Calvin Rist,	*Uxbridge, Mass.*	50, U. H.
William N. Sage,	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Mr. Wesson's
James N. Sikes,	*West Springfield, Mass.*	45, U. H.
Jonas D. Sleeper,	*Gilford, N. H.*	52, U. H.
‡Myron N. Stearns,	*Elizabethtown, N. Y.*	35, H. C.
James L. Stone,	*West Bridgewater, Mass.*	7, H. C.
†Henry J. S. Washburn,	*Boston, Mass.*	
†Robert W. Waterman,	*Coventry,*	
Elisha F. Watson,	*Kingston,*	40, U. H.
Edward W. West,	*Colchester, Con.*	53, U. H.
Henry G. Weston,	*Lynn, Mass.*	25, H. C.
Francis J. Wheaton,	*Seekonk, Mass.*	40, U. H.
Franklin Wilson,	*Baltimore, Md.*	Wm. H. Smith's
Joseph Winsor,	*Glocester,*	41, U. H.
Thomas W. Wood,	*Middleborough, Mass.*	56 Geo. st.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

Names.	Residence.	Rooms.
Lewis Aldrich,	*St. Marys, Ga.*	50, U. H.
Henry Arey,	*Edgartown, Mass.*	16, H. C.
Charles Bailey,	*Medway, Mass.*	26, H. C.
Linus P. Brockett,	*Cabotville, Mass.*	40, H. C.
Kendall Brooks, jun.	*Roxbury, Mass.*	40, H. C.
James Cannon,	*New-Bedford, Mass.*	14, H. C.
George W. Chesbrough,	*Providence,*	Isaac M. Chesbrough's
Andrew Clark, jun.	*Methuen, Mass.*	15, H. C.
Frederic W. Coffin,	*Edgartown. Mass.*	16, H. C.
Charles T. Congdon,	*New-Bedford, Mass.*	7, U. H.
Albert E. Denison,	*Saybrook, Con.*	12, H. C.
Joseph Dunbar, jun.	*N. Bedford, Mass.*	Wm. H. Smith's
Benjamin A. Edwards,	*Framingham, Mass.*	38, U. H.
Henry S. Frieze,	*Providence,*	Jacob Frieze's
Asa M. Gammell,	*Newport,*	2, H. C.
Adoniram J. Greely,	*Hudson, N. H.*	20, H. C.
Edward A. Greene,	*Providence,*	Simon H. Greene's
Elbridge Gurney,	*Abington, Mass.*	2, H. C.
William M. Hale,	*Providence,*	Mrs. Lydia Hale's
Clarence Hall,	*Baltimore, Md.*	Wm. H. Smith's
Charles Hart,	*Wickford,*	58 George-street
Joseph C. Hartshorn,	*Boston, Mass.*	38, U. H.
David Haynes,	*Rumney, N. H.*	38, H. C.
Nathaniel F. Hunt,	*New-Salem, Mass.*	19, H. C.
John Hunt,	*Lowell, Mass.*	33, H. C.
Adoniram J. Huntington,	*Braintree, Vt.*	20, H. C.
Samuel S. Mann,	*Randolph, Mass.*	23, H. C.
Augustus Mason,	*Newton, Mass.*	33, H. C.
James Merrill,	*Salem, Mass.*	9, H. C.
Jonas R. Perkins,	*Braintree, Mass.*	15, H. C.

Phineas Potter, jun.	*Providence,*	Phineas Potter's
Asa A. Robinson,	*Lebanon, Con.*	12, H. C.
Asa P. Taylor,	*Kingston,*	11, H. C.
John M. Thayer,	*Bellingham, Mass.*	4, U. H.
Alanson H. Tinkham,	*Middleborough, Mass.*	56 Geo.-st.
Adoniram J. Tolman,	*Randolph, Mass.*	37, U. H.
James B. R. Walker,	*Taunton, Mass.*	41, U. H.
William A. White,	*Boston, Mass.*	4, H. C.

PARTIAL COURSE.

Names.	Residence.	Rooms.
†Edwin Babcock,	*Westerly,*	
Joseph P. Burbank,	*Boston, Mass.*	56 George-street
Bohan P. Byram,	*North-Yarmouth, Me.*	58 Geo.-st.
Nathan H. Dow,	*Sterling, Con.*	19, U. H.
David Goddard, jun.	*Wendell, Mass.*	19, H. C.
Ogden Hall,	*Wallingford, Con.*	John Smith's
Sereno Howe,	*Charlestown, Mass.*	27, U. H.
Origen S. Jewett,	*Providence,*	Mrs. Wilmarth's
Edward C. Mauran,	*Providence,*	Joshua Mauran's
Thomas M. Simpson,	*Boston, Mass.*	30, U. H.

SUMMARY.

Seniors,	35
Juniors,	51
Sophomores,	53
Freshmen,	38
Partial Course,	10
Total,	187

ABBREVIATIONS.

H. C.	Hope College.
U. H.	University Hall.

†Dismissed. ‡Absent by permission. *Deceased.

COURSE OF STUDIES

IN

BROWN UNIVERSITY,

---

1. REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION.

No person shall be admitted a member of the Freshman Class, unless he have completed his fourteenth year, nor to advanced standing, without proportional increase of age. He must bring satisfactory evidence of unexceptionable moral character, and be thoroughly acquainted with the Grammar of the Latin and Greek Languages, be able to construe and parse any portion of the following books, namely:—Jacobs's Greek Reader, the Historical Books of the New Testament, or three Books of Xenophon's Cyropædia, Cæsar's Commentaries, Virgil, Cicero's Select Orations, and translate English into Latin correctly. He must also be well acquainted with ancient and modern Geography, Arithmetic, English Grammar, and Algebra, as far as Quadratic Equations. To enter upon an advanced standing, he must, in addition, be thoroughly versed in all the preceding studies of the Class into which he proposes to be admitted.

The Grammars used in College, are Goodrich's Greek and Adam's Latin Grammar. Candidates for admission will be subjected to a rigid examination in both.

☞ The regular examinations for entrance are held at the close of the summer term, and on the two days next preceding Commencement, commencing at 6 o'clock, A. M.

Freshman Class.

FIRST TERM.

Plane Geometry, - - - - - *Davies's Legendre.*
Latin Prose, - - - - - - *Folsom's Livy.*
Latin Grammar reviewed.
Greek Prose, - - - - - *Xenophon's Anabasis.*
Greek Grammar, reviewed.

SECOND TERM.

Solid Geometry. Algebra begun, - - *Davies's Bourdon.*
Latin Prose, - - - - - - *Tacitus.*
Exercises in writing Latin.
Greek Prose, - - - - *Xenophon's Anabasis.*
Exercises in writing Greek.

THIRD TERM.

Algebra continued, - - - - - *Davies's Bourdon.*
Latin Poetry, - - - - - - - *Horace.*
Exercises in writing Latin.
Roman Antiquities.
Greek Prose, - - - - *Xenophon's Memorabilia.*
Exercises in writing Greek.

Sophomore Class.

FIRST TERM.

Algebra completed. Plane and Spherical Trigonometry. *Davies's Legendre.*
Latin Poetry, - - - - - - - *Horace.*
Exercises in writing Latin.
Greek Poetry, - - - - - - - *Homer.*

SECOND TERM.

Applications of Trigonometry to Mensuration of Heights and Distances. Surveying, Navigation and Nautical Astronomy.
Greek Poetry, - - - - - - - *Euripides.*
Rhetoric, - - - - - - - - *Campbell.*

THIRD TERM.

Analytical Geometry, - - - - - *Cambridge Course.*
Latin Prose, - - - - - - - *Cicero de Oratore*
Greek Poetry, - - - - - - - *Euripides.*
Exercises in writing Latin.
Rhetoric, - - - - - - - - *Campbell.*

Junior Class.

FIRST TERM.

Natural Philosophy. Mechanics, - - - - - *Lardner.*
Greek Poetry, - - - - - - - *Sophocles.*
Rhetoric, - - - - - - - - *Whately.*

SECOND TERM.

Natural Philosophy. Pneumatics and Hydrostatics, - *Lardner.*
Chemistry, - - - - - - - - *Turner.*
Latin Poetry, - - - - - - *Juvenal or Terence.*

THIRD TERM.

Natural Philosophy. Optics, - - - - - *Brewster.*
Chemistry completed, - - - - - - *Turner.*
Vegetable Physiology, - - - - - - *Lectures.*
Elements of Criticism, - - - - - - *Kames.*
Greek Prose or Poetry, - - - *Sophocles or Æschylus.*

Senior Class.

FIRST TERM.

Moral Philosophy. - - - - - *Wayland's Elements.*
Astronomy, - - - - - - - - *Herschell.*
Animal Physiology, - - - - - - - *Lectures.*

SECOND TERM.

Political Economy, - - - - - - *Wayland.*
Greek, - - - - - - - *Æschines or Demosthenes.*
Butler's Analogy.

THIRD TERM.

Intellectual Philosophy, - - - - - - *Lectures.*
Evidences of Christianity, - - - - - - *Lectures.*
Geology, - - - - - - - - - *Lectures.*
American Constitution.

In addition to the above course of studies, instruction in Hebrew is also furnished to those who desire it, and in French, at the expense of the student.

In conducting the studies of the several classes, the most approved text books are used. It is not, however, the design of the Instructers to be confined strictly to any text-book, as they wish to teach rather the science than the views of it given by any particular author. For this purpose, a considerable part of the teaching, in the more advanced classes, is done by Lectures.

Courses of Lectures are delivered on the following subjects

1. Roman Antiquities and Literature.
2. Grecian Antiquities and Literature.
3. The several branches of Natural Philosophy.
4. Chemistry.
5. Physiology, Vegetable and Animal.
6. Rhetoric.
7. Intellectual Philosophy and Evidences of Christianity.
8. Geology.

The following is an outline of the course of instruction and a list of the text-books adopted in the several departments of this University:

1. The Department of Classics.

The studies of this department commence with the first term of Freshman year and close with the second term of Senior year. They comprise the following text-books and exercises:

Greek.	*Latin.*
Xenophon's Anabasis,	Folsom's Livy,
Xenophon's Memorabelia,	Tacitus,
Homer's Iliad,	Horace,
Euripides,	Cicero de Oratore,
Sophocles,	Juvenal or Terence,
Æschylus,	Exercises in writing Latin
Demosthenes or Æschines,	and in Latin Prosody.
Exercises in writing Greek.	

2. The Department of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy.

The studies of this department also commence with the first term of Freshman year, and are continued without interruption through the first term of Senior year. They comprise the following text-books:

Legendre's Geometry,
Bourdon's Algebra,
Legendre's Trigonometry and Applications,
Analytical Geometry.
Lardner's Natural Philosophy, 2 vols
Brewster's Optics,
Herschell's Astronomy.

3. The Department of Physical Science.

The instruction in this department commences with the second term of Junior year and closes with the third term of Senior year. It comprises.

Turner's Chemistry, and Lectures,
Lectures on Electricity,
" " Magnetism,
" " Physiology, Animal and Vegetable,
" " Geology.

4. The Department of Rhetoric.

The studies and exercises of this department commence with the second term of Sophomore year. The studies close with the third term of Junior year. The exercises are continued throughout the course. The text-books are,

Campbell's Philosophy of Rhetoric.
Whately's Rhetoric,
Kames' Elements of Criticism

Declamations—Seniors every week,
" Juniors every week,
" Sophomores every week.

Themes are furnished by Sophomores once in two weeks,—by Juniors and Seniors once in two weeks, one half the class every week.

Public Exhibition—by Seniors, first term of Senior year
" " " Juniors, second term of Junior year.

5. The Department of Moral Science.

This department comprises Intellectual and Moral Philosophy, Evidences of Christianity, Political Economy, and the Constitution of the United States, and is confined to Senior year.

The following is the order of the studies:

Wayland's Elements of Moral Science,
" Political Economy,
Butler's Analogy.
The American Constitution,
Lectures on Intellectual Philosophy,
" Evidences of Christianity.

Mineralogy and Geology.
Whately's Rhetoric, with references to Campbell's Philosophy of Rhetoric.

THIRD TERM.

Homer's Iliad continued.
Tacitus; De Mor. Germ. and Vita Agricolæ.
History of Classical Literature finished.
Olmsted's Asfronomy.
Whately's Logic.
Botany.

During the Year. Two weekly Rhetorical Exercises, Composition, Declamation, Debates, or English Composition.

Note. Chemistry, Natural History, and Natural Theology, are taught chiefly by Lectures, and subsequent examinations. The works used and recommended on these subjects are, in Chemistry, Turner s Elements, and Silliman's Elements; in Mineralogy, the work either of Shepard or Dana; and in Geology, the works of De la Beche, Bakewell, Lyell, &c.; in Botany, Beck's Botany of the Northern and Middle States; in Natural Theology, the Bridgwater Treatises.

SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

Intellectual Philosophy, by subjects. Text books, Brown's Lectures on the Philosophy of the Human Mind, and Stewart's Elements. References to Locke, Reid, Payne, Abercrombie, and Upham.
Pale.'s Evidences of Christianity.
Kames' Elements of Criticism.

SECOND TERM.

Moral Philosophy, by subjects. Text book, Paley's Evidences of Moral and Political Philosophy. References to Edwards on the Will and on the Nature of true Virtue, Stewart's Philosophy of the Active and Moral Powers, Payne's Elements of Moral Science, Wardlaw's Christian Ethics.

The students generally occupy rooms in the College edifices, and board in commons. Any student, however, at the request of his parents, is permitted either to board, or to board and lodge, at any suitable private house in the city. It is desired that students residing in the city should lodge at home, that they may, as much as possible, be under the guardianship of their parents.

2. ANNUAL EXPENSES.

The board in commons is charged at its nett expense, and varies with the price of provisions. Good board is furnished at present at from $1 25 to $1 50 per week, and that which is more expensive at from $1 75 to $2 00 per week.

Board for 39 weeks, at	$1 25 to $1 50—	$48 75 to $58 50		
Board " " "	$1 75 to $2 00,		$68 25 to $78 00	
College bills, including tuition, room rent, use of library, and incidental expenses, about $21 00 per term, or $63 per annum,	63 00	63 00	63 00	63 00
	111 75 to 121 50		131 25 to 141 00	

3. PAYMENTS.

There are three terms of study in each year, and the expense of each is paid in advance. Students, unless from another College, entering the Freshman Class, pay five dollars as a fee for matriculation, Sophomore Class, eight dollars; Junior Class, twelve dollars; Senior Class, fifteen dollars. No retrospective tuition is, however, demanded, and a candidate may enter, if qualified, at any period of the course previous to the last term of the Senior year.

4. COMMENCEMENT AND VACATIONS.

Commencement is held on the first Wednesday of September. On Friday afterwards, the first Term commences, and continues till December 24th, fourteen weeks—when it is succeeded by a vacation of three weeks. The second Term commences January 5th, and continues till April 5th, fourteen weeks—when it is succeeded by a vacation of four weeks. The Third Term commences May 4th, and continues till July 26th, twelve weeks—when it is succeeded by a vacation till Commencement.

With the respects of
B. Tyler

CATALOGUE

OF THE

THEOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

OF

CONNECTICUT,

AT

EAST WINDSOR.

JANUARY, 1838.

HARTFORD:
PRINTED BY CASE AND TIFFANY
1838.

ABBREVIATIONS.

A. C. Amherst College.
B. U. Brown University.
D. C. Dartmouth College.
U. C. Union College.
W. C. Williams College.
Y. C. Yale College.

Trustees.

Rev. BENNET TYLER, D.D., President.
" CALEB J. TENNEY, D.D.
" DANIEL DOW.
" TIMOTHY P. GILLET.
" NATHANIEL HEWIT, D.D.
" JOSEPH HARVEY, D.D.
" ASAHEL NETTLETON.
" JONATHAN COGSWELL, D.D.
" ISAAC PARSONS.
" GEORGE A. CALHOUN.
" SAMUEL SPRING.
" ABNER BRUNDAGE.
" SAMUEL H. RIDDEL.
" CHAUNCEY G. LEE.
" WILLIAM ELY.
" FREDERIC MARSH.
Hon. ELI B. HASKELL.
SAMUEL PITKIN, Esq.
SETH TERRY, Esq.
ERASTUS ELLSWORTH, Esq.
RICHARD E. SELDEN, Jr. Esq.
GEORGE GOODWIN, Jr. Esq.
SAMUEL LYMAN, Esq.
JAMES R. WOODBRIDGE, Esq.
ELIPHALET TERRY, Esq.

Faculty.

Rev. BENNET TYLER, D. D.

President and Professor of Christian Theology.

Rev. JONATHAN COGSWELL, D. D.

Professor of Ecclesiastical History.

Rev. WILLIAM THOMPSON, A. M.

Professor of Biblical Literature.

STUDENTS.

RESIDENT LICENTIATES.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	GRADUATED.	ROOMS.
Rufus C. Clapp,	*Southampton, Ms.*	A. C. 1833	No. 30
Rev. Cushing Eells,	*Blandford, Ms.*	W. C. 1834	30
Benjamin Ela,	*Lebanon, N. H.*	D. C. 1831	39
C. S. Van Santvoord,	*New Baltimore, N. Y.*	U. C. 1836	3

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	GRADUATED.	ROOMS.
Ezra Adams,	*Medway, Ms.*	A. C. 1835	28
David Bancroft,	*Grafton, Vt.*	A. C. 1835	32
Noah Bishop,	*Litchfield.*	Y. C. 1833	29
George Butterfield,	*Westmoreland, N. H.*	—— ——	25
Robert D. Gardner,	*East Haddam,*	Y. C. 1833	14
*Justus L. Janes,	*Southampton, Ms.*	A. C. 1835	—
James A. Hazen,	*West Springfield, Ms.*	Y. C. 1834	13
Charles Kitteredge,	*Lowell, Ms.*	D. C. 1834	MrCook's
Benjamin B. Parsons,	*East Windsor,*	A. C. 1835	26
L. H. Pease,	*Winsted,*	W. C. 1835	25
Lemuel Pomeroy,	*Southampton, Ms.*	A. C. 1835	27
James P. Terry,	*Enfield,*	A. C. 1834	3
A. C. Thompson,	*East Windsor,*	Y. C. ——	15

* Absent, teaching.

MIDDLE CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	GRADUATED.	ROOMS.
Hiram Bell,	*Antrim, N. H.*	W. C. 1836	No. 16
Philo Canfield,	*Bridgeport,*	W. C. 1836	18
*John Humphrey,	*Amherst, Ms.*	A. C. 1835	—
George Langdon,	*Hartford,*	Y. C. ——	31
Lemuel Leonard,	*Charlemont, Ms.*	A. C. ——	23
Aaron R. Livermore,	*Alstead, N. H.*	A. C. ——	28
L. R. Phillips,	*Buckland, Ms.*	W. C. 1836	24
G. W. Underwood,	*Enfield, Ms.*	U. C. 1837	22
John Wood,	*Alstead, N. H.*	A. C. 1836	11
Edmund Wright,	*Easthampton, Ms.*	W. C. 1836	9

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	GRADUATED.	ROOMS.
Austin Carey,	*N. Bridgewater, Ms.*	A. C. 1837	19
Asa F. Clark,	*Canterbury,*	B. U. 1837	20
Edward Clarke,	*Chesterfield, Ms.*	W. C. 1837	17
Solomon Clark,	*Northampton, Ms.*	W. C. 1837	2
Theodore J. Clark,	*Northampton, Ms.*	W. C. 1836	17
Thomas G. Clark,	*Canterbury,*	—— ——	20
J. L. Dickinson,	*Granby, Ms.*	A. C. 1837	22
James C. Houghton,	*Putney, Vt.*	D. C. 1837	21
Thomas L. Kollock,	*Elizabethtown, N. J.*	—— ——	4

Whole Number, 36.

* Absent, teaching.

REMARKS.

CANDIDATES for admission to this Seminary must produce satisfactory testimonials that they possess competent talents, and are members of some Christian Church in good standing, and that they have graduated at some college, or have otherwise made literary acquisitions, which, as preparatory to theological studies, are substantially equivalent to a liberal education; and they shall be examined with reference to their personal piety, and their object in pursuing theological study.

The course of study occupies three years, and it is expected that in all ordinary cases, students will enter with the intention of completing a full course.

The different branches of study will be pursued simultaneously so far as practicable; but Biblical Interpretation will be the most prominent branch for the first year; Systematic Theology, for the second; and Sacred Rhetoric and Pastoral Theology, for the third. Church History will occupy about an equal proportion of each year.

There are two vacations in the year; the first of six weeks, commencing on the second Thursday in August; the second of four weeks, commencing on the first Thursday in April.

The Seminary building contains a chapel, reading room, recitation room, a room for the library, and other rooms for the accommodation of fifty-two students. The rooms are supplied with most of the necessary articles of furniture.

The Library contains about 3500 volumes.

There is a farm belonging to the Institution, of nearly sixty acres, and a work shop furnished with tools, affording facilities for manual labor to such students as choose to avail themselves of the privilege.

Some aid is afforded to indigent students by benevolent individuals and charitable associations.

Board is obtained in private families at $1.50 per week.

N. B. All letters or communications addressed by mail to the officers or students of this Seminary, should be directed to East Windsor *Hill*.

CATALOGUE

OF

THE OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

BROWN UNIVERSITY,

FOR THE ACADEMICAL YEAR,

1838–9.

PROVIDENCE:
KNOWLES, VOSE & COMPANY.
1838.

ABBREVIATIONS.

H. C. - - - - - - - - - - Hope College.
U. H. - - - - - - - - - - University Hall.
† - - - - - - - - - - - Dismissed.
‡ - - - - - - - - - - - - Absent by permission.
* - - - - - - - - - - - Deceased.

CORPORATION.

BOARD OF FELLOWS.

Rev. FRANCIS WAYLAND, D. D.
PRESIDENT.

Hon. SAMUEL EDDY, LL. D.
Rev. NATHAN B. CROCKER, D. D.
Rev. LUCIUS BOLLES, D. D.
Hon. NICHOLAS BROWN, A. M
Rev. DANIEL SHARP, D. D.
Hon. THERON METCALF, A. M.
Hon. WILKES WOOD, A. M.
Rev. ROBERT E. PATTISON, D. D.
Hon. JOHN PITMAN, A. M.
Hon. RICHARD FLETCHER, A. M.
Hon. JAMES H. DUNCAN, A. M.

Hon. THERON METCALF, A. M.
SECRETARY OF THE CORPORATION.

MOSES BROWN IVES, Esq.
TREASURER.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Hon. SAMUEL W. BRIDGHAM, Chancellor.
Rev. WILLIAM PATTEN, D. D.
Hon. JAMES RHODES,
LEVI WHEATON, M. D.
AMASA MASON, Esq.
THOMAS L. HALSEY, Esq.
Hon. TRISTAM BURGES, LL. D.
SULLIVAN DORR, Esq.
Rev. ROMEO ELTON,
Rev. DAVID BENEDICT,
EDWARD CARRINGTON, Esq.
STEPHEN H. SMITH, Esq.
MOSES BROWN IVES, Esq.
Hon. THOMAS BUFFUM,
RICHARD W. GREENE, Esq.
Rev. JOHNATHAN GOING, D. D.
RICHARD J. ARNOLD, Esq.
ZACHARIAH ALLEN, Esq.
JOHN CARTER BROWN, Esq.
Hon. JOHN BROWN FRANCIS,
THOMAS BURGESS, Esq.
Rev. RUFUS BABCOCK, D. D.
Rev. HENRY JACKSON,
Hon. LEVI HAILE,
Hon. JOSEPH L. TILLINGHAST,
Hon. HEMAN LINCOLN,
SAMUEL BOYD TOBEY, M. D.
TIMOTHY R. GREENE, Esq.
Hon. BENJAMIN B. THURSTON,
Rev. WILLIAM PHILLIPS,
Rev. WILLIAM HAGUE,
Hon. JOB DURFEE,
ROBERT H. IVES, Esq.
ISAAC DAVIS, Esq.
Rev. BARON STOW.

MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY,
AND OTHER OFFICERS.

Rev. FRANCIS WAYLAND, D. D.
President, and Professor of Moral and Intellectual Philosophy.

WILLIAM G. GODDARD, A. M.
Professor of Belles Lettres.

Rev. ROMEO ELTON, A. M.
Professor of the Latin and Greek Languages, and Literature.

Rev. ALEXIS CASWELL, A. M.
Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy.

GEORGE I. CHACE, A. M.
Professor of Chemistry, Geology, and Physiology.

HORATIO B. HACKETT, A. M.
Professor of the Hebrew Language, and Classical Literature.

WILLIAM GAMMELL, A. M.
Professor of Rhetoric.

NATHAN BISHOP, A. B.
Tutor in Mathematics.

CHARLES S. BRADLEY, A. B.
Tutor in Latin and Greek.

HORATIO GATES BOWEN, A. M.
Librarian.

Mr. LEMUEL H. ELLIOTT,
Register and Steward.

UNDERGRADUATES.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
‡William Henry Anderson,	*Philadelphia, Penn.*	1 H. C.
Frederic Lyman Batchelder,	*Holliston, Mass.*	56 Geo. st.
Charles Chandler Burnett,	*West Boylston, Mass.*	56 U. H.
Charles Muzzy Carleton,	*Boston, Mass.*	27 U. H.
George Cutler,	*Holliston, Mass.*	42 U. H.
John William Dodge,	*Hampton Falls, N. H.*	10 H. C.
Henry Crawford Dorr,	*Providence,*	Sullivan Dorr's.
William Douglass,	*Salisbury, Mass.*	56 Geo. st.
William Farmer Dow,	*Plaistow, N. H.*	60 Power st.
James Henry Eames,	*Providence,*	James Eames'.
Albert Timothy Elliott,	*Providence,*	16 U. H.
George Dealand Felton,	*New Salem, Mass.*	56 Geo. st.
Charles Worthen Flanders,	*Salisbury Mass.*	Mr. Wesson's.
Ezra Wood Fletcher, Jun.	*Providence,*	E. W. Fletcher's.
Samuel Glover, Jun.	*Cambridge, Mass.*	22 H. C.
Francis Edwin Hoppin,	*Providence,*	T. C. Hoppin's.
Sereno Howe,	*Charlestown, Mass.*	27 U. H.
William Batchelder Kimball,	*Charlestown, Mass.*	60 Power st.
Thomas Shields Malcom,	*Boston, Mass.*	24 H. C.
Seth Mann, Jun.	*Randolph, Mass.*	23 H. C.
Francis Miller McLellan,	*Boston, Mass.*	22 H. C.
Geo. Washington Packard, Jun.	*Providence,*	17 U. H.
Edward Dorr Griffin Palmer,	*Boston, Mass.*	13 H. C.
George Whitney Patch,	*Boston, Mass.*	58 Geo. st.
Joseph Story Pitman,	*Providence,*	Judge Pitman's.
James Brown Mason Potter,	*Kingston,*	15 U. H.
John Gano Richardson,	*Gilmanton, N. H.*	58 Geo. st.
George Whitefield Samson,	*Southboro', Mass.*	Mr. Wesson's.
Eb'r Letson Ludlum Sheppard,	*Fredonia, N. H.*	42 U. H.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
†William Bowdoin Simpson,	*Boston, Mass.*	
‡Charles Remington Smith,	*Providence,*	17 H. C.
John Spence, Jun.	*Boston, Mass.*	30 U. H.
Geo. Summer Goddard Spence,	*Boston, Mass.*	30 U. H.
Henry Green Steward,	*Clarendon, Vt.*	58 Geo. st.
Luther Stone, Jun.	*Oxford, Mass.*	28 H. C.
Charles Henry Webb,	*Weymouth, Mass.*	53 Geo. st.
Peleg Spencer Whitman.	*Portland, N. Y.*	40 H. C.
Preston Greenleaf Willard,	*Keene, N. H.*	Wm. H. Smith's.
William Thomas Wilson,	*Baltimore, Md.*	Wm H. Smith's.

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Samuel Greene Arnold,	*Providence*,	Mrs F. R. Arnold's.
Nathan Wheeler Ayer,	*Preston, Con.*	42 H. C.
Benjamin Franklin Blood,	*Lowell, Mass.*	45 U. H.
James Robinson Boise,	*Blandford, Mass.*	56 U. H.
William Hathorne Bott,	*Salem, Mass.*	37 H. C.
Wm. Theophilus Brantly, Jun.	*Charleston, S. C.*	29 H. C.
Obil Winsor Briggs,	*Middleborough, Mass.*	58 U. H.
George Huntingdon Brown,	*Glocester*,	31 U. H.
Thomas Andrew Byne,	*Waynesboro', Ga.*	John Smith's.
James Haydon Coggeshall,	*N. Bedford, Mass.*	W.H. Smith's.
Nathaniel Bowen Cook,	*Boston, Mass.*	9 H. C.
Samuel Cowell,	*Providence*,	B. Cowell's.
James Burrill Curtis,	*Providence*,	Geo. Curtis'.
†Henry Martyn Dexter,	*Plymouth, Mass.*	
Ebenezer Dodge, Jun.	*Salem, Mass.*	37 H. C.
Nathan Henry Dow,	*Sterling, Con.*	19 U. H.
William Dutton,	*Jaffrey, N. H.*	20 U. H.
John Eddy,	*Middleborough, Mass.*	43 H. C.
Oliver Fiske,	*Lowell, Mass.*	42 H. C.
Benjamin Franklin,	*Providence*,	H. P. Franklin's.
Elon Chittenden Galusha,	*Rochester, N. Y.*	43 H. C.
‡Benjamin Gardiner,	*Warwick*,	7 U. H.
William Gaston,	*Boston, Mass.*	31 H. C.
James Whitman Greene,	*Smithfield*,	11 H. C.
Frank Griffin,	*Hampton, Con.*	58 U. H.
Edmund Valentine Hathaway,	*Assonet, Mass.*	31 U. H.
John Sommers Holmes,	*New Bedford, Mass.*	43 U. H.
John Sexton James,	*Philadelphia, Penn.*	38 H. C.
‡Charles Sexton James,	*Philadelphia, Penn.*	4 H. C.
Thorndike Cleaves Jameson,	*Boston, Mass.*	51 U. H.
James Ryland Kendrick,	*Poultney, Vt.*	40 H. C.
Edwin Channing Larned,	*Providence*,	John S. Larned's.
Heman Lincoln,	*Boston, Mass.*	Wm. H. Smith's.
Rollin Mathewson,	*Cranston*,	5 H. C.
Horatio Gileard Morse,	*Roxbury, Mass.*	26 U. H.
Nathaniel Morton,	*Taunton, Mass.*	8 H. C.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
‡Abner Nelson Newton,	*Providence,*	5 U. H.
Abraham Payne,	*Canterbury, Con.*	8 H. C.
Edward Warren Putnam,	*Middleborough, Mass.*	57 U. H.
Charles Dennison Randall,	*Horton, N. S.*	38 H. C.
‡Edwin Ruthven Reynolds,	*Penfield, N. Y.*	7 U. H.
Calvin Rist,	*Uxbridge, Mass.*	37 U. H.
William Nathan Sage,	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Wm H Smith's
‡Julius Smith Shailer,	*Haddam, Con.*	16 U. H.
‡James Noble Sikes,	*West Springfield, Mass.*	48 U. H.
Jonas Darius Sleeper,	*Gilford, N. H.*	45 U. H.
James Lewis Stone,	*West Bridgewater, Mass.*	7 H. C.
‡James Royal Stone,	*Providence,*	9 H. C.
Elisha Freeman Watson,	*S. Kingstown,*	40 U. H.
Edward Weeks West,	*Colchester, Con.*	20 U. H.
Henry Griggs Weston,	*Lynn, Mass.*	25 H. C.
Francis Ide Wheaton,	*Seekonk, Mass.*	26 U. H.
‡Evander Xenophon Willard,	*Keene, N. H.*	29 H. C.
Franklin Wilson,	*Baltimore, Md.*	Wm. H. Smith's.
Joseph Winsor,	*Glocester,*	44 U. H.
Thomas Weston Wood,	*Middleborough, Mass.*	56 Geo. st.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Lewis Aldrich,	*St. Mary's, Ga.*	50 U. H.
Henry Arey,	*Edgartown, Mass.*	16 H. C.
Charles Bailey,	*Medway, Mass.*	26 H. C.
‡Linus Pierpont Brockett,	*North Stonington, Con.*	35 H. C.
Kendall Brooks, Jun.	*Roxbury, Mass.*	12 H. C.
*James Cannon,	*New Bedford, Mass.*	
George Washington Cate,	*Hampton, N. H.*	30 H. C.
George Washington Chesbrough,	*Providence,* I. M. Chesbrough's.	
Andrew Clark, Jun.	*Methuen, Mass.*	15 H. C.
Frederic William Coffin,	*Edgartown, Mass.*	16 H. C.
Charles Taber Congdon,	*New Bedford, Mass.*	57 U. H.
Wilson Conner Cooper,	*Montgomery Co. Ga.*	49 U. H.
‡Albert Edgar Denison,	*Saybrook, Con.*	5 H. C.
Joseph Dunbar, Jun.	*N. Bedford, Mass.*	W. H. Smith's.
Benjamin Alexander Edwards,	*Framingham, Mass.*	44 H. C.
Henry Simmons Frieze,	*Providence,*	Jacob Frieze's.
Asa Messer Gammell,	*Newport,*	21 H. C.
Adoniram Judson Greeley	*Hudson, N. H.*	44 U. H.
‡Edward Aborn Greene,	*Providence,*	S. H. Greene's.
‡Elbridge Gurney,	*Abington, Mass.*	24 H. C.
William Mason Hale,	*Providence,*	Mrs. Lydia Hale's.
Richard Clarence Hall,	*Baltimore, Md.*	Wm. H. Smith's.
Charles Hart,	*Wickford,*	36 U. H.
Joseph Charles Hartshorn,	*Boston, Mass.*	44 H. C.
David Haynes,	*Rumney, N. H.*	14 H. C.
Nathaniel Farnum Hunt,	*New Salem, Mass.*	1 H. C.
John Hunt,	*Lowell, Mass,*	52 U. H.
‡Adoniram Judson Huntington,	*Braintree, Vt.*	
Merrick Lyon,	*Sturbridge, Mass.*	4 H. C.
Samuel Stillman Mann,	*Randolph, Mass.*	30 H. C.
Augustus Mason,	*Newton, Mass.*	12 H. C.
‡James Merrill,	*Salem, Mass.*	6 U. H.
Jonas Reynolds Perkins,	*Braintree, Mass.*	15 H. C.
Phineas Potter, Jun.	*Providence,*	Phineas Potter's.
‡Asa Aspenwal Robinson,	*Lebanon, Con.*	
Daniel Shepardson, Jun.	*Royalston, Mass.*	53 U. H.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Elbridge Smith,	*Wayland, Mass.*	40 U. H.
‡Myron Newell Stearns,	*Elizabethtown, N. Y.*	13 H. C.
Asa Potter Taylor,	*Kingston,*	10 H. C.
John Milton Thayer,	*Bellingham, Mass.*	51 U. H.
Alanson Harris Tinkham,	*Middleborough, Mass.*	25 H. C.
‡Adoniram Judson Tolman,	*Randolph, Mass.*	5 U. H.
J's Bradford Richmond Walker,	*Taunton, Mass.*	21 H. C.
Henry Stewart Wheaton,	*Wrentham, Mass.*	43 U. H.
†William Augustus White,	*Boston, Mass.*	

FRESHMAN CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
George Murillo Bartol,	*Portland, Me.*	6 U. H.
William Cushing Binney,	*Boston, Mass.*	31 H. C.
Stephen Elton Brownell,	*Seekonk, Mass.*	58 Geo. st.
Thomas Russell Budlong,	*Pawtuxet,*	11 H. C.
Isaac Julian Burgess,	*Boston, Mass.*	33 H. C.
Henry Harrison Button,	*Wallingford, Vt.*	20 H. C.
Ezekiel Capen,	*Sharon, Mass.*	3 H. C.
Perley Smith Chase,	*Chester, N. H.*	38 U. H.
Charles Kendrick Colver,	*U. Village, N. Y.*	Mrs. Arnold's.
William Henry Cranston,	*Newport,*	35 H. C.
Henry Day,	*Westfield, Con.*	52 U. H.
James Winchell Coleman Ely,	*Chester, Vt.*	34 H. C.
Cornelius George Fenner,	*Providence,*	Tho's B. Fenner's.
Ch's Grafton Wilberton French,	*Berkly, Mass.*	26 H. C.
Nehemiah Cobb Hammond,	*Carver, Mass.*	3 H. C.
John B. Hallsted, Jun.	*New York, N. Y.*	50 U. H.
Albert Harkness,	*Smithfield,*	49 U. H.
John Bryant Hartwell,	*Drewsville, N. H.*	34 H. C.
Samuel Ladd,	*Brentwood, N. H.*	38 U. H.
Benjamin Newell Lapham,	*Burrillville,*	41 U. H.
Andrew Mackie, Jun.	*New Bedford, Mass.*	2 H. C.
Peter Fearing Mackie,	*Wareham, Mass.*	2 H. C.
James Fenner Mallett,	*Providence,*	Edward J. Mallett's
Joseph Randall Manton,	*Providence,*	Shadrach Manton's.
Joshua Jones Miles,	*Bustleton, Pa.*	37 U. H.
Edwin Metcalf,	*Providence,*	Joseph G. Metcalf's
Daniel Follensbee Morrill,	*Amesbury, Mass.*	56 Geo. st.
Lemuel Bliss Nichols,	*Newton, Mass.*	224 Benefit st.
Noah Ford Packard,	*N. Bridgewater, Mass.*	48 U. H.
James Monroe Phipps,	*Hopkinton, Mass.*	32 H. C.
Lewis Richmond,	*Providence,*	S. N. Richmond's.
David Lyman Root,	*Granville, Mass.*	53 U. H.
Oliver Shepard Sanford,	*Wrentham, Mass.*	53 Geo. st.
Eli Marshall Stebbins,	*Brookline, Vt.*	20 H. C.
George Burrell Stone,	*W. Bridgewater, Mass.*	7 H. C.
George Herbert Tingley,	*Providence,*	19 U. H.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Christopher Spencer Tillinghast,	*Wickford*,	36 U. H.
Thomas Tolman,	*Randolph, Mass.*	19 H. C.
George Tucker,	*Canton, Mass.*	32 H. C.
Daniel Franklin Twiss,	*Sharon, N. H.*	19 H. C.
William Weld,	*Leroy, Genesee Co. N.Y.*	17 H. C.
Amasa Smith Westcott,	*North Providence*,	41 U. H.
John Whipple,	*Rutland, Vt.*	33 H. C.

PARTIAL COURSE.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Horace Babcock,	*Westerly*,	Mrs. Bowen's.
David Goddard, Jr.	*Wendell, Mass.*	14 H. C.
Edward Carrington Mauran,	*Providence*,	Joshua Mauran's.
John Waugh,	*Pawtucket*,	56 Geo. st.
Sterry Arnold Weaver,	*Providence*,	327 Pine st.

SUMMARY.

SENIORS,	39
JUNIORS,	56
SOPHOMORES,	45
FRESHMEN,	43
PARTIAL COURSE,	5
TOTAL,	188

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION.

No person shall be admitted a member of the Freshman Class unless he have completed his fourteenth year, nor to advanced standing, without proportional increase of age. He must bring satisfactory evidence of unexceptionable moral character, and be thoroughly acquainted with the Grammar of the Latin and Greek Languages, be able to construe and parse any portion of the following books, namely: — Jacob's Greek Reader, the Historical Books of the New Testament, or three Books of Xenophon's Cyropædia, Cæsar's Commentaries, Virgil, Cicero's Select Orations, and to translate English into Latin correctly. He must also be well acquainted with ancient and modern Geography, Arithmetic, English Grammar, and Algebra, as far as Quadratic Equations. To enter upon an advanced standing, he must, in addition, be thoroughly versed in all the preceding studies of the Class into which he proposes to be admitted.

The Grammars used in College, are Goodrich's Greek, and Andrews' and Stoddard's Latin Grammar. Candidates for admission will be subjected to a rigid examination in both.

☞ The regular examinations for entrance are held at the close of the summer term, and on the two days next preceding Commencement, commencing at six o'clock A. M.

COURSE OF STUDIES

IN

BROWN UNIVERSITY.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Plane Geometry, - - - *Davies's Legendre.*
Latin Prose, - - - - *Folsom's Livy.*
Latin Grammar, reviewed.
Greek Prose, - - - - *Xenophon's Anabasis.*
Greek Grammar, reviewed.

SECOND TERM.

Solid Geometry. Algebra begun, - *Davies's Bourdon.*
Latin Prose, - - - - - *Tacitus.*
Exercises in writing Latin.
Greek Prose, - - - *Xenophon's Anabasis.*
Exercises in writing Greek.

THIRD TERM.

Algebra continued, - - - *Davies's Bourdon.*
Latin Poetry, - - - - - *Horace.*
Exercises in writing Latin.
Roman Antiquities.
Greek Prose, - - - - *Xenophon's Memorabilia.*
Exercises in writing Greek.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Algebra completed. Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, - - - *Davies's Legendre.*
Latin Poetry, - - - - - - *Horace.*
Exercises in writing Latin.
Greek Poetry, - - - - - *Homer's Iliad.*

SECOND TERM.

Applications of Trigonometry to Mensuration of Heights and Distances, Surveying, Navigation, and Nautical Astronomy.
Greek Poetry, - - - - - *Homer's Iliad.*
Exercises in writing Greek.
Rhetoric, - - - - - - *Campbell.*

THIRD TERM.

Analytical Geometry, - - *Cambridge Course.*
Latin Prose, - - - - *Cicero de Oratore.*
Greek Poetry, - - - - - *Euripides.*
Exercises in writing Latin.
Rhetoric, - - - - - - *Whately.*

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Natural Philosophy. Mechanics, - - *Lardner.*
Greek Poetry, - - - - - *Sophocles.*
Rhetoric, and Logic, - - - - *Whately.*

SECOND TERM.

Natural Philosophy. Pneumatics and Hydrostatics, *Lardner.*
Chemistry. - - - - - *Turner.*
Latin Poetry, - - - *Juvenal or Terence.*

THIRD TERM.

Natural Philosophy. Optics, - - - *Brewster.*
Chemistry completed, - - - - *Turner.*
Vegetable Physiology, - - - - *Lectures.*
Elements of Criticism, - - - - - *Kames.*
Greek Poetry, - - - *Sophocles or Æschylus.*

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

Moral Philosophy, - - - *Wayland's Elements.*
Astronomy, - - - - *Herschell.*
Animal Physiology, - - - - *Lectures.*

SECOND TERM.

Political Economy, - - - - *Wayland.*
Greek Prose, - - *Æschines or Demosthenes.*
Butler's Analogy.

THIRD TERM.

Intellectual Philosophy, - - - - *Lectures.*
Evidences of Christianity, - - - *Lectures.*
Geology, - - - - - - *Lectures.*
American Constitution.

In addition to the above course of studies, instruction in Hebrew is also furnished to those who desire it, and in French, at the expense of the student.

In conducting the studies of the several classes, the most approved text-books are used. It is not, however, the design of the Instructers to be confined strictly to any text-book, as they wish to teach rather the science, than the views of it given by any particular author. For this purpose, a considerable part of the teaching, in the more advanced classes, is done by Lectures.

COURSES OF LECTURES are delivered on the following subjects:

1. Roman Antiquities and Literature.
2. Grecian Antiquities and Literature.
3. The several branches of Natural Philosophy.
4. Chemistry.
5. Physiology, Vegetable and Animal.
6. Rhetoric.
7. Intellectual Philosophy, and Evidences of Christianity
8. Geology.

The following is an outline of the course of instruction, and a list of the text-books adopted in the several departments of this University:

1. THE DEPARTMENT OF CLASSICS.

The studies of this department commence with the first term of Freshman year, and close with the second term of Senior year They comprise the following text-books and exercises:

GREEK.

Xenophon's Anabasis,
Xenophon's Memorabilia,
Homer's Iliad,
Euripides,
Sophocles or Æschylus,
Demosthenes or Æschines,
Exercises in writing Greek.

LATIN.

Folsom's Livy,
Tacitus,
Horace,
Cicero de Oratore,
Juvenal or Terence,
Exercises in writing Latin, and in Latin Prosody.

2. THE DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS AND NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

The studies of this department also commence with the first term of Freshman year, and are continued without interruption through the first term of Senior year. They comprise the following text-books:

Legendre's Geometry,
Bourdon's Algebra,
Legendre's Trigonometry and Applications,
Analytical Geometry,
Lardner's Natural Philosophy, 2 volumes,
Brewster's Optics,
Herschell's Astronomy.

3. THE DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICAL SCIENCE.

The instruction in this department commences with the second term of Junior year, and closes with the third term of Senior year. It comprises,

Turner's Chemistry, and Lectures,
Lectures on Electricity,
" " Magnetism,
" " Physiology, Animal and Vegetable,
" " Geology.

4. THE DEPARTMENT OF RHETORIC.

The studies and exercises of this department commence with the second term of Sophomore year. The studies close with the third term of Junior year. The exercises are continued throughout the course. The text books are,

Campbell's Philosophy of Rhetoric,
Whately's Rhetoric, and Logic,
Kames' Elements of Criticism,
Declamations—Seniors every week,
" Juniors every week,
" Sophomores every week.

Themes are furnished by the Sophomores once in two weeks; by Juniors and Seniors once in two weeks, one half of the class every week.

Public Exhibition—by Seniors, first term of Senior year.
" " " Juniors, second term of Junior year.

5. THE DEPARTMENT OF MORAL SCIENCE.

This department comprises Intellectual and Moral Philosophy, Evidences of Christianity, Political Economy, and the Constitution of the United States, and is confined to Senior year.

The following is the order of the studies:

Wayland's Elements of Moral Science,
" Political Economy,
Butler's Analogy,
The American Constitution,
Lectures on Intellectual Philosophy,
" Evidences of Christianity.

It is required by the statutes of the University, that the above studies be pursued, and the regular examinations in them sustained, by every person who intends to become a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

The Faculty are aware that the above course of studies cannot be advantageously pursued except by persons who have attained some degree of intellectual maturity. Such, however, they think, must be the case with any course of discipline, intended really to lay the broad foundations of a liberal education, or to prepare young men for the learned professions. It might also be suggested, that individuals whose youth would disable them from pursuing the above studies with success, would do wisely to delay the commencement of a collegiate education to a somewhat later period. The arrangements of such a seminary as this, presuppose in the pupil some power of self-government, and some decidedly formed feeling of social and moral responsibility. Until the character of a young man be thus far formed, he is too young to enter a public Institution.

INFORMATION TO PARENTS AND GUARDIANS.

1. REGULATIONS AND DISCIPLINE.

The *Regulations* of the Institution are formed with the single design of promoting the intellectual and moral advancement of its members. They are made public, and may be known by every candidate before admission. If, at any time, a student become dissatisfied, he is at liberty immediately to withdraw, with every testimonial of scholarship and character to which he is entitled.

The *Discipline* of the Institution is intended to be strictly parental. The officers desire to cultivate with their pupils habits of kind and familiar intercourse, and to influence them rather by an appeal to the better principles of the heart, than by severe or disgraceful punishment. If, however, the conduct of a student render it evident that he is not susceptible of such influence, he is immediately, and, if possible, without disgrace, returned to his friends, in the hope that under other circumstances he may yet form a character which will give promise of usefulness. Immoral or disorderly conduct, or habitual negligence in his attendance upon collegiate duties, is always considered a sufficient reason for directing a student to leave the Institution. If any student, after having completed the studies of any year, shall upon examination, be found incompetent to pursue the studies of the year succeeding, he is permitted without additional expense for tuition, to enter the class immediately below him, and thus enjoy a second opportunity of qualifying himself to proceed in the course.

An accurate account of the delinquencies of every student, and also the degree of his attainment in conduct, scholarship and attendance, is kept; a copy of which account, in connexion with the regular term bill, is transmitted to every parent or guardian who may desire it.

The students generally occupy rooms in the College edifices, and board in commons. Any student, however, at the request of his parents, is permitted either to board, or to board and lodge at any suitable private house in the city. It is desired that students residing in the city should lodge at home, that they may, as much as possible, be under the guardianship of their parents.

2. ANNUAL EXPENSES.

The board in commons is charged at its nett expense, and varies with the price of provisions. Good board is furnished at present at from $1 50 to $2 00 per week.

Board for 39 weeks, at $1 50 to $2 00—$58 50 to $78 00.

College bills, including tuition, room rent, use of library, and incidental expenses, about $21 00 per term, or $63 00 per annum.	63 00	63 00
	121 50 to	141 00

3. PAYMENTS.

There are three terms of study in each year, and the expense of each is paid in advance. Students, unless from another College, entering the Freshman Class, pay five dollars, as a fee for matriculation; Sophomore Class, eight dollars; Junior Class, twelve dollars; Senior Class, fifteen dollars. No retrospective tuition is, however, demanded, and a candidate may enter, if qualified, at any period of the course previous to the last term of the Senior year.

4. COMMENCEMENT AND VACATIONS.

Commencement is held on the first Wednesday of September. On Friday afterwards the first Term commences, and continues till December 13th, fourteen weeks—when it is succeeded by a vacation of three weeks. The second Term commences January 4th, and continues till April 4th, thirteen weeks—when it is succeeded by a vacation of four weeks. The third Term commences May 3d, and continues till July 25th, twelve weeks, when it is succeeded by a vacation till Commencement.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

BOWDOIN COLLEGE,

AND THE

MEDICAL SCHOOL OF MAINE.

1837–8.

PRESS OF JOSEPH GRIFFIN.
1837.

OFFICERS

OF

INSTRUCTION AND GOVERNMENT.

WILLIAM ALLEN, D. D. PRESIDENT.

PARKER CLEAVELAND, A. M. Professor of Chemistry, Mineralogy, and Natural Philosophy.

HENRY H. CHILDS, M. D. Lecturer on the Theory and Practice of Physic.

SAMUEL P. NEWMAN, A. M. Professor of Rhetoric and Oratory, and Lecturer on Civil Polity and Political Economy.

ALPHEUS S. PACKARD, A. M. Professor of Languages and Classical Literature.

JAMES M'KEEN, M. D. Professor of Obstetrics.

JEDIDIAH COBB, M. D. Professor elect of Anatomy and Surgery.

THOMAS C. UPHAM, A. M. Professor of Metaphysics and Ethics, and Instructer in the Hebrew Language.

WILLIAM SMYTH, A. M. Professor of Mathematics.

DANIEL R. GOODWIN, A. M. Professor of the Modern Languages.

SAMUEL ADAMS, M. D. Teacher of the Modern Languages.

HENRY B. SMITH, A. B. Tutor in Greek, and Librarian.

JOSEPH M'KEEN, Esq. Treasurer of the College.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

Rev. WILLIAM ALLEN, D.D. President of the College.

BENJAMIN HASEY, Esq. of the Trustees.

ISAAC LINCOLN, M. D. of the Overseers.

JONATHAN PAGE, M. D. of the Overseers.

PARKER CLEAVELAND, M. D. Professor of Chemistry and Materia Medica.

HENRY H. CHILDS, M. D. Lecturer on the Theory and Practice of Physic.

JAMES M'KEEN, M.D. Professor of Obstetrics.

JEDIDIAH COBB, M. D. Professor elect of Anatomy and Surgery.

PARKER CLEAVELAND, Librarian.

GEORGE W. SWAZEY,
WASHINGTON DAIN,
C. W. WHITMORE,
} Assistant Librarians.

WILLIAM B. HERRICK, M.D.
B. E. SAWYER,
} Assistant Dissectors.

MEDICAL CLASS

Attending Lectures, February--May, 1837.

The second Course of Lectures is indicated by † ; the third Course by ‡ ; and the fourth, or higher Course by ‖, prefixed to the name of the student.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	INSTRUCTERS.
‖ Acorn John T.	Wiscasset	C. H. Stedman, M.D. & M. Shaw, M.D.
Adams Samuel, M.D.	Brunswick.	
† Allen Nicholas H.	Gray	A. W. Anderson, M.D.
‖ Bacon Amasa D.	North Yarmouth	Amos Osgood, M.D.
‖ Ball Abel	Northborough, Ms.	S. Ball, M.D. & S. Ball, jr. M.D.
Beard I. Warren	Brunswick	Samuel Adams, M.D.
† Bickford Alphonso	Dover, N. H.	G. W. Kittredge, M.D.
‡ Bliss Ezra	Bangor	H. Bliss, M.D. & S. L. Clark, M.D.
Bragg Washington I.	Bethel	Drs. J. Grover, & R. G. Wiley.
‡ Brooks Thomas S.	York.	
‡ Chase Samuel W.	Fayette	E. Burbank, M.D.
Coggeshall John H.	Waldoborough	Hiram Bliss, M.D.
Cushman Joseph	Pownal	Amos Osgood, M.D.
† Dain Washington	Bowdoinham	J. C. Boynton, M.D.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	INSTRUCTERS.
Donnell Jotham, A.B.	Alna	Moses Shaw, M.D.
† Dorman Nathaniel	Kennebunkport	B. Smart, M.D.
Eastman Ezekiel P.	Strong	John A. Barnard, M.D.
‖ Fabyan Charles W.	Scarborough	G. Fabyan, M. D.
‖ Flitner Isaac	Pittston	C. H. Stedman, M.D.
‡ Fogg Frederick	Brunswick	John Manning, M.D.
† Freeman Seargent S.	Westbrook	Moses Sweat, M.D.
‖ Glidden James H.	Wiscasset	J. M'Keen, M.D. & M. Shaw, M.D.
‡ Glover Joseph S.	Hebron	R. Barrows, M.D.
† Gove Ebenezer F.	N. Edgecomb	Moses Shaw, M.D.
‡ Grant Joseph P.	Saco	B. C. Mulvey, M.D.
Green Ralph E.	Ward, Ms.	Daniel Green, M.D.
† Grey William	Waterborough	Moses Sweat, M.D.
‖ Hanson Moses P.	Bangor	J. P. Dickenson, M.D.
Hanson Noah	Levant	I. S. Sanger, M.D.
Herrick William B. M.D.	Scarborough.	
† Hooke Henry Marshall	Brentwood, N. H.	William Brown, M.D.
‖ Hunt Henry	Westbrook	Jacob Hunt, M.D.
† Larrabee Seth L.	Scarborough	G. Fabyan, M.D.
‖ Lawson Reuel W.	Vassalborough	Robert H. Cary, M.D.
‡ Lougee Charles	Parsonsfield	Levi J. Ham, M.D.
Ludwig Warren	Waldoborough	John Manning, M.D.
† M'Lellan David	Londonderry, N. Sco.	
‡ Mattocks Edward S.	Peacham, Vt.	C. H. Stedman, M.D.
Miville de Chêne J. G.	Quebec, L. Can.	H. H. Hill, M.D.
‡ Morison Samuel B.	Bangor	A. Nourse, M.D. & J. Deane, M.D.
Ober Benjamin, M.D.	Montville.	
† Ordway Charles N.	Fitchburg, Ms.	T. R. Boutelle, M.D.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	INSTRUCTERS.
‡ Otis Amos	Jay	Charles Millett, M.D.
Palmer Isaac A.M.	Milledgeville, Geo.	E. Mc. Gehee, M.D.
Parcher Sewall F.	Leeds	C. Knapp, M.D. & T. L. Megquier, M.D.
‡ Parsons Charles G.	Parsonsfield	S. M. Bradbury, M.D.
‡ Parsons Joseph A.	Parsonsfield	S. M. Bradbury, M.D.
† Payne William E.	Unity	James M'Keen, M.D.
Perley John L. M.D.	Meredith, N. H.	
Pierce David Y.	North Yarmouth	Amos Osgood, M.D.
‡ Pike Ebenezer B.	Litchfield	Dr. Silvanus Waterman.
Pollard John B.	Brooks	N. Gilman, M.D.
‡ Prescott Henry M.	Brunswick	Jonathan Page, M.D.
‡ Rawson George B.	Paris	Dr. J. Tewksbury.
† Richards Lemuel	Bristol	A. S. Clark, M.D.
‡ Rose Daniel	Thomaston	M. R. Ludwig, M.D.
Ross Orren	Bridgton	Dr. Nathaniel Pease.
Sabine Seth H. A.B.	Boston, Ms.	Marcellus Bowen, M.D.
‡ Sawyer Benjamin E.	Amesbury, Mass.	T. Haynes, M.D.
Sawyer Freeman	Saco	B. Smart, M.D.
† Seavey Calvin	Carmel	D. M'Ruer, M.D. & D. K. Kennedy, M.D.
‖ Sloan John	Westbrook	Jacob Hunt, M.D.
† Slocomb William S.	Annapolis, N. Sco.	William Graves, M.D.
Slemons John	Westbrook	Jacob Hunt, M. D,
† Stockbridge Wm. A.B.	North Yarmouth	Nelson H. Carey, M.D.
‡ Swazey George W.	Bucksport	William Mason, M.D.
Taylor John	Biddeford	J. A. Berry, M.D.
Tenney Thomas, A.M.	Gorham.	
† Tewksbury Jacob M.	Oxford	Dr. J. Tewksbury,

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	INSTRUCTERS.
‖ Thomas Charles W. A.B.	Portland	John T. Gilman, M.D.
‡ Townsend Thomas B.	Sidney	A. Nourse, M.D.
† Trafton Lorenzo D.	Alfred	B. C. Mulvey, M.D.
† Tukesbury Ervin N.	Falmouth	C. T. S. Brackett, M.D
Waldron Charles C.	Bath	Israel Putnam, M.D.
Wedgwood Silas B.	Parsonsfield	Moses Sweat, M.D.
† Whitmore C. Warren	Bowdoinham	S. Whitmore, M.D.
Winslow Aaron	Pownal	E. Marston, M.D.
† Worcester Noah, A.B.	Gloucester, Ms.	C. H. Stedman, M.D.

UNDERGRADUATES.

SENIORS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Andrew J. Albion	Windham	9 M. H.*
Barker B. Fordyce	Wilton	9 M. H.
Bond Elias, jun.	Hallowell	32 M. H.
Bowman Nathaniel	Bath	5 M. H.
Bradbury Ammi R.	Minot	11 N. C.†
Butler John J.	Berwick	11 N. C.
Clark William H.	Hallowell	22 M. H.
Cleaveland George W.	Salem, Ms.	25 N. C.
Coffin John R.	Nobleborough	5 N. C.
Cutler John L.	Farmington	21 M. H.
Dunn Joseph E. F.	Poland	30 M. H.
Dunning Andrew	Brunswick	11 M. H.
Ferguson Jordan G.	South Berwick	13 N. C.
Field George W.	Belfast	32 M. H.

* Maine Hall. † North College.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Fiske John O.	Bangor	5 N. C.
Gould Mark	Farmington	13 M. H.
Hatch Albert R.	Greenland, N. H.	21 M. H.
Hawes William	Boston, Ms.	29 N. C.
Hopkins Eliphalet S.	New Portland	25 M. H.
Lamb George W.	Brunswick	Mrs. Lamb's.
Lunt Horace	York	27 N. C.
Merrill Albert	Frankfort	27 M. H.
Mitchell Edward F.	Waldoborough	Miss Dunning's.
Morrin Wm. Daniel	Quebec, L. C.	16 N. C.
Patten Bryce M'L.	Topsham	27 M. H.
Perley Thomas F.	Bridgton	5 M. H.
Rand William W.	Lowell, Ms.	23 M. H.
Savage Charles A.	Bangor	9 N. C.
Scamman John Q. A.	Saco	M'Keen Hall.
Sewall Rufus K.	Edgecomb	15 M. H.
Shepley John R.	Saco	M'Keen Hall.
Silsbee Samuel	Bangor	Dr. Page's.
Steward Gustavus A.	Anson	31 M. H.
Stockbridge Ebenezer	Freeport	Mr. Pettengill's.
Sweat Moses	Parsonsfield	29 M. H.
Sweat Lorenzo D'M.	Parsonsfield	29 M. H.
Talbot Isaac W. jun.	Turner	12 N. C.
Talbot George F.	East Machias	8 M. H.
Upham Francis W.	Rochester, N. H	26 M. H.
Wheelwright Geo. A.	Bangor	Mr. Elliot's.
Woods George	North Yarmouth	15 N. C.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.

JUNIORS.

Andrews Dean	Fryeburg	8 N. C.
Barker Amander	Waterford	25 N. C.
Bassett Elbridge	Atkinson, N. H.	12 M. H.
Blake Maurice C.	Otisfield	14 M. H.
Dana Edward A.	Boston, Ms.	10 M. H.
Daveis Edward H.	Portland	29 N. C.
Felch Isaac N.	Parsonsfield	16 M. H.
Hayes Stephen H.	Industry	31 N. C.
Hemans Claude L.	Dublin, (Ireland.)	10 N. C.
Hill Joseph	Buxton	24 M. H.
Hill James J.	Phipsburg	24 M. H.
Jefferds George	Kennebunk Port	10 M. H.
Johnson Elderkin R.	Plainfield, Con.	26 N. C.
Kimball Thomas G.	Monmouth	26 N. C.
Lane Samuel G.	Stratham, N. H.	
Lane Daniel	Paris	8 N. C.
Mitchell Benjamin F.	North Yarmouth	28 M. H.
Morton Silas	Hebron	30 N. C.
Nutter Charles C.	Hallowell	22 M. H.
O'Brien Jeremiah, Jr.	Machias	8 M. H.
Palmer Gideon	Gardiner	31 M. H.
Parker Ammi	Greene	Mr. Field's.
Piper Horace	Parsonsfield	
Pond Enoch, Jr.	Bangor	6 M. H.
Rowe David S.	Gloucester, Ms.	16 M. H.
Sawyer Nathaniel L.	Greene	12 M. H.
Smith Joseph C.	Kennebunk	14 M. H.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
True Loring B.	Pownal	30 N. C.
Vail Stephen M.	Union Vale, N. Y.	32 N. C.
Webb Edward	New Castle	6 M. H.
Wyman Robert	Cumberland	28 M. H.

SOPHOMORES.

Abbott Ezra	Temple	21 N. C.
Allen Charles F.	Norridgewock	Mr. Field's.
Ayer Samuel H.	Concord, N. H.	28 N. C.
Barrows William G.	Bridgton	28 N. C.
Chapman Calvin	Bethel	Miss Dunning's.
Chase Charles T.	Danville	Tappan's Hall.
Davis Franklin	Bangor	6 N. C.
Dunlap John	Brunswick	Tappan's Hall.
Goodwin Ichabod	South Berwick	Mrs. Pierce's.
Grover Alpheus	Bethel	Mr. Thompson's.
Hayford William H.	Hartford	6 N. C.
Hill Octavius	Paris	Tappan's Hall.
Johnson Samuel	Jackson	Dr. Page's.
Kelsey Hiram	Nottingham, N. H.	24 N. C.
Kimball Israel	Wells	Mrs. Pierce's.
Marr William H.	Scarborough	Mr. Field's.
M'Mahon Isaiah	Andover, Ms.	Mr. Elliot's.
Nason Jesse A.	Gorham	3 M. H.
Osgood Timothy	Fryeburg	Mr. Field's.
Pennell Joseph	Brunswick	Mr. Elliot's.
Perkins Charles J.	Farmington	22 N. C.
Pike Frederic A.	Calais	Tappan's Hall.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Porter Charles H.	Portland	3 N. C.
Prince Newell A.	Cumberland	14 N. C.
Richardson Henry L.	Bath	M'Keen Hall.
Smith Samuel E.	Warren	15 M. H.
Strickland Charles H.	Wilton	24 N. C.
Talbot John C.	East Machias	Mr. Bowker's.
Titcomb Augustus H.	Farmington	Mr. Field's.
Weston Edward P.	Cumberland	14 N. C.
Whitman Henry C.	Wilton, N. H.	3 N. C.

FRESHMEN.

Abbot Ezra, Jr.	Jackson	2 N. C.
Abbot Alexander H.	Farmington	18 N. C.
Bass Elisha, Jr.	Wilton	4 N. C.
Benjamin Samuel E.	Winthrop	
Chute Benjamin P.	Byfield, Ms.	20 N. C.
Clark Harrison G. O.	Winthrop	
Cleaveland John A.	Brunswick	Prof. Cleaveland's.
Cleaveland Nathan S.	do.	Prof. Cleaveland's.
Copeland Adoniram J.	Brewer	Dr. Page's.
Dole Isaiah	Bloomfield	31 N. C.
Dwight John B.	Norwich, Con.	Pres. Allen's.
Fuller Benj. A. G.	Augusta	Tappan's Hall.
Green Joshua S.	Temple	Dr. Page's.
Hayes Thomas M.	Saco	Tappan's. Hall.
Irish Marshall	Gorham	Mr. Field's.
Kellogg Elijah	Portland	M'Keen Hall.
Packard John H.	Newcastle	17 N. C.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Perley Frederic	Bridgton	Mr. Field's.
Prince William R.	Cumberland	19 N. C.
Richardson Joseph C.	Baldwin	Mr. Field's.
Robie Edward	Gorham	M'Keen Hall.
Sampson Luther	Readfield	Mr. Field's.
Sewall Stephen B.	Newcastle	1 N. C.
Smith Thomas	Litchfield	17 M. H.
Smith Horatio S.	Westbrook	23 N. C.
Soule John B. L.	Freeport	2 N. C.
Stone Thomas N.	Wellfleet, Ms.	19 N. C.
Sweetzer Reuben	Cumberland	1 N. C.
Upham Albert G.	Rochester, N. H.	26 M. H.
Wells Alexander	Wells	20 N. C.
Whitney George P.	Norway	
Wight Eli	Bethel	4 N. C.
Young Samuel L.	Gloucester, Ms.	17 N. C.

SUMMARY.

Medical Students	78
Seniors	41
Juniors	31
Sophomores	31
Freshmen	53
College Students	136
Total	214

TERMS OF ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission into the Freshman Class are required to write Latin grammatically, and to be well versed in Geography, Arithmetic, six sections in Smyth's Algebra, Cicero's Select Orations, the Bucolics, Georgics, and Æneid of Virgil, Sallust, the Gospels of the Greek Testament, and Jacob's Greek Reader. They must produce certificates of their good moral character. The time for examination is the Friday after Commencement. Candidates for admission into the other classes will be examined also in the books, which have been studied by the class, into which admission is requested. Scholars from other Colleges, before they can be examined, must produce a certificate of their regular dismission. The Geography to be studied may be Morse's, Worcester's, or Woodbridge's.

N. B. Fisk's Greek Grammar is recommended, and also the Latin Grammar of Andrews and Stoddard. Particular attention to the *writing of Latin* is urged as essential to a suitable preparation for the College Course.

COURSE OF STUDY.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

1. TERM.———Anabasis of Xenophon, (three books.)
Folsom's Livy—(two books.)
Lacroix's Arithmetic, Smyth's Algebra.

2. TERM.———Adams' Roman Antiquities.
Anabasis, finished.
Folsom's Livy.
Smyth's Algebra.

3. TERM.——Herodotus, (first Persian wars, sixth book, commenced.)
Excerpta Latina——(Pomponius and Quintus Curtius.)
Smyth's Algebra.
Hedge's Logic.
Daily exercises in Declamation during one half of the term.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

1. TERM.——Herodotus, continued.
Horace, (the Odes.)
Legendre's Geometry.
French Language.

2. TERM.——Herodotus, continued.
Excerpta Latina (Tacitus.)
Smyth's Trigonometry.
Case Math. (Heights and Distances, Surveying and Navigation.)
French Language.

3. TERM.——Antigone.
Herodotus, reviewed.
Horace, (Satires,) and review of Latin studies.
Case Math. (Projections, Levelling.)
Smyth's application of Algebra to Geometry.
Murray's English Grammar.
Newman's Rhetoric.
French Language.

JUNIOR CLASS.

1. TERM.——Horace, (Ars Poetica,) Juvenal.
Spanish or Greek, (Eschines & Demosthenes.)
Smyth's application of Algebra to Geometry.
Cambridge Mechanics.

2. TERM.——Calculus.
German or Greek, (Eschines & Demosthenes.)

Electricity—Magnetism—Optics.
Cicero's Tusculan Questions.

3. TERM.———Æschines & Demosthenes, and Juvenal reviewed.
German—Calculus—Cam. Mechanics.
Rawle's View of the American Constitution.
Vattel's Law of Nations.

SENIOR CLASS.

1. TERM.———Astronomy and Mathematics.
Paley's Evidences.
Upham's Mental Philosophy.

2. TERM.———Chemistry.
Political Economy.
Butler's Analogy.
Stewart on the Active and Moral Powers.
Hebrew Language.

3. TERM.———Natural History.
Cleaveland's Mineralogy.
Butler's Analogy.
Upham's Treatise on the Will.
Hebrew Continued.

Exercises During the Year.

Private Declamations of the two lower Classes, and public Declamations of the three upper Classes.

Compositions in English of the two upper Classes.

Forensic Disputations of the Juniors and Seniors.

Weekly Translations into Latin by the Freshman Class.

Translations into English by the Sophomore Class.

Two weeks, preceding the term Examinations, are spent in review of the studies of the term.

Lectures.

SPRING TERM. On Chemistry to the Junior and Senior Classes.
SUMMER TERM. On Natural Philosophy to the Junior and Senior Classes.
On Mineralogy to the Senior Class.
On Rhetoric and Oratory.
On Classical Literature.

Examinations.

1. Of all the Classes at the close of the first and second terms.
2. Of the Senior Class on the sixth Tuesday preceding Commencement.
3. Of the three other classes during the week preceding Commencement.

Exhibitions.

1. Of the Senior and Junior Classes in May and November.
2. Of the Sophomore Class (a prize declamation) in August.

Vacations.

1. From Commencement, which is on the first Wednesday in September, three weeks.
2. From the Friday after the third Wednesday of December, eight weeks.
3. From the Friday after the third Wednesday of May, two weeks.

LIBRARIES.

The College Library contains over 9,000 volumes; the Medical nearly 3,000; the Peucinian 3,400: the Athenæan (lately burnt) contains about 1,300 vols. and is fast increasing; the Theological 600 volumes.

MEDICAL SCHOOL

OF MAINE.

The Medical School was established by an Act of the Legislature, passed June 27th, 1820, and is under the direction of the Boards of Trustees and Overseers of Bowdoin College.—The Medical Lectures commence annually, about the middle of *February*, and continue three months. The fees for admission to the several Courses of Lectures are as follows: Theory and Practice of Physic $15. Anatomy and Surgery $15. Chemistry and Materia Medica $15. Obstetrics $5. The medical degree is conferred without a graduation fee.

Candidates for the degree of Doctor of Medicine are examined by the Faculty of Medicine at the termination of each course of lectures. —They must have devoted three years to professional studies under the direction of a regular practitioner of medicine, and must have attended two full courses of Lectures, the last of which must have been at this Institution. They must pass a satisfactory examination in Anatomy, Physiology, Chemistry, Materia Medica, Pharmacy, Obstetrics, Surgery, and the Theory and Practice of Physic: and must publicly read and defend a Dissertation on some medical subject. Those candidates, who have not received a collegial education, must satisfy the Faculty of their proficiency in the Latin Language and in Natural Philosophy.

Degrees are conferred at the close of the Lectures, and at the annual Commencement of the College in September.

The Library contains nearly 3000 vols., principally modern works, which have been selected with much care. It also embraces an extensive and valuable collection of Plates, among which are the splendid works of Albinus,—Vicq D'Azyr,—Cloquet,—Lizars,—Home, Scarpa,—Cooper,— The Bells,—Baillie,—Bateman,—Bretsche,—Swan,—Hooper,—Weber,—Seerig, &c.

The Anatomical Cabinet, which was received from Europe, and formed in part the private Cabinet of the late Professor Thillaye, of Paris, contains all the preparations, which will be found necessary for demonstrations, and embraces many valuable specimens in Morbid and Comparative Anatomy.

The Chemical and Philosophical apparatus is ample and furnishes means for full courses of Lectures on these subjects.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

INDIANA THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

AND

HANOVER COLLEGE.

1834--5.

HANOVER, IND.
PRINTED AT THE COLLEGE PRESS.
1835.

CORPORATION.

Rev. JOHN M. DICKEY, President.
Rev. JOHN FINLEY CROWE, Secretary.
Hon. WILLIAMSON DUNN, Treasurer.
Rev. JAMES BLYTHE, D. D.
" JOHN MATTHEWS, D. D.
" JOHN W. CUNNINGHAM.
" SAMUEL G. LOWRY.
" SAMUEL GREGG.
" JOSHUA T. RUSSELL.
" DAVID MONFORT.
" ALEXANDER WILLIAMSON.
" ANDREW TODD.
" JOHN L. BELVILLE.
" JAMES CULBERTSON.
" WILLIAM M. MARTIN.
" SAMUEL D. BLYTHE.
" TILLY H. BROWN.
" JAMES L. MARSHALL. [Deceased.]
" JOHN BURTT.
Hon. JEREMIAH SULLIVAN.
Doct. ANDREW SPEAR.
Doct. JOSEPH M. VENABLE.
JAMES M. RAY, Esq.
DAVID M'CLURE, Esq.
DAVID M'INTYRE, Esq.
SAMUEL HANNA, Esq.
VICTOR KING, Esq.
GEORGE LOGAN, Esq.
WILLIAM REED, Esq.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Professors.

Rev. JOHN MATTHEWS, D. D., Professor of Didactic, and Polemic Theology.

Rev. GEORGE B. BISHOP, Professor of Biblical Criticism, and Oriental Literature.

Students.

William H. Bruner, A. B.,	Hanover, Ia.
George W. Coons,	Lexington, Ky.
James Hummer,	Knox county, Ia.
Daniel Lattimore,	Jennings county, Ia.
John M'Cauly, A. B.,	Hendricks county, Ia.
John M. M'Chord, A. B.,	Paris, Ky.
John L. Martin,	Salem, Ia.
Joseph G. Monfort, A. B.,	Hamilton, Ohio.
David V. Smock,	Jefferson county, Ia.
Charles K. Thompson, A. B.,	Vincennes, Ia.

Theological Students, 10.

HANOVER COLLEGE.

Faculty.

Rev. JAMES BLYTHE, D. D., President, Professor of Rhetoric, Chemistry, Natural, Mental, and Moral Philosophy.

Rev. JOHN FINLEY CROWE, A. M., Vice President, Professor of Logic, History, Belles Lettres, and Political Economy.

JOHN H. HARNEY, A. M., Professor of Mathematics, and Astronomy.

M. A. H. NILES, A. M., Professor of Languages.

W. M'KEE DUNN, A. B., Principal of the Academic Department.

CHARLES K. THOMPSON, A. B., Tutor.

JAMES BROWN, Assistant Teacher.

Students.

UNDER-GRADUATES.

SENIOR CLASS.

Robert S. Bell,	Winchester, Va.
James Brown,	Xenia, O.
Jonathan Edwards,	Cincinnati, O.
Robert Simpson,	Vincennes, Ia.
S. W. M. Smith,	Louisville, Ky.
James A. Watson,	Jefferson Co. Ia.

Seniors, 6.

JUNIOR CLASS.

S. J. P. Anderson,	Lynchburgh, Va.
Franklin Berryhill,	Greene Co. O.
Jesse D. Brown,	Frankfort, Ky.
Abner D. Chapman,	Union Co. O.
J. Berlew Conover,	Dayton, O.
Josiah Crawford,	Clarke Co. Ia.
Joseph Crooks,	Mercersburg, Pa.
David H. Cummins,	Greene Co. O.
Samuel N. Evans,	Owen Co. Ia.
Andrew Fulton,	Hanover, Ia.
Thomas W. Hynes,	Bardstown, Ky.
William W. McLain,	Ripley, O.
Samuel F. Morrow,	Hanover, Ia.
Samuel Newell,	Cincinnati, O.
David E. Y. Rice,	Carmi, Ill.
Amos Rogers,	Cincinnati, O.
Nathaniel A. Schillinger,	Do.
John H. B. Skinker,	Fredericksburg, Va.
Minard Sturgus,	Salem, Ia.
Samuel R. Wilson,	Cincinnati, O.

Juniors, 20.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Thomas Alderdice,	Cincinnati, O.
James Black,	Hamilton Co. O.
David Crooks,	Mercersburg, Pa.
C. B. Guthrie,	Zanesville, O.
Andrew Harper,	Montgomery Co. O.
William C. Harper,	Do.
Edmund W. Hawkins,	Pleasant Green, Va.
Moses A. Hoge,	Columbus, O.
Sylvanus Jewett,	Do.
John Jones,	Warren Co. O.
Ephraim Lynn,	Salem, Ia.
R. C. McComb,	Columbus, O.
James A. McKee,	Adams Co. Pa.

John W. McCormic,	
William C. Scott,	Hardy Co. Va.
John W. Shields,	Xenia, O.
Josiah D. Smith,	Columbus, O.
Lewis Thompson,	Anderson Co. Ky.
S. Harrison Thompson,	Decatur Co. Ia.
John C. Williamson,	Fauquier Co. Va.
James F. Wood,	Union Co. O.

Sophomores, 21.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

Lewis J. Adams,	Troy, O.
George Armstrong,	Dubois Co. Ia.
William Blair,	Brown Co. O.
James Blythe,	Hanover, Ia.
Andrew Blythe,	Gallatin Co. Tenn.
William K. Brice,	Warren Co. O.
Robert W. Brown,	New Castle, Ky.
Alexander M. Brown,	Indianapolis, Ia.
William M. Cheever,	Hanover, Ia.
Samuel Crowe,	Do.
James B. Crowe,	Do.
Thomas Crowe,	Do.
Williamson P. Dunn,	Do.
John N. Fenley,	Jefferson Co. Ky.
Joseph F. Fenton,	Winchester, Va.
Charles Fishback, jr.	Fayette Co. Ky.
George R. Hand,	Cincinnati, O.
John M. Hoge,	Maryville, Tenn.
James S. Kemper,	Walnut Hills, O.
James W. Matthews,	Hanover, Ia.
James Miller,	Dayton, O.
Thomas Owings,	Jefferson Co. Ky.
John D. Paris,	Augusta Co. Va.
George A. Roberts,	Warsaw, Ky.
John L. Scott,	Cincinnati, O.
J. Monroe Talbott,	Hanover, Ia.

John H. Tate,	Belvadier, Va.
Reuben O. Taylor,	Jefferson Co. Ky.
Samuel H. Thompson,	Cincinnati, O.
George Whitworth,	Boston, Great Britain.

Freshmen, 30.

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENT.

William E. Allen,	Cincinnati, O.
Samuel Anderson,	Brown Co. O.
James Arnold,	Warsaw, Ky.
Henry P. Ayres,	Troy, O.
Charles K. Bacon,	Warren Co. O.
Horatio G. Ballard,	Jennings Co. Ia.
Peter H. Banta,	Madison, Ia.
R. E. Bates,	Liberty, Miss.
Kershner Baum,	Cincinnati, O.
Joseph G. Branham,	New Castle, Ky.
Ransom Briggs,	Hanover, Ia.
Ethel B. Bright,	Harmony Mission, Mo.
Isaiah M. Brown,	Rush Co. Ia.
Richard J. Brown,	Springfield, Ky.
Augustus Brown,	Columbus, O.
John D. Bruner,	Hanover, Ia.
James F. Bruner,	Do.
Thomas M. Buckner,	Louisville, Ky.
John P. Bull,	Do.
James Chamberlain,	Switzerland Co. Ia.
Robert T. Cocke,	Springfield, Ky.
James A. Corry,	Cincinnati, O.
Van. S. B. Crowly,	Burlington, Ky.
Jacob Cummins,	Madison, Ia.
Andrew J. Curtis,	Jackson, Tenn.
James A. Curry,	Oldham Co. Ky.
David M. Dunn,	Hanover, Ia.
William M. Dutton,	Madison, Ia.
George H. Dutton,	Do.
Benjamin R. Dupuy,	Hanover, Ia.

Augustus Brown,	Columbus, O.
Joseph G. Branham,	New Castle, Ky.
Robert T. Edmondson,	Oldham Co. Ky.
Richard H. Eldridge,	Mount Carmel, Ill.
John F. Evans,	Frankfort, Ky.
James H. Ewing,	Cincinnati, O.
Peter A. Forsee,	Indianapolis, Ia.
Daniel M. Foster,	Louisville, Ky.
James Foster,	Do.
John M. Foster,	Princeton, Ia.
Henry French,	New Albany, Ia.
William P. Gardner,	Amite Co. Miss.
Prior S. Gardner,	Do.
Sylvester Gardner,	Do.
William Gilliland,	Ripley, O.
David Ginn,	Gallatin Co. Ky.
Robert W. Graham,	Bardstown, Ky.
Peter B. Grant,	Maysville, Ky.
Algernon S. Griggs,	Springfield, O.
William L. Griffing,	Jessamine Co. Ky.
Bradley Hawley,	Louisville, Ky.
Porter Hawkins,	Jessamine Co. Ky.
John B. Henderson,	Manchester, Miss.
William Henderson,	Boone Co. Ky.
J. R. Hereford,	Hereford's Ferry, Va.
Jefferson Huey,	
Thomas G. Hoge,	Gibson Co. La.
George W. Humphreys,	Shepherdstown, Va.
Paul Huston,	Greene Co. O.
A. B. Hundley,	Washington Co. Ky.
Thomas J. Johnston,	Do.
Gabriel Keene,	Jessamine Co. Ky.
David Keyt,	Indianapolis, Ia.
Alexander Lanier,	Madison, Ia.
John Lapsley,	Shelby Co. Ky.
S. McKee Lapsley,	Do.
John Leech,	Hanover, Ia.
David Mack,	Preble Co. O.

Joseph Malin,	Vevay, Ia.
Andrew Marshalk,	Natchez, Miss.
Ray C. Mayhall,	Franklin Co. Ky.
Robert W. Matthews,	Hanover, Ia.
David L. McChord,	Paris, Ky.
E. H. McKnight,	Liberty, Miss.
Charles S. Miller,	Louisville, Ky.
Silas F. Miller,	Do.
Joseph A. Moore,	Shelbyville, Ky.
Lewellin Murphy,	Rockbridge, Va.
William A. Nelson,	Wellsborough, O.
James Nolan,	Caviol Parish, La.
Samuel Reed,	Montgomery Co. O.
Charles Richardson,	Louisville, Ky.
Jacob Robbins,	Rushville, Ia.
George Rogers,	Louisville, Ky.
Francis Rogers,	Carthage, O.
Elijah P. Russel,	Hanover, Ia.
George Russel,	Do.
Washington Russel,	Do.
Pitman Sanders,	Franklin Co. Ky.
David Seviere,	Greenville Co. Tenn.
Milton Singleton,	Jessamine Co. Ky.
William W. Simonson,	Charleston, Ia.
Thomas H. Skillman,	Lexington, Ky.
G. W. Stokes,	Lebanon, O.
A. M. Stuart,	Woodville, Miss.
Thomas L. Sullivan,	Madison, Ia.
Benjamin F. Tanner,	Henry Co. Ky.
Elisha L. Tarver,	Amite Co. Miss.
Benjamin Templeton,	Ripley, O.
Benjamin Thornton,	Oldham Co. Ky.
John Tothill,	Newport, Ky.
Thomas Thompson,	Lebanon, O.
Francis P. Thompson,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Joseph Venable,	Jefferson Co. Ia.
John Venable,	Do.
Benjamin P. Walker,	Shelbyville, Ia.

John P. Walker,	Hanover, Ia.
Isaac N. Webb,	New Castle, Ky.
James T. Weathers,	Nicholas Co. Ky.
James Weis,	Louisville, Ky.
Cyrus W. Weller,	Elizabethtown, Ky.
L. N. Wells,	Kanawha, Va.
John N. Whips,	Jefferson Co. Ky.
Michael L. Wilson,	Shelbyville, Ky.
John S. H. Wilson,	Butler Co. Ky.
Samuel C. Wilson,	Do.
David Wilson,	
Richard T. Wilson,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Lewis B. Wood,	Louisville, Ky.

Preparatory, 119.

IRREGULAR AND SCIENTIFIC STUDENTS.*

Milo Adams,	Oldham Co. Ky.
Josiah M. Austin,	Harmony Mission, Mo.
James Baxter,	Hamilton Co. O.
Noble B. Butler,	Jefferson Co. Ia.
Robert Deen,	Montgomery Co. O.
D. C. Ewing,	Union Co. O.
John Fishback,	Jefferson Co. Ky.
William Gray,	Cincinnati, O.
Frederick W. S. Grayson,	Bardstown, Ky.
George Givens,	Oldham Co. Ky.
A. T. Hendricks,	Shelbyville, Ia.
John Jenkins,	Vicksburg, Miss.
Cowper M. Lefaver,	Troy, O.
William J. Patterson,	Franklin, Co. O.
David B. Reed,	Jefferson Co. Ia.
Horatio Simrall,	Shelbyville, Ky.

* This class embraces only those students who, pursuing an irregular course, are advanced at least one year, in some one of the regular college studies. Until so far advanced, they are enrolled in the Academic Department.

John B. Stitt,	Warren Co. O.
James S. Sullivan,	Richmond, Ia.
William Sullivan,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Henry J. Turney,	Columbus, O.
William Wallace,	Hanover, Ia.
Harvey B. Wallace.	Cape Girardeau Co. Mo.
James L. Wallace,	Do.
William J. Walker,	Shelbyville, Ia.

Scientific, 27.

SUMMARY.

Theological Students, - - - - - -	10
Senior Class, - - - - - - - -	6
Junior Class, - - - - - - - -	20
Sophomore Class, - - - - - - -	21
Freshman Class, - - - - - - - -	30
Academic Department, - - - - -	119
Irregular and Scientific, - - - - -	24
Total,	230

[Six, whose names are not on the catalogue, have been dismissed during the past year, as unpromising.]

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

PREPARATORY STUDIES.

Æneid and Bucolics of Virgil, Cicero's Select Orations, Cæsar's Commentaries, 4 books, Jacob's Greek Reader, Colburn's Arithmetic and Algebra, Gould's Adams' Latin, and Buttman's Greek Grammar, English Grammar, and Geography.

FRESHMAN STUDIES.

FIRST SESSION.

Geometry, and the application of Algebra to Geometry, Roman Antiquities, Sallust, and Græca Majora, (Historians.)

SECOND SESSION.

Application of Algebra to Geometry, continued, Roman Antiquities continued, Horace, (Odes and Satires,) Græca Majora, (Heroic Poets,) or Homer's Iliad, Plane Trigonometry, Mensuration, Surveying and Navigation.

SOPHOMORE STUDIES.

FITST SESSION.

Geometry of Planes and Solids, and Spherical Trigonometry, Grecian Antiquities, Cicero de Officiis, and Livy, Græca Majora, (Orators.)

SECOND SESSION.

Topography, Trigonometrical Surveying and Levelling, Grecian Antiquities continued, Horace, (Epistles and art of Poetry,) Georgics of Virgil, Græca Majora, (Bucolic Poetry.)

JUNIOR STUDIES.

FIRST SESSION.

Conic Sections and Fluxions, (on the principles of La Grange,) History, Rhetoric, (by Blair,) Cicero de Oratore, Græca Majora, (Philosophers and Critics.)

SECOND SESSION.

Astronomy, Chemistry, (by Mitchell,) History, Tacitus, Græca Majora, (Tragic Poetry.)

SENIOR STUDIES.

FIRST SESSION.

Natural Philosophy, Review of Mathematics, Belles Lettres, Political Economy, Græca Majora, (Lyric Poetry.)

SECOND SESSION.

Moral Philosophy, and Mental Philosophy, (by Payne,) Review of Astronomy, Logic, Hebrew or French at the option of the student.

During the whole course there are weekly exercises in reading, speaking, and composition.

EXAMINATION.

1. Of all the classes at the close of the session.
2. Of candidates for degrees six weeks before commencement.

VACATIONS.

1. Spring vacation, from the last Wednesday in March to the first Monday in May.
2. Autumn, from the last Wednesday in September to the first Monday in November; and it is very desirable that ALL the students should be present at the commencement of the session.

EXPENSES.

College Bills, $10 per session,	$20
Board at $1 25 per week,	55
Room Rent, per year,	1
Fuel and lights, per year,	5
Washing, per year,	4
	$85
Deduct products of manual labor,	40
	45

This calculation has reference only to those students who work on the farm, and who are upwards of 15 years of age. Mechanics will have the privilege of making their own engagements for work, and enjoying the entire profits. Boys under 15 years of age will receive wages according to the value of their labor.

ADMISSION.

Testimonial.—The candidate for admission to college, previous to his examination, must produce satisfactory evidence that he sustains a fair moral character, and that he has completed the part of the course preparatory to the standing for which he is offered. If he has been a member of another college, a certificate of regular dismission will also be required.

Payments.—The tuition fee for the session, ($10,) will be required in advance.

EXTRACTS OF THE REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF HANOVER COLLEGE.

The plan of the Manual Labor Department of this Institution having been reported last year, the Trustees would just say that they have made no radical change in it, except it be the introduction of printing. They have at present two presses in operation; and can give employment to about thirty students, two hours per day. Their plan contemplates the employment of from fifty to seventy young men in this way, as soon as circumstances will permit. This can be done by employing two or three additional presses on the stereotype work, which will furnish a very healthful employment. Farming, circumstanced as they are, is found to be less profitable than they had anticipated, and will consequently not be carried on extensively. During the winter session, a number of young men are profitably employed in cutting wood. The effects of the system are, the Trustees believe, of the most salutary kind.

We notice first the throwing open the doors of the halls of science, to enterprising and talented youth, in all the varied walks of life. The fact that not more than one out of one hundred of the youth of our country, is found enjoying the advantages of a liberal education, is attributable, not to the want of talent or enterprise, but to the absolute impracticability of availing themselves of those advantages. Of the truth of this position, an illustration is at hand. Less than eight years ago, a little grammar school of six scholars, commenced on the manual labor system, formed the nucleus of Hanover College, which numbers at this time nearly two hundred students.

And that intellectual improvement is not impeded by two or three hours per diem, devoted to some healthful employment, the Trustees are happy to be able to appeal to those *gentlemen* who have attended the examinations of their students; being persuaded that it would bear a comparison with the examination of students of

the same grade in any of the colleges in the West. Vigorous health, and an almost entire freedom from those diseases, to which students and men of sedentary habits are subject, form no unimportant item in the good effects of the system. This is conspicuously true in our institution. Dyspepsia is scarcely known by name, and there has but one death occurred among the students since its organization; and that was a year and a half ago, by cholera. In fine, the spirit of independence and enterprise, together with the habits of industry and economy generated and cherished by the system, should be sufficient to recommend it to all patriots and philanthropists, were there no other good effect resulting from it.

The Trustees are happy to be able to state that the most perfect unanimity in plans, and cordiality in feelings, seem so exist among the members of the faculty, and that docility and subordination characterize the students. And at this moment of religious and political excitement, when other institutions both in the East and in the West, have been convulsed by a spirit of disorganization, it is peculiarly pleasing to find so large a number of young gentlemen collected from eight or nine different States, manifesting toward each other no other feelings than those of fraternal affection. And while there is a careful avoidance of the inculcation of purely sectarian principles, the great and fundamental doctrines of the Bible, are not only made the basis and standard of morality, but daily impressed on the minds of the students as worthy of their most serious attention.

In conclusion, the Trustees have only to regret that they are unable, for want of funds, to carry out their plans, and the consequent hazard to which the experiment is unavoidably exposed. But confiding in the patronage of an enlightened community, and in the smiles of a beneficent Providence, they feel encouraged to go forward.

CATALOGUE

ERRATA.

Page 3, for Rev. William M. Martin, read *Rev. William M Martin.*

Page 7, Thomas M'Intyre's (Columbus, O.,) name is omi ted in the Freshman Class.

Page 8, in the Academic Department, instead of James A nold, read *Preston Arnold.*

The names of Augustus Brown and Joseph G. Branhar are repeated the second time on page 9.

Page 14, under the head of "Expenses," instead of Roo Rent per year, $1, read $2.

N. B. The price of boarding varies from $1, to $1 50. Th average, $1 25, is given in the bill of expenses.

September,

1840--41.

HANOVER:
PRINTED BY E. A. ALLEN.
1840.

CORPORATION.

—

Rev. NATHAN LORD, D. D., President.
His Ex'y JOHN PAGE, *of Haverhill*, Ex Officio.
Hon. CHARLES MARSH, LL. D., *of Woodstock, Vt.*
MILLS OLCOTT, Esq., *of Hanover.*
Hon. EDMUND PARKER, *of Nashua.*
Hon. SAMUEL HUBBARD, LL. D., *of Boston, Ms.*
Rev. ZEDEKIAH S. BARSTOW, *of Keene.*
Rev. SAMUEL DELANO, *of Williamstown, Vt.*
SAMUEL FLETCHER, Esq. *of Concord.*
Rev. NATHANIEL BOUTON, *of Concord.*
Rev. SILAS AIKEN, *of Boston, Ms.*

Hon. ISAAC WALDRON,
Hon. HENRY B. RUST,
Hon. JOHN H. STEELE,
Hon. PHINEAS HANDERSON,
Hon. JOHN H. WHITE,
Of the Council;
Hon. JAMES B. CREIGHTON,
President of the Senate;
Hon. MOSES NORRIS, Jr.,
Speaker of the House of Representatives;
Hon. JOEL PARKER, LL. D.,
Chief Justice of the Superior Court;

Ex Officio in relation to funds given by the State.

MILLS OLCOTT Esq., Secretary.,
DANIEL BLAISDELL, Esq., Treasurer.

Abbreviations.

D. H.	Dartmouth Hall.
W. H.	Wentworth Hall.
T. H.	Thornton Hall.
B. H.	Brown Hall.
R. H.	Reed Hall.
L. H.	Lang Hall.
N. D. / M. D. / S. D.	North, Middle and South Divisions, TONTINE.

MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY

AND

OTHER OFFICERS.

Rev. NATHAN LORD, D. D., President.

EBENEZER ADAMS, A. M., *Professor Emeritus of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy.*

Rev. ROSWELL SHURTLEFF, D. D., *Professor Emeritus of Moral Philosophy and Political Economy.*

———— ————, *Phillips Professor of Theology.*

STEPHEN W. WILLIAMS, M. D., *Lecturer on Medical Botany and Medical Jurisprudence.*

Rev. CHARLES B. HADDUCK, A. M., *Professor of Intellectual Philosophy and English Literature.*

DIXI CROSBY, M. D., *Professor of Surgery and Obstetrics, and diseases of women and children.*

ALPHEUS CROSBY, A. M., *Professor of the Greek Language and Literature.*

IRA YOUNG, A. M., *Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy.*

OLIVER P. HUBBARD, M. D., *Hall Professor of Mineralogy and Geology, and Professor of Chemistry and Pharmacy.*

JOSEPH ROBY, M. D., *Lecturer on the Theory and Practice of Physic, and Materia Medica.*

SAMUEL GILMAN BROWN, A. M., *Evans Professor of Oratory and Belles-Lettres.*

OLIVER W. HOLMES, M. D., *Professor of Anatomy and Physiology.*

EDWIN D. SANBORN, A. M., *Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.*

STEPHEN CHASE, A. M., *Professor of Mathematics.*

JOSEPH BARTLETT, A. M., *Professor in Greek and Latin.*

ABNER BARTWELL BROWN, A. B., *Tutor in Latin and Mathematics.*

LOREN CHANDLER, A. B., *Principal of Model Classical School.*

Rev. CHARLES F. HATCH, A. M., *Librarian.*

MEDICAL FACULTY.

NATHAN LORD, D. D., *President.*

STEPHEN W. WILLIAMS, M. D., *Lecturer on Medical Botany and Medical Jurisprudence.*

DIXI CROSBY, M. D., *Professor of Surgery, Obstetrics, and diseases of women and children.*

OLIVER P. HUBBARD, M. D., *Professor of Chemistry and Pharmacy.*

JOSEPH ROBY, M. D., *Lecturer on Theory and Practice of Physic and Materia Medica.*

OLIVER W. HOLMES, M. D., *Professor of Anatomy and Physiology.*

Delegates from the New-Hampshire Medical Society.

MICAH ELDRIDGE, M. D., *Nashua.*

JOSIAH BARTLETT, M. D., *Stratham.*

MEDICAL STUDENTS.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	INSTRUCTORS.
Otis Ayer,	*New Hampton,*	J. A. Dana, M. D.
Justus J. Blaisdell,	*Haverhill,*	P. Spalding, M. D.
George Granville Burns,	*Rumney,*	A. A. Whipple, M. D. / M. R. Woodbury, M. D.
Ira Stephen Chase,	*Bristol,*	M. C. Sawyer, M. D. / N. Wight, M. D.
Joseph Morrill Copp,	*Gilmanton,*	N. Wight, M. D.
Paul Davidson,	*Cornish,*	J. S. Blanchard, M. D.
Elijah Chesley Drew,	*Newfield, Me.,*	A. Hall, M. D.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	INSTRUCTORS.
Charles Eastham,	*Boston, Ms.,*	J. Clough, M. D.
Betton Webster Foss,	*Thornton,*	L. M. Knight, M. D.
George T. Gilliam, M. D.,	*Pittsburg, Pa.,*	
Joshua Leland Graves,	*Perkinsville, Vt.,*	A. Lowell, M. D.
Edwin Hall, A. M.,	*Alfred, Me.,*	A. Hall, M. D.
Henry Newhall Jones,	*Eppinz.*	Josiah Crosby, M. D.
Joseph Rix Jones,	*Tunbridge, Vt.,*	C. B. Chandler, M. D. D. Jones, M. D.
Amasa Kinne, A. B.,	*Hanover,*	D. Crosby, M D. O. P. Hubbard, M. D.
Henry B. Leonard,	*Haverhill,*	P. Spalding, M. D.
Charles D. Lewis, A. B.,	*Norwich, Vt.,*	S. Converse, M. D.
George B. Loring, A. B.,	*Andover, Ms.,*	J. Kittredge, M. D.
Ira Lyman,	*Hartford, Vt.,*	H. D. Brown, M. D.
Isaac McNiece,	*Topsham, Vt.,*	D. Crosby, M. D. O. P. Hubbard, M. D.
Arnold Morgan, M. D.,	*Windsor, Vt.,*	
Charles H. Olcott, M. D.,	*Hanover,*	
Fitz-Edward Oliver, A. B.,	*Boston, Ms.,*	G. C. Shattuck, M. D.
Ezra Paine,	*Orange, Vt.,*	D. Crosby, M. D. O. P. Hubbard, M. D.
Edmund R. Peaslee, M. D.,	*Lebanon,*	
Levi Pillsbury,	*Winchendon, Ms.,*	A. Godding, M. D.
Joseph Rand,	*Stow, Ms.,*	J. Newell, M. D. D. Crosby, M. D. O. P. Hubbard, M. D.
Thomas Sanborn,	*Sandbornton,*	G. Kimball, M. D. W. H. Hosmer, M. D.
David Blethen Sawyer,	*Bethel, Me.,*	J. Grover, M. D. R. G. Wiley, M. D.
Calvin Skinner, Jr.	*Royalton, Vt.,*	J. A. Dennison, Jr., M. D.
P. Augustine Stackpole,	*Rochester,*	J. H. Smith, M. D.
Horace Stevens,	*Piermont,*	P. Spalding, M. D.
Norman C. Stevens,	*Plainfield,*	D. Crosby, M. D. O. P. Hubbard, M. D.
Cephas R. Taylor,	*Cornish,*	J. S. Blanchard, M. D. D. Crosby, M. D. O. P. Hubbard, M. D.
Samuel Trull, A. M.,	*Boston, Ms.,*	M. S. Perry, M. D. H. Bowditch, M. D. C. H. Stedman, M. D. H. G. Wiley, M. D.

SENIORS 35.

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	INSTRUCTORS.
Paine D. Badger,	*Newport,*	J. A. Brown.
John W. H. Baker,	*Hartford, Vt.,*	A. Twitchell, M. D. and J. B. Dousman, M. D.
Thomas S. Bascom,	*Norwich, Vt.,*	S. Converse, M. D.
Clarke S. Brown, A. B.,	*Chichester,*	D. Crosby, M. D. and O. P. Hubbard, M. D.
Samuel Chapman, Jr.,	*Tamworth,*	A. McFarland, M. D.
Frederick P. Chase,	*Newton,*	E. R. Peaslee, M. D.
Simeon Sessions Dana,	*New Hampton,*	J. A. Dana, M. D.
George Derby,	*Boston, Ms.,*	J. Roby, M. D.
Stephen Watson Drew,	*Milton,*	S. Drew, M. D.
John Emery Dunnells,	*Newfield, Me.,*	L. J. Ham, M. D.
Nathan Emerson,	*Bridgton, Me.,*	C. Millet, M. D.
Stephen M. Emery, A. B.,	*Boscawen,*	W. E. Chase, M. D.
Stephen D. S. Gibson,	*Sandbornton,*	B. Sanborn, M. D.
Edward Hall,	*Keene,*	A. Twitchell, M. D. and J. B. Dousman, M. D.
Stephen G. Hubbard,	*Hanover,*	D. Crosby, M. D. and O. P. Hubbard, M. D.
David T. Huckins,	*Bristol,*	M. C. Sawyer, M. D.
Samuel Bowdoin Kelley,	*New Hampton,*	J. A. Dana, M. D.
William H. Kibbe,	*South Hero, Vt.,*	Rufus Kibbe, M. D.
William Knight,	*Atkinson,*	N. K. Kelley, M. D.
Alvan Libby,	*Newfield, Me.,*	L. J. Ham, M. D.
Asa Mann, A. B.,	*Randolph, Ms.,*	Andover Theo. Sem.
Cyrus Sweetser Mann,	*Westminster, Ms.,*	A. Williams, M. D. and C. W. Wilder, M. D.
Moses R. Manchester,	*Barnet, Vt.,*	W. G. Nelson, M. D.
Marvin M. Marsh, A. B.,	*Eaton, N. Y.,*	Burroughs, M. D. & Purdy, M. D.
George Mason Morse,	*Walpole,*	E. Morse, M. D.
Chase Moulton,	*Sandwich,*	M. Sweet, M. D.
Charles I. Putnam, A. B.,	*Middleboro', Ms.,*	A. F. Putnam, M. D.
Lemuel Nye Rugg,	*Stanstead, L. C.,*	M. F. Colby, M. D.
Jesse Appleton Sanborn,	*Meredith,*	J. Sanborn, M. D.
Fitz-Wm. Sargent, A. B.,	*Philadelphia, Pa.,*	D. Crosby, M. D. O. P. Hubbard, M. D.
Leander Smith,	*Royalston, Ms.,*	Batchelder, M. D. & Willis, M. D.
Richard Morse Smith,	*Georgetown, Me.,*	W. E. Paine, M. D.
Thomas Tuttle,	*Barrington,*	D. Crosby, M. D. O. P. Hubbard, M. D.
Lorrain True Weeks,	*Gilmanton,*	N. Wight, M. D.
Theodore S. Williams,	*Portland, Me.,*	A. Hutchins, M. D.
Ephraim Farnum Wilson,	*Salisbury,*	T. W. Wilson, M. D.
Jeremiah Wilson,	*Franklin,*	J. Wilson, M. D.

JUNIORS 37.

MEDICAL LECTURES.

The Annual Course of MEDICAL LECTURES begins one week after the College Commencement and continues three months. Four Lectures daily; a part of the time five. Fees for the course, fifty dollars. Matriculating fee, three dollars; to be paid in advance. Library fee, for those who take books, fifty cents. Surgical operations performed GRATUITOUSLY before the Medical Class, during Lectures.

GRADUATION.

EACH Candidate for the degree of M. D. must be twenty-one years of age must possess a good moral character, an acquaintance with natural and experimental Philosophy, and a knowledge of the principles and construction of the Latin language—must have studied medicine three full years with some regular practitioner—must have attended two courses of public Lectures in all the branches of the profession,, at a regularly organized Medical Institution, one of which courses shall have been attended at this Institution—must have passed a successful private examination before the Medical Faculty, and have read and defended, in their presence, an acceptable dissertation, on some medical subject.

Graduating expenses, eighteen dollars.

The Anatomical Cabinet contains a very large number of preparations, among which is a very perfect collection of French osteological preparations illustrating the most important facts of this branch, both in the fœtal and adult condition.

A very large number of vascular preparations both of the arteries and veins and a full length figure, affording an elaborate display of the nerves, are also contained in the collection.

During the last year it has been enriched by the addition of a large number of valuable pathological specimens. Among them are many interesting examples of fracture, dislocation, anchylosis, and various diseases of the bones, selected with care by a medical gentleman residing in Paris, and received during the present course of lectures.

The Surgical apparatus is extensive and well conditioned; and the museum has been enlarged, and is receiving constant additions, in consequence of a recent appropriation for that purpose.

ACADEMICAL FACULTY.

REV. NATHAN LORD, D. D., *President.*

REV. CHARLES B. HADDUCK, A. M., *Professor of Intellectual Philosophy and English Literature.*

ALPHEUS CROSBY, A. M., *Professor of the Greek Language and Literature.*

IRA YOUNG, A. M., *Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy.*

OLIVER P. HUBBARD, M. D., *Hall Professor of Mineralogy and Geology, and Professor of Chemistry.*

SAMUEL GILMAN BROWN, A. M., *Evans Professor of Oratory and Belles-Lettres.*

EDWIN D. SANBORN, A. M., *Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.*

STEPHEN CHASE, A. M., *Professor of Mathematics.*

JOSEPH BARTLETT, A. M., *Tutor in Greek and Latin.*

ABNER HARTWELL BROWN, A. B., *Tutor in Latin and Mathematics.*

UNDERGRADUATES.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
John Bachelder, Jr.,	*Mason,*	R. H. 2.
Jesse Parker Bancroft,	*Gardner, Ms.,*	Mrs. Crosby's.
George Washington Benson,	*South Parsonsfield, Me.,*	W. H. 9.
Asher Bixby,	*Lyme,*	W. H. 23.
Joel Brown,	*Bradford,*	T. H. 17.
Malachi Bullard, Jr.,	*West Medway, Ms.,*	T. H. 24.
William Burns,	*Plymouth,*	Mrs. Lang's.
John Sabin Carter,	*Nashua,*	Tontine, N. D. 10.
George Clement Chase,	*Cornish,*	R. H. 8.
Henry Kirk White Clarke,	*Gilmanton,*	T. H. 10.
Timothy Farrar Clary,	*New Ipswich,*	R. H. 9.
Salmon Clapp,	*Montague, Ms.,*	Mr. Carter's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Henry Grout Cooke,	*Lebanon,*	Mr. Atkins'.
Orel Cook, Jr.,	*Rutland, Vt.,*	D. H. 7.
Samuel Bartlett Gerrish Corser,	*Northfield,*	T. H. 22.
Thomas Russell Crosby,	*Hanover,*	Mrs. Crosby's.
David Cross, Jr.,	*Weare,*	W. H. 21.
James Davis,	*Amesbury, Ms.,*	W. H. 20.
Cyrus Dickey,	*Keene,*	W. H. 16.
Frederic William Dickinson,	*Boston,*	W. H. 14.
James Dinsmoor,	*Hanover,*	R. H. 7.
Samuel Flagg,	*Worcester, Ms.,*	W. H. 11.
Daniel Foster,	*Hanover,*	W. H. 22.
Moses Foster, Jr.,	*North Andover, Ms.,*	W. H. 13.
William Cowper Foster,	*Hanover,*	W. H. 22.
Francis A. Freeman,	*Dover,*	D. H. 14.
Samuel Prescott French,	*Gilmanton,*	D. H. 14.
Daniel Gile, Jr.,	*Enfield,*	R. H. 5.
George Franklin Goodhue,	*Deerfield,*	W. H. 10.
Nathaniel Gordon,	*Hanover,*	T. H. 21.
James Adams De Witt Gregg,	*Hopkinton,*	T. H. 15.
Otis Freeman Hill,	*Conway,*	Mr. Freeman's.
Nathaniel Hills,	*Windham,*	W. H. 13.
Joseph Edward Hood,	*Amesbury, Ms.,*	Tontine, N. D. 6.
John Church Cushing Hoskins,	*East Lyman,*	W. H. 23.
Gardiner Greene Hubbard,	*Boston, Ms.,*	W. H. 15.
John Hubbard,	*Brimfield, Ms.,*	Mr. Carter's, 12.
James Jackson,	*Eaton,*	Maj. Haynes'.
Luther Jones,	*Townsend, Ms.,*	T. H. 16.
John Wyman Jones,	*Enfield,*	R. H. 6.
Stephen Lorenzo Kelly,	*West Amesbury, Ms.,*	W. H. 20.
Charles Edward Kendrick,	*Thetford, Vt.,*	W. H. 16.
Alexander Hamilton Kent,	*Concord,*	R. H. 5.
Walter Henry Kimball,	*West Boxford, Ms.,*	W. H. 12.
Joseph Kittredge,	*North Andover, Ms.,*	W. H. 19.
Phillip Coombs Knapp,	*Newburyport, Ms.,*	R. H. 10.
James Batcheller Lane,	*Marlborough,*	W. H. 17.
Richard Emerson Lane,	*Candia,*	W. H. 9.
Henry Clay Long,	*Marietta, Ga.,*	W. H. 11.
John James Marsh,	*Haverhill, Ms.,*	W. H. 24.
David Haven Mason,	*Lancaster,*	Miss McMurphy's.
Josiah Merrill,	*Washington, Me.,*	R. H. 3.
Curtis Coe Meserve,	*Dover,*	Mrs. Perry's.
George Washington Moor,	*Princeton, Ms.,*	R. H. 7.
Henry Elijah Parker,	*Keene,*	Mr. Allen's, 1.
Thomas Paul,	*Boston, Ms.,*	Academy, 5.
Benjamin Hanaford Pearson,	*Hanover,*	R. H. 8.
Gilbert Pillsbury,	*Henniker,*	W. H. 18.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
David Pinkerton, Jr.,	*Boscawen,*	T. H. 13.
Joshua Mackrice Pitman,	*Meredith,*	W. H. 21.
Hannibal Porter,	*Rutland, Vt.,*	T. H. 12.
Edward Hartshorn Pratt,	*Amherst,*	Mr. W. Dewey's.
Edward Reed,	*Yarmouth Port, Ms.,*	T. H. 20.
Horace Richardson,	*Cornish,*	Mr. Haskell's.
Moses Charles Richardson,	*Springfield,*	D. H. 1.
Ira Russell,	*Rindge,*	D. H. 6.
William Sloan,	*Haverhill,*	T. H. 11.
Jacob Shedd Spaulding,	*Temple,*	
Leonard Swain,	*Mendon, N. Y.,*	R. H. 1.
Daniel Tenney,	*Chester,*	R. H. 1.
David Turner, Jr.,	*Lyme,*	D. H. 7.
Lewis Franklin Verback,	*Derby, Vt.,*	T. H. 16.
William Frederic Wallis,	*Berlin, Ms.,*	T. H. 17.
Francis Brown Webster,	*Salisbury,*	T. H. 23.
John Webster,	*Kingston,*	T. H. 19.
Bartholomew Wood,	*Newburyport, Ms.,*	R. H. 10.
Franklin Wood,	*Westminster, Ms.,*	R. H. 4.
Benjamin Punchard Worcester,	*Hanover,*	D. H. 12.

SENIORS 73.

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Amos Tappan Akerman,	*Portsmouth,*	Mr. Allen's, 2.
David Russel Ambrose,	*Boscawen,*	Maj. Tenney's.
John P. Averill,	*Mt. Vernon,*	Prof. Sanborn's.
Benjamin West Ball,	*Harvard, Ms.,*	Mr. Atkins'.
George Bradley Barrows,	*Fryeburg, Me.,*	W. H. 2.
John Stuart Barrows, Jr.,	*Fryeburg, Me.,*	W. H. 2.
Simon Barrows,	*Templeton, Ms.,*	Mr. J. Dewey's.
William Barstow,	*Keene,*	W. H. 3.
Silas Morrison Blanchard,	*Windham,*	D. H. 10.
Hamilton Boyd Bradshaw,	*New York City,*	W. H. 8.
James Breck, Jr.,	*Rochester, N. Y.,*	Mr. Kinsman's, 2.
Lincoln Flagg Brigham,	*Hanover,*	Mrs. Peabody's.
Sanford Austin Bullard,	*Chester, Vt.,*	Mr. Freeman's.
Henry Lewis Bullen,	*Holliston, Ms.,*	T. H. 24.
Benjamin Butler,	*Pelham,*	Mr. Atkins', 4.
James Clark,	*Wells, Me.,*	Mrs. Dewey's.
Ranslure Weld Clark,	*East Williamstown, Vt.,*	Mr. Kinsman's, 1.
William Clark,	*Barre, Vt.,*	Mrs. Dewey's, 1.
Jeremiah Hall Woodman Colby,	*Sandbornton,*	T. H. 2.
Cyrus Collins,	*Corinth, Vt.,*	Mr. L. Dewey's.
Benjamin Newton Comings,	*Cornish,*	Mr. Comings'.
George Philander Comings,	*Hanover,*	Mr. Comings'.
Charles Cummings,	*Hollis,*	Mr. Williams'.
Nathaniel Smith Currier,	*Canaan,*	T. H. 14.
Charles Cutter,	*Jaffrey,*	D. H. 6.
Hosea Davis,	*Royalston, Ms.,*	T. H. 2.
Aaron Day, Jr.,	*Gilsum,*	W. H. 3.
Charles Ebenezer Dearborn,	*Nashua,*	Maj. Tenney's.
Augustus Lawson Dibble,	*Marshall, Mich.,*	Mr. Atkin's, 8.
David Dimond,	*Brighton, Ms.,*	Mr. Coffin's.
David Fogg Drew,	*Milton,*	Mr. Shallies'.
William Plummer Eastman,	*Hollis,*	Mr. Williams'.
Caleb Emery,	*Sanford, Me.,*	Pres. Lord's.
Prentice Hill Evans,	*Fryeburg, Me.,*	Mrs. Davis'.
Joseph Farnsworth,	*Fitchburg, Ms.,*	Tontine, S. D. 14.
Daniel Webster Fessenden,	*Portland, Me.,*	W. H. 16.
Benjamin Franklin Flanders,	*Bristol,*	Tontine, M. D. 16.
Lyman Thomas Flint,	*East Williamstown, Vt.,*	Mr. Kinsman's, 1.
Robert Wason Forbes,	*New Haven, Ct.,*	Prof. Hubbard's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
John Giles,	*New Ipswich,*	Mr. Carter's.
Josiah Gilman,	*Sandbornton,*	Franklin House, 7.
Robert Geddes Graydon,	*Harrisburg, Pa.,*	D. H. 13.
Rufus Chandler Hardy,	*Bradford, Ms.,*	Maj. Tenney's.
Allen Hazen,	*Berlin, Vt.,*	Mr. Comings'.
Joel Willard Hemenway,	*Lancaster,*	Mr. Williams'.
Timothy Hill,	*Mason,*	Maj. Tenney's.
Harrison Carroll Hobart,	*Ashburnham, Ms.,*	Mr. Atkins', 9.
Albert Elisha Hodgdon,	*Pittsfield,*	Prof. Sanborn's.
Dexter Everett Hoskins,	*Jamestown, N. Y.,*	W. H. 15.
Amos White Hovey,	*Thetford, Vt.,*	Mr. W. Dewey's.
James Lewis Hunt,	*Peru, N. Y.,*	Mr. Carter's.
Jeremiah Pingree Jones,	*Wilmot,*	Mr. Douglass'.
Frederic Richardson Lord,	*Hanover,*	Pres. Lord's.
Alexander Lorimer,	*Stanstead, L. C.,*	Mr. Clement's.
Charles French Low,	*Concord,*	W. H. 1.
Francis Horace Muzzy,	*Athens, Pa.,*	Maj. Haynes'.
Stephen Gordon Nash,	*New-Hampton,*	Tontine, M. D. 14.
Joseph Darwin Nichols,	*Springfield,*	Mr. Mann's.
Hiram Orcutt,	*West Topsham, Vt.,*	Mrs. Dewey's, 1.
James Osgood,	*Fryeburg, Me.,*	D. H. 11.
Moses Parker,	*Bradford, Ms.,*	Maj. Tenney's.
Royal Parkinson,	*Nashua,*	Maj. Tenney's.
Owen Glendour Peabody,	*Boston, Ms.,*	Tontine, S. D. 10.
Roderic Random Perkins,	*Rochester,*	Miss McMurphy's.
John Philander Perry,	*New Ipswich,*	Tontine, M. D. 10.
William Gilman Perry,	*Exeter,*	L. H. 2.
John Dudley Philbrick,	*South Deerfield,*	Mrs. Burke's, 5.
Lafayette Ranney,	*Townshend, Vt.,*	Mr. Demman's, 5.
Truman Rickard,	*Hanover,*	Mr. Demman's, 2.
Edward Rogers,	*Boston, Ms.,*	Tontine, S. D. 11.
John Sewall Sanborn,	*Gilmanton,*	Prof. Sanborn's.
Winthrop Sargent,	*Philadelphia, Pa.,*	Mrs. Peabody's.
Jonathan Chamberlain Shattuck,	*Pepperell, Ms.,*	Mr. Coffin's.
John Gile Sherburne,	*Northwood,*	T. H. 7.
Socrates Smith,	*Henniker,*	Maj. Tenney's.
Samuel Souther, Jr.,	*Fryeburg, Me.,*	D. H. 11.
Samuel Jones Spalding,	*Nashua,*	Prof. Sanborn's.
Ivan Stevens,	*Pembroke,*	T. H. 3.
Samuel Josiah Stevens,	*Claremont,*	Mrs. Holkins'.
Joseph Wallace Tarlton,	*Epsom,*	D. H. 9.
Titus Woodward Tilden,	*Hanover,*	T. H. 7.
Paul Porter Todd,	*Atkinson,*	W. H. 7.
Samuel Burge Twitchell,	*Bethel, Me.,*	D. H. 13.
Benjamin Hurd Twombly,	*Madbury,*	T. H. 8.
John Eugene Tyler,	*Westborough, Ms.,*	T. H. 3.
Jabez Baxter Upham,	*Claremont,*	Mrs. Holkins'.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Clement Adams Walker,	*Fryeburg, Me.*,	D. H. 1.
George Walker,	*Cavendish, Vt.*,	L. H. 5.
Abner Spicer Warner,	*Cornish*,	Mr. Coming's.
Sylvanus Warren,	*Westborough, Ms.*,	Mrs. Burke's.
Charles Powers Washburn,	*Proctorsville, Vt.*,	L. H. 7.
Reuben Hubbard Washburn,	*Ludlow, Vt.*,	L. H. 3.
Milton Wason,	*Hudson*,	Prof. Sanborn's.
James Chase Weston,	*Standish, Me.*,	D. H. 4.
Moses Hazen White,	*Lancaster*,	Miss McMurphy's.
Otis Caleb Wight,	*Westford, Ms.*,	Prof. Sanborn's.
Alanson Wilkins,	*Pembroke*,	Mrs. Burke's.
William Wood,	*Henniker*,	Mr. Comings'.
John Smith Woodman,	*Durham*,	L. H. 1.
Jonathan Wyman,	*Cornish*,	Mr. Williams'.

JUNIORS 100.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
James Osgood Adams,	*Concord,*	Mrs. Dewey's, 2.
George Henry Atkinson,	*Newbury, Vt.,*	Mr. Coffin's.
James Monroe Bailey,	*Andover,*	Mr. Haskell's.
Pliny Fisk Barnard,	*Waitsfield, Vt.,*	Mr. Haskell's.
Thomas Perley Barrows,	*Fryeburg, Me.,*	Mr. Wainwright's.
Harry Bingham,	*Concord, Vt.,*	W. H. 4.
Cyrus Lewis Blanchard,	*Hanover,*	W. H. 4.
Andrew Jewett Blood,	*Pepperell, Ms.,*	Maj. Haynes'.
George Bradley,	*Concord,*	Prof. Sanborn's.
Francis Beattie Brewer,	*McIndoes' Falls, Vt.,*	Mr. Comings'.
Augustus Olcott Brewster,	*Hanover,*	Col. Brewster's.
Levi Brigham, Jr.,	*Concord,*	Mr. Wainwright's.
Robert Ingalls Burbank,	*Shelburne,*	Mrs. Holkins'.
John Lee Caverly,	*Gilmanton,*	T. H. 8.
Francis Baruch Chase,	*Cornish,*	Mr. Allen's, 4.
Bradbury Poor Cilley,	*Nottingham,*	Mr. Allen's, 2.
Francis Brown Clark,	*Wells, Me.,*	Mr. Atkins,' 3.
John Badger Clark,	*Atkinson,*	Mr. Wainwright's.
Lorenzo Clay,	*Hanover,*	L. H. 1.
Nathan Cleaves,	*Mt. Vernon,*	Mr. Clement's.
Ralph Webster Cole,	*Orford,*	
George Danforth Colony,	*Keene,*	W. H. 6.
Phineas Cooke, Jr.,	*Lebanon,*	Mr. Atkins'. 1.
Timothy Copp,	*Gilmanton,*	D. H. 14.
Joseph Wood Dana,	*Lebanon,*	Mr. Freeman's.
William Dickinson,	*Walpole,*	R. H. 2.
Daniel Dutton,	*Norwich, Vt.,*	Mr. Kinsman's.
Francis Skinner Fisk,	*Keene,*	W. H. 6.
James Fletcher,	*Acton, Ms.,*	T. H. 16.
Thomas William Freelon, Jr.,	*Norwich, Vt.,*	T. H. 6.
Edward Freeman, Jr.,	*Plainfield,*	Mr. Comings'.
Samuel Huntington Freeman,	*Hanover,*	Mr. Comings'.
Leonard French,	*Bedford,*	Tontine, S. D. 15.
Daniel Little Furber,	*Sandwich,*	Mr. Freeman's.
Ezra White Gale,	*Kingston,*	T. H. 19.
James Jenison Giles,	*St. Johnsville, N. Y.,*	Col. Brewster's.
Daniel Wheelwright Gooch,	*Wells, Me.,*	Mr. Demman's.
Joshua James Guppey,	*Dover,*	Tontine, M. D. 11.
Lewis Davis Harlow,	*Cavendish, Vt.,*	Academy, 4.
John Cotton Haskell,	*Ashby, Ms.,*	Mr. Wainwright's.
George Benjamin Hemmenway,	*Lancaster,*	Mr. Williams'.
Alvah Hovey,	*Thetford, Vt.,*	Mr. W. Dewey's.
John Edward Bullard Jewett,	*Pepperell, Ms.,*	Maj. Haynes'.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Moses Kelly,	*Concord,*	Prof. Sanborn's.
Edward Addison Lawrence,	*Groton, Ms.,*	Mr. Freeman's.
Stephen Leavitt,	*Gilford,*	Mr. Williams'.
Daniel Littlefield,	*Grantham,*	Mrs. Perry's.
Amasa Converse Lord,	*Norwich, Vt.,*	Maj. Haynes'.
Henry Clark Lord,	*Hanover,*	Pres. Lord's, 1.
Samuel Augustus Lord,	*Hanover,*	Pres. Lord's, 3.
William Hayes Lord,	*Hanover,*	Pres. Lord's, 2.
Amos Lufkin,	*Chester,*	B. H. 3.
Jeremiah Marston, Jr.,	*Orford,*	Maj. Haynes'.
Dana Miller,	*Dummerston, Vt.,*	Mr. Kinsman's, 9.
Robert Thomas Murdough,	*Acworth,*	Mr. Demman's, 4.
Charles Newhall,	*Medford, Ms.,*	Mr. Wainwright's.
Ezra Newton, Jr.,	*Princeton, Ms.,*	Mrs. Holkins'.
Henry Swain Parker,	*Southborough, Ms.,*	Pres. Lord's, 1.
John Henry Parnell,	*Andover, Ms.,*	Mr. Demman's, 1.
William Aaron Patten,	*Kingston,*	Mr. Allen's, 3.
Jason Brown Pierce,	*Woodstock, Vt.,*	L. H. 8.
Daniel Chestly Pinkham,	*Lancaster,*	Academy, 4.
Stephen Hartshorn Pratt,	*Amherst,*	Mr. W. Dewey's.
John Newton Putnam,	*Andover, Ms.,*	Mrs. Lang's.
John Wason Ray,	*Chester,*	B. H. 3.
David Sidney Richardson,	*Cornish,*	Mr. Haskell's, 2.
Emore Daily Richardson,	*Lisbon,*	Mr. Morse's.
Jonathan Smith Ross,	*Bath,*	W. H. 5.
Enoch Putney Rowell,	*Hopkinton,*	Mr. Kinsman's, 3.
Henry Frederick Sanborn,	*Epsom,*	D. H. 9.
Edward Erasmus Sargent,	*Lowell, Ms.,*	Maj. Haynes'.
Edward Fay Sherman,	*Lowell, Ms.,*	Academy, 6.
Hiram Smith,	*Leicester, Vt.,*	Mr. Kinsman's, 6.
Lemuel Chandler Spofford,	*Bedford,*	D. H. 10.
Lyman Dewey Stevens,	*Piermont,*	B. H. 5.
Robert Stuart,	*Lowell, Ms.,*	Maj. Haynes'.
Joseph Emerson Swallow,	*Nashua,*	Maj. Haynes'.
Levi Benjamin Taft,	*Detroit, Mich.,*	Tontine, M. D. 11.
Jonathan Tenney, Jr.,	*Newbury, Vt.,*	Mr. Coffin's.
Eben Franklin Tucke,	*Kensington,*	Mr. Mann's.
John Riley Varney,	*Dover,*	Mrs. Holkins'.
Thomas Lafayette Wakefield,	*Weston, Vt.,*	Academy, 4.
Daniel Smith Wheeler,	*South Reading, Vt.,*	L. H. 8.
Charles Williams,	*Westminster, Ms.,*	Mr. Kinsman's, 7.
Luther Orval Winslow,	*Sunderland, Ms.,*	Mrs. Dewey's, 2.
Abel Wood,	*Westminster, Ms.,*	R. H. 4.
John Quincy Adams Wood,	*Tecumseh, Mich.,*	Mrs. Perry's.
William Henry Wood,	*Tecumseh, Mich.,*	Mrs. Perry's.
William Riddle Woodbury,	*Bedford,*	Tontine, S. D. 15.
Moses Woolson,	*Concord.*	

SOPHOMORES 90.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Harrison Andrews,	*Hanover,*	Tontine, N. D. 15.
Charles Arey,	*South Wellfleet, Ms.,*	Mrs. Dewey's.
Addison B. Atkins,	*Hanover,*	Mr. Atkins'.
Andrew Jackson Baker,	*Lebanon,*	Mr. Williams'.
Benjamin Levi Baxter,	*White Pigeon, Mich.,*	L. H. 6.
Charles Henry Bell,	*Chester,*	Tontine, M. D. 10.
Joseph Mills Bell,	*Haverhill,*	Mrs. Shays'.
Abel Blanchard Berry,	*Pittsfield,*	Mr. Shallies'.
Adino Nye Brackett, Jr.,	*Lancaster,*	Miss McMurphy's.
Joseph Bradley,	*Haverhill, Ms.,*	Tontine, N. D. 9.
Rufus Ellis Buffum,	*Walpole,*	B. H. 1.
Albert Chase,	*Cornish,*	Mr. Atkins'.
Moses Chamberlain, Jr.,	*Concord,*	Mrs. Davis'.
George Johnston Clarke,	*Gilmanton,*	T. H. 9.
Horace Clark,	*Wells, Me.,*	L. H. 4.
Edward Warren Clark,	*Tewksbury, Ms.,*	Maj. Haynes'.
Francis Wilson Comstock,	*Newport,*	Mr. Williams'.
Seneca Cummings,	*Antrim,*	Mr. Clements'.
Edward Stearns Cutter,	*Jaffrey,*	D. H. 6.
Henry Swan Dana,	*Woodstock, Vt.,*	B. H. 2.
Hiram Clark Daniels,	*Medway, Ms.,*	Mr. Carter's.
Albert Dodge,	*Hancock,*	Mrs. Davis'.
Joseph William Drew,	*Dover,*	Mrs. Holkins'.
Daniel Augustus Drown,	*Portsmouth,*	Mr. Wainwright's.
Nathan Brown Edwards,	*Westford, Ms.,*	Mr. Clement's.
Samuel Hart Edes,	*Newport,*	B. H. 1.
Moses Gerrish Farmer,	*Boscawen,*	Mr. Demman's.
William Harrison Farrar,	*Gilmanton,*	Mrs. Dewey's.
Joseph Garland,	*Hampton,*	Mr. Shallies'.
Amphion Gates,	*Hubbardston, Ms.,*	Tontine, S. D. 14.
Lucian Gale,	*Meredith,*	Tontine, S. D. 12.
John Hatch George,	*Concord,*	Mrs. Davis'.
Benjamin Giles,	*Rockport, Ms.,*	Prof. Hadduck's.
Alfred Gibbs,	*New York City,*	Mr. Freeman's.
John Abel Gilfillan,	*Barnet, Vt.,*	Mr. Douglass'.
Samuel H. Goodall,	*Bath,*	Mr. Mann's.
John Noble Goodwin,	*South Berwick, Me.,*	Mrs. Burke's.
John Wallingford Goodwin,	*South Berwick, Me.,*	Mrs. Burke's.
Charles Hadduck,	*Hanover,*	Prof. Hadduck's.
Daniel Hoit,	*Sandwich,*	Mrs. Dewey's.
Jacob Augustine Hood,	*Salem, Ms.,*	Academy, 8.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
James Corbin Jackson,	*Cornish,*	Mrs. Davis'.
Amos Jones,	*Lunenburg, Ms.,*	Tontine, N. D. 15.
James Lane,	*Sandbornton,*	Franklin House, 7.
Samuel John Mills Lord,	*Norwich, Vt.,*	Maj. Haynes'.
Joshua Rich Lothrop,	*Cohasset, Ms.,*	Mrs. Burke's.
George Reid MacGregor,	*Derry,*	Academy, 3.
Rufus Nichols Merriam,	*North Oxford, Ms.,*	Tontine, N. D. 14.
Silas Merriam,	*Middleton, Ms.,*	Mr. Demman's.
John Morse Ordway,	*Lowell, Ms.,*	Mr. Wainwright's.
Horatio George Parker,	*Keene,*	Mr. Allen's, 1.
Charles Edward Partridge,	*Norwich, Vt.,*	Mr. Clement's.
Edward Thatcher Peabody,	*Boston, Ms.,*	Tontine, S. D. 10.
Mark Richards Porter,	*Springfield, Vt.,*	Mrs. Dewey's.
Ambrose Arnold Ranney,	*Townshend, Vt.,*	Mr. Demman's.
Horace Silsby,	*Aurora, Me.*	Academy, 8.
Samuel Green Sewall,	*Boston, Ms.,*	Mr. Freeman's.
Benjamin Franklin Sherman,	*Ionia, Mich.,*	L. H. 6.
Denison Kimball Smith,	*South Barre, Vt.,*	Mr. Douglass'.
Milo Smith,	*Lempster,*	Mr. Comings'.
William Alanson Stone,	*Cornish,*	Mrs. Dewey's.
Admiral Paschal Stone,	*Fryeburg, Me.,*	Mrs. Davis'.
Seth Tracy Thatcher,	*Lowell, Ms.,*	B. H, 6.
Noah Torrey, Jr.,	*Groton, Ms.,*	Mrs. Burke's.
Humphrey Webster,	*Salisbury,*	Tontine, S. D. 12.
William Webster,	*Kingston,*	D. H. 12.
George W. Wentworth,	*Sandwich.*	
Edward Barker West,	*Concord,*	Tontine, N. D. 9.
Samuel Hopkins Willey,	*Campton,*	B. H., 2.
Thomas Wilson,	*Lowell, Ms.,*	Mr. Wainwright's.
Harvey Colcord Wood,	*Lebanon,*	Mr. Williams'.
Elwell Woodbury,	*Goffstown,*	Maj. Haynes'.

FRESHMEN 72.

SUMMARY OF STUDENTS.

Seniors, Juniors,	*Medical Students.*	35 37
		— 72
Seniors,		78
Juniors,		100
Sophomores,		90
Freshmen,		72
		—340
TOTAL,		412

ADMISSION.

All Candidates for admission must present adequate testimonials of good moral character; and, if from other Colleges, of unexceptionable standing.

Candidates for the Freshman Class are examined in the Grammar of the English, Latin, and Greek Languages; in Virgil; Cicero's Select Orations; Sallust; the Four Gospels; Jacob's Greek Reader, or an equivalent; Latin and Greek Prosody; Arithmetic, Algebra, to the end of simple equations, or an equivalent, and Ancient and Modern Geography. Translations from English into Latin are also required. Candidates for advanced standing, in addition to the above studies, are examined in the studies of the class which they propose to enter, or in others equivalent to them.

The stated times for examination are, the Monday before Commencement, and the close of the vacation immediately following.

The Tuition of the first term is required in advance.

At, or before the beginning of the term following the admission of a student, he must give to the Treasurer a bond, with satisfactory surety, for the payment of his College bills.

Persons who desire to attend the Lectures and Recitations of particular departments only, may have that privilege; provided they are prepared to enter upon the studies of such departments, and become subject to the laws of College, as other students; so far as may be designated by the Faculty.

There is a public examination of the several classes, annually, in all the branches to which they have attended during the year, in the presence, and under the direction of a committee of gentlemen of education, invited by the Faculty to attend for that purpose. The committee are expected, at the close of the examination, to express their judgment upon the merits of every student, and to recommend that he be advanced or degraded, as in their opinion he may deserve.

COURSE OF STUDY.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

The principal objects of attention in this department are the following

Freshman Year.

The Greek and Latin Languages:—*Text Books*—Xenophon's Memorabilia, and Homer's Iliad; Ovid's Metamorphoses, and Livy.

Sophomore Year.

Greek and Roman History and Antiquities:—*Text Books*—Herodotus, and Thucydides; Livy, and Tacitus; Keightley's Greek and Roman Histories.

Junior Year.

Greek and Roman Literature.—*First Books*—Homer, Xenophon, Sophocles, and Demosthenes; Horace, and Terence.

To exhibition from Latin and Greek authors are added Lectures, Written Translations and other exercises.

The following Books are recommended for constant reference:—Bullions's Greek Grammar, Robinson's edition; Dunning's Greek Lexicon, Chandler's Greek Antiquities, Anthon and Sheffield's Latin Grammar; Lewis's Latin Lexicon, Ramshorn's Latin Synonyms; Adams Roman Antiquities; Butler's Atlas Classica; Lempriere's Classical Dictionary, (Anthon's Edition); and Lectures on Manual of Classical Literature, (Fisher's Edition.)

MATHEMATICAL AND PHYSICAL DEPARTMENT.

Freshman Year.

Fall Term. Legendre's Geometry commenced; Bourdon's Algebra.
Spring Term. Algebra continued through the Theory of Logarithms.
Summer Term. Geometry—through the eighth book.

Sophomore Year.

Fall Term. Legendre's Plane Trigonometry; Davies Surveying and Leveling, with use of instruments and practice in the field. Spherical Trigonometry and Geometry; Mensuration of superficies and solids.
Spring Term. Davies' Analytical Geometry, Calculus.
Summer Term. Olmsted's Philosophy; Mathematical Theory of Mechanics.

Junior Year.

Fall Term. Olmsted's Philosophy with Lectures.
Spring Term. Olmsted's Philosophy and Astronomy with Lectures.
Summer Term. Astronomy, with Lectures.

Senior Year.

Fall Term. Lectures on Anatomy.
Spring Term. Lectures on Mineralogy; Turner's Chemistry, with Lectures.
Summer Term. Bakewell's Geology with Lectures.

RHETORICAL DEPARTMENT.

The studies included in the following scheme are connected with frequent exercises in reading or declamation, and in written translations or original composition throughout the whole course.

In the Recitations from Cicero and Tacitus, the chief object is to habituate the student to a correct and eloquent expression of the thoughts of the original, and to make him familiar with the most important principles of verbal criticism.

Many of the subjects of the course are illustrated by Lectures from the Professor.

Freshman Year.

Fall Term. Elements of Elocution and English Composition.

Sophomore Year.

Fall Term. Elements of Elocution and English Composition continued, including particularly the principles of pronunciation and grammatical construction. Extracts from Cicero, or some other familiar classic.

Junior Year.

Spring Term. The Philosophy of Grammar; The Principles of Taste;—Whately's Rhetoric.

Summer Term. The Nature and Varieties of Style; the History and Characteristics of the English Language; Critical examination of portions of English Authors in Prose and Poetry; Extracts from Tacitus.

Original Declamations, before the College, during the year.

Senior Year.

Spring Term. General principles of Literary Criticism.

Original declamations and Dissertations before the College, and extemporaneous and written Discussions, through the year.

DEPARTMENT OF INTELLECTUAL AND MORAL PHILOSOPHY, &c.

Sophomore Year.

Spring Term. Paley's Natural Theology.

Junior Year.

Fall Term. Whately's Logic,

Spring Term. Paley's Evidences.

Senior Year.

Fall Term. Stewart's Elements of the Philosophy of the Mind; Butler's Analogy. Lectures on English Literature.

Spring Term. Say's Political Economy; Wayland's Moral Philosophy; a course of Lectures on Intellectual Philosophy.

Summer Term. Federalist; Edwards on the Will.

Forensic Disputes on the first Wednesday of every month, before the Class.

A Biblical Exercise is attended by all the Classes on Monday morning.

Instruction is given in the French Language

COMMENCEMENT AND VACATIONS.

—

COMMENCEMENT is on the last Thursday of July. The Vacations are: from Commencement four weeks; from about the 25th of November, seven weeks;—and from the second Wednesday of May, two weeks.

Students whose circumstances make it necessary for them to take schools in the winter, are permitted to be absent fourteen weeks from the close of the Fall Term.

EXPENSES.

—

Tuition,	$27,00
Ordinary Incidentals,	3,24
Library, according to the use of it.	
Room-rent, average,	8,50
Board, from $1,50 to $2.00 per week; average for 38 weeks.	57,00
Wood, Lights and Washing,	9,00
Lectures on Anatomy and Chemistry,	1,50
	$106,24

Room-rent, Wood and Lights, are estimated on the supposition that two students occupy a chamber.

Other incidental expenses, such as Books and Stationery, Furniture, expenses in Societies, Class-Taxes, Travelling Expenses, &c., vary according to circumstances, and the character and habits of the students.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

AMHERST COLLEGE:

1839–40.

AMHERST:
J. S. & C. ADAMS.
1839.

ABBREVIATIONS.

N. C.	North College.
M. C.	Middle College.
S. C.	South College.
*	Deceased.

CORPORATION.

Rev. HEMAN HUMPHREY, S. T. D., President.
Rev. ALFRED ELY, S. T. D., of Monson.
S. V. S. WILDER, Esq., of New York City.
Rev. JOSEPH VAILL, of Brimfield.
Hon. SAMUEL C. ALLEN, of Northfield.
Hon. WILLIAM B. CALHOUN, of Springfield.
Hon. SAMUEL LATHROP, of West Springfield.
Rev. JOHN FISKE, of New Braintree.
Hon. WILLIAM BANISTER, of Newburyport.
Rev. THEOPHILUS PACKARD, S. T. D., of Shelburne.
Hon. SAMUEL T. ARMSTRONG, of Boston.
JOHN TAPPAN, Esq., of BOSTON.
Hon. DAVID MACK, of Amherst.
ALFRED D. FOSTER, Esq., of Worcester.
Hon. GEORGE GRENNELL, of Greenfield.
Rev. JACOB IDE, S. T. D., of Medway.

LUCIUS BOLTWOOD, Esq.,
SECRETARY.

EDWARD DICKINSON, Esq.,
TREASURER.

OVERSEERS OF THE FUND.

HON. SALEM TOWNE, of Charlton.
H. WRIGHT STRONG, ESQ., of Amherst.
REV. THOMAS SNELL, S. T. D., of North Brookfield.
HENRY PENNIMAN, ESQ., of New Braintree.
REV. CYRUS MANN, of Westminster.
THOMAS BOND, ESQ., of Springfield,

LUCIUS BOLTWOOD, ESQ.,
FINANCIER.

FACULTY.

Rev. HEMAN HUMPHREY, S. T. D.,
President, and Professor of Divinity.

Rev. EDWARD HITCHCOCK, A. M.,
Professor of Chemistry and Natural History.

Rev. WILLIAM C. FOWLER, A. M.,
Professor of Rhetoric and Oratory, and of English Literature.

Rev. NATHAN W. FISKE, A. M.,
Professor of Intellectual and Moral Philosophy.

EBENEZER S. SNELL, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy, and Librarian.

WILLIAM S. TYLER, A. M.,
Professor of the Latin, Greek and Hebrew Languages, and Literature.

CLINTON CLARK, A. M.,
Tutor.

WILLIAM A. PEABODY, A. M.,
Tutor.

J. GEORGE D. STEARNS, A. M.,
Tutor.

ROSWELL D. HITCHCOCK, A. M.,
Tutor.

Hon. WILLIAM B. CALHOUN, A. M.,
Lecturer on Political Economy.

ALFRED C. POST, M. D.,
Lecturer on Anatomy and Physiology.

VICTOR H. MANGET,
Teacher of French.

ABRAHAM JENKINS, Jr., A. B.,
Assistant in Chemistry.

STUDENTS.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Arnell, David Reeve	*Amherst,*	31 S. C.
Bardwell, Horatio Furbush	*Oxford,*	10 N. C.
Barrows, George	*Pawtucket,*	7 Dr. Sellon's.
Barrows, William, Jr.	*Templeton,*	Mr. Green's.
Batchelder, James Locke	*Salem,*	7 Mr. Belden's.
Bowdoin, Elbridge Gridley	*S'th Hadley(Falls.)*	8 Mr. Belden's.
Campbell, Archibald Barrington	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	7 N. C.
Clark, Sumner	*Worcester,*	6 N. C.
Crockett, George Kimball	*Boston,*	Mrs. Merrill's.
Cushman, George Francis	*Pawtucket,*	24 N. C.
Cutler, Joseph	*Sudbury,*	27 N. C.
Delano, Charles	*Amherst,*	Mr. Delano's.
Everett, Joel Sumner	*Halifax, Vt.*	5 N. C.
Fisher, Aaron Crosby	*Newfane, Vt.*	9 N. C.
Fisk, Pliny	*Shelburne,*	23 N. C.
Fisk, Warren Cooley	*Wales,*	14 N. C.
Foster, Andrew Butler	*Dorchester,*	24 N. C.
Gardner, John Sewell	*Hallowell, Me.*	Mrs. Parsons'.
Goddard, S. Bridge Ingersoll	*Worcester,*	27 N. C.
Hammond, Wm. Blankenship	*Fairhaven,*	6 N. C.
Jackson, Alexander	*Boston,*	Mrs. Merrill's.
Jewett, George Baker	*Salem,*	Prof. Snell's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Leland, John Henry Martin	*Amherst*,	9 N. C.
Lord, George Robert	*Ipswich*,	Mr. Merick's.
Merrick, George Hayes	*Wilbraham*,	5 M. C.
Miller, Simeon	*Ludlow*,	13 N. C.
Murphey, Thomas Grier	*New Castle Co., Del.*	9 S. C.
Newman, Samuel, Jr.	*Newbury*,	Mr. Merick's.
Norton, Thomas Snell	*Amherst*,	Mr. Benjamin's.
Perkins, Ariel Eben. Parish	*Royalston*,	Mr. Nims'.
Pitkin, Frederic Hyde	*East Hartford, Ct.*	5 N. C.
Pratt, Francis Greenleaf	*Middleboro'*,	Mrs. Ferry's.
Pratt, Horace	*Providence, R. I.*	32 N. C.
Sanborn, Pliny Fisk	*Reading*,	1 Mr. Palmer's.
Smith, Jacob Oscar	*Pottsdam, N. Y.*	22 N. C.
* Snell, Ebenezer	*Ware*,	23 S. C.
Snell, William	*Ware*,	23 S. C.
Spofford, Henry Martin	*Amherst*,	Rev. Mr. Spofford's.
Sprague, Elisha Rodolphus	*Killingly, Ct.*	5 Mr. Belden's.
Stratton, John Herrick	*Salem*,	Miss Wait's.
Terry, Calvin	*Enfield, Ct.*	Mr. Benjamin's.
Tuck, Jeremy Webster	*Kensington, N. H.*	13 N. C.
Tuthill, Franklin	*Greenport, L. I.*	Mr. Strong's.
Vaill, Thomas Scott	*Monson*,	10 N. C.
Watson, Edward Flint	*Leicester, (Cherry Valley,)*	9 S. C.
Whipple, William Ward	*Boylston*,	31 S. C.
Williams, George Milton	*Savannah, Ga.*	28 S. C.

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Allen, Samuel Howe	*Ware,*	15 N. C.
Ayres, Rowland	*Granby,*	31 N. C.
Blaikie, Andrew	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	7 N. C.
Bond, Ephraim Ward	*Springfield,*	27 S. C.
Brooks, Sidney	*Hardwick,*	22 S. C.
Clapp, Salmon	*Montague,*	22 M. C.
* Clark, Alvin Wright	*Westhampton,*	30 S. C.
Coburn, Edwin	*Dracut,*	30 S. C.
Cook, George	*Richmond, N. H.*	22 S. C.
Day, Isaac	*Killingly, Ct.*	21 S. C.
Dickinson, Noadiah Smith	*Amherst,*	31 N. C.
Eastman, Sandford	*Lodi, N. Y.*	1 N. C.
Eaton, Joseph	*Fitchburg,*	29 N. C.
Ely, Richard	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	26 N. C.
Gay, Joshua Sanders	*Bridgewater,*	11 N. C.
Goddard, Charles Grosvenor	*Petersham,*	16 M. C.
Harwood, Abel	*North Brookfield,*	14 N. C.
Holbrook, Amory	*Rowley,*	15 N. C.
Howland, Harrison Otis	*West Brookfield,*	29 N. C.
Howland, Wm. Ware	*West Brookfield,*	25 N. C.
Hubbard, John	*Brimfield,*	25 M. C.
Hubbard, Samuel Austin	*Northampton,*	5 S. C.
Hutchinson, Prosper Kimball	*Plainfield, Ct.*	16 S. C.
Kimball, Daniel	*Salem,*	8 N. C.
Lyman, Jabez Baldwin	*Easthampton,*	16 N. C.
Maynard, Eli	*Pottsdam, N. Y.*	27 M. C.
Mc Allister, Joseph Longworth	*Savannah, Ga.*	28 S. C.
Mc Kinney, Sabin	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	12 N. C.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Newlin, Ellis James	*Wilmington, Del.*	12 M. C.
Parker, Samuel Junius	*Ithaca, N. Y.*	4 N. C.
Phelps, Theophilus Parsons	*Hadley,*	1 N. C.
Russell, Thomas Sanderson	*Mendon, N. Y.*	8 N. C.
Scott, Nelson	*Fairfax, Vt.*	21 N. C.
Sikes, Lewis Edwards	*Brattleboro', Vt.*	30 N. C.
Smith, Charles, Jr.	*Hatfield,*	16 N. C.
Starkweather, Fred'k Merrick	*Northampton,*	5 M. C.
Sweetser, Theodore Harrison	*Lowell,*	5 S. C.
Tenney, Francis Vergnies	*Boston,*	25 N. C.
Tyler, Edward Griswold	*Harford, Pa.*	Prof. Tyler's.
Waldo George	*Windham, Ct.*	21 N. C.
Walker, Aaron, Jr.	*Belchertown,*	16 S. C.
Willoughby, H. Washington	*Hollis, N. H.*	25 M. C.
Yerington, Alexander	*Griswold, Ct.*	11 N. C.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Allen, William, Jr.	*Northampton,*	23 M. C.
Armsby, Lauren	*Waynesville, Ill.*	Mr. Fletcher's.
Barrett, Fiske	*Springfield, N. Y.*	29 S. C.
Barrett, Henry Augustus	*Concord,*	1 Mr. Benjamin's.
Chapin, Roswell Lombard	*Springfield,*	10 M. C.
Chilson, Haynes Hanford	*Buckland,*	23 M. C.
Darling, Henry	*Reading, Pa.*	11 M. C.
Dean, Artemas	*Cornwall, N. Y.*	19 N. C.
Dennis, Jesse Appleton	*Somers, Ct.*	8 S. C.
Ely, David Judson	*Manlius, N. Y.*	12 S. C.
Ely, Isaac Mills	*Manlius, N. Y.*	12 S. C.
Fisk, Daniel Taggart	*Shelburne,*	23 N. C.
Gaut, Joseph Russell	*Westminster,*	28 M. C.
Gifford, Benjamin Rowley	*Falmouth,*	32 M. C.
Graves, Nathaniel Dwight	*Springville, N. Y.*	14 M. C.
Grennell, James Seymour	*Greenfield,*	10 S. C.
Hayward, Charles Capen	*Braintree,*	10 M. C.
umphrey, Henry Martyn	*Amherst,*	President's.
Hutchins, Waldo	*Brooklyn, Ct.*	8 S. C.
Lefavour, Issachar	*Beverly,*	29 M. C.
Mann, Cyrus Sweetser	*Westminster,*	28 M. C.
Mc Kinney, Silas	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	12 N. C.
Miller, William	*New Braintree,*	21 M. C.
Morse, Francis Judson	*East Medway,*	2 N. C.
Neill, Edward Duffield	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	18 S. C.
Page, John Odlin	*Hallowell, Me.*	Mr. J. S. Adams'.
Phillips, William Edwards	*Newburyport,*	8 M. C.
Pierce, Nehemiah Pruden	*Enfield, Ct.*	29 M. C.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Richardson, William Proctor	*New York City,*	24 S. C.
Searle, Jairus Clark	*Southampton,*	30 S. C.
Smith, Seth	*Whately,*	8 M. C.
Smith, Vincent Henry	*Reading, Pa.*	11 M. C.
Stearns, Josiah Milton	*New Ipswich, N. H.*	14 M. C.
Stebbins, Alfred	*Wilbraham,*	2 N. C.
Train, Horace Dwight	*Medford,*	20 N. C.
Warren, George	*Nelson, N. H.*	10 S. C.
Welles, Rufus Porter	*South Deerfield,*	6 Mr. Belden's.
Whitney, Samuel Worcester	*Hauai, Sandwich Islands,*	19 N. C.
Wilson, Andrew, Jr.	*Amherst,*	7 M. C.
Wright, Elijah	*Amherst,*	Mr. Wright's.
Young, William	*Newburgh, N. Y.*	21 M. C.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Atkinson, Charles Moody	*Newburyport,*	14 S. C.
Boltwood, Lucius Manlius	*Amherst,*	Mr Boltwood's.
Butler, Watson Shiverick	*Falmouth,*	32 M. C.
Conkey, Ithamar, Jr.	*Amherst,*	11 S. C.
Cook, Roswell	*Hadley,*	11 S. C.
Cummings, Wm. Brackenbridge	*Ware,*	14 M. C.
Fish, Russell	*Sandwich,*	15 S. C.
Garland, David	*West Newfield, Me.*	24 M. C.
Gilbert, George Monroe	*Wilmington, Del.*	12 M. C.
Hartwell, John	*Ware,*	12 S. C.
Hodgman, Edward Rathven	*Camden, Me.*	3 N. C.
Holmes, Calvin	*Rochester, N. Y.*	32 S. C.
Humphrey, Zephaniah Moore	*Amherst,*	President's.
Hunt, Addison Augustus	*Granby,*	24 M. C.
Johnson, John	*Calais, Me.*	3 N. C.
Leathe, Leonard Lorenzo	*Royalston,*	7 S. C.
Linnell, Nathan Seabury	*Amherst,*	Mrs. Linnell's.
Loomis, Isaac Newton	*Wampsville, N. Y.*	17 N. C.
Maynard, Reuel Day	*Pottsdam, N. Y.*	27 M. C.
Parker, Henry Webster	*Ithaca, N. Y.*	4 N. C.
Peck, George Franklin	*South Hadley,*	32 S. C.
Pierce, Asa Clinton	*Hinsdale,*	25 S. C.
Pitkin, Solomon Dwight	*Amherst,*	Mr. Pitkin's.
Reed, Frederic Alonzo	*Taunton,*	15 M. C.
Rockwood, Nath'l Johnston	*Woodstock, Ct.*	6 S. C.
Ruddock, Theodore Dehon	*Charleston, S. C.*	19 S. C.
Smith, Henry Bagg	*West Springfield,*	12 S. C.
Stanton, Robert Palmer	*Norwich, Ct.*	14 S. C.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Taylor, Jeremiah	*Hawley,*	6 M. C.
Torrey, David	*Honesdale, Pa.*	15 S. C.
Vining, Alden Barr	*Plainfield,*	6 M. C.
Welles, James Henry	*Athens, Brad. Co. Pa.*	18 S. C.
Whittemore, Joseph Richardson	*East Wilton, N. H.*	7 S. C
Wilder, Samuel	*Hadley,*	19 S. C.
Wilson, Thaddeus	*Amherst,*	7 M. C.
Wood, Abel	*Westminster,*	25 S. C.
Woodbury, William Hamilton	*New Salem,*	Dr. Sellon's.
Wright, William Carey	*Westfield,*	6 S. C.

SUMMARY.

Seniors,	47
Juniors,	43
Sophomores,	41
Freshmen,	38
Whole Number,	169

ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission to the Freshman Class are examined in Adam's or Stoddard's Latin Grammar, Virgil, Cicero's Select Orations, Sallust or Cæsar's Commentaries, Writing of Latin, the Greek Grammar of Buttmann, Goodrich or Sophocles, Jacob's Greek Reader and the Four Gospels in Greek, or Dalzel's Græca Minora and the Greek Testament, Webster's or Murray's English Grammar, and Arithmetic.

Candidates for a higher standing are examined in the same, and also in the part of the Course of Study in College gone over by the Class to which they may desire admission.

The stated times for examination are the Monday and Tuesday preceding Commencement, and Wednesday the first day of the following Term. But candidates may be examined and admitted at other times in the year, excepting that no admission to the Senior Class is allowed later than the beginning of the second Term.

Previously to examination the Candidate must exhibit satisfactory testimonials that he sustains a good moral character. If he has been a member of any other College, he will be expected to present a certificate of regular dismission.

No one can be admitted to the Freshman Class until he has completed his fourteenth year; and no one to an advanced standing without a corresponding increase of age.

COURSE OF STUDY AND INSTRUCTION.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

Folsom's Livy.
Classical Geography and Mythology, in Fiske's Translation of Eschenburg's Manual of Classical Literature.
Græca Majora, Historians.
Day's Algebra commenced.
Elements of Orthoepy and Elocution.
Porter's Analysis of Rhetorical Delivery.

SECOND TERM.

Livy finished.
Græca Majora, Historians.
Grecian Antiquities, in Eschenburg's Manual.
Algebra continued.

THIRD TERM.

Horace, Odes.
Græca Majora, Heroic Poets.
Roman Antiquities, in Eschenburg's Manual.
Playfair's Euclid commenced.
The Philosophy of English Grammar.

During the Year. A weekly exercise in Declamation and Composition.

Also. Written Translations from the Ancient Languages, and from English into Latin and Greek.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

Horace; Satires, Epistles, and the Art of Poetry.
Græca Majora; Orators.

Archæology of Literature, in Eschenburg.
Euclid concluded.
Newman's Rhetoric.
Hedge's Logic.

SECOND TERM.

Cicero de Officiis, de Senectute, and de Amicitia.
Græca Majora; Tragic Poets.
Archæology of Art, in Eschenburg.
Day's Mathematics; Logarithms. Plane Trigonometry, Mensuration of Superfices and Solids, Isoperimetry, Mensuration of Heights and Distances.

THIRD TERM.

Cicero de Oratore.
Græca Majora; Critics.
Day's Mathematics; Navigation and Surveying.
Bridge's Conic Sections.
French.

During the Year. Two weekly Rhetorical Exercises, Declamation, Debates or English Composition.
Also. Written Translations.

JUNIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

Græca Majora; Philosophers.
Tacitus; History commenced.
History of Classical Literature, Eschenburg's Manual.
Spherical Trigonometry.
Olmsted's Natural Philosophy—third edition—Mechanics.
Chemistry.

SECOND TERM.

Homer's Iliad.
Tacitus; History finished.
Olmsted's Philosophy—third edition—Hydrostatics, Pneumatics, Electricity, Magnetism and Optics.

Mineralogy and Geology.
Whately's Rhetoric, with references to Campbell's Philosophy of Rhetoric.

THIRD TERM.

Homer's Iliad continued.
Tacitus; De Mor. Germ. and Vita Agricolæ.
History of Classical Literature finished.
Olmsted's Astronomy.
Whately's Logic.
Botany.

During the Year. Two weekly Rhetorical Exercises, Composition, Declamation, Debates, or English Composition.

Note. Chemistry, Natural History, and Natural Theology, are taught chiefly by Lectures, and subsequent examinations. The works used and recommended on these subjects are, in Chemistry, Turner's Elements, and Silliman's Elements; in Mineralogy, the work either of Shepard or Dana; and in Geology, the works of De la Beche, Bakewell, Lyell, &c.; in Botany, Beck's Botany of the Northern and Middle States; in Natural Theology, the Bridgwater Treatises.

SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

Intellectual Philosophy, by subjects. Text books, Brown's Lectures on the Philosophy of the Human Mind, and Stewart's Elements. References to Locke, Reid, Payne, Abercrombie, and Upham.
Paley's Evidences of Christianity.
Kames' Elements of Criticism.

SECOND TERM.

Moral Philosophy, by subjects. Text book, Paley's Evidences of Moral and Political Philosophy. References to Edwards on the Will and on the Nature of true Virtue, Stewart's Philosophy of the Active and Moral Powers, Payne's Elements of Moral Science, Wardlaw's Christian Ethics.

Butler's Analogy.
Latin and Greek reviewed.

THIRD TERM.

Wayland's Political Economy.
Anatomy.
Latin and Greek reviewed.

There are three regular *recitations* or *lectures* daily, excepting Wednesdays and Saturdays, on which there are two.

On every Wednesday afternoon is an exercise in Declamation, in which all the classes take part. Seniors and Juniors deliver original essays.

On every Thursday afternoon is a *Biblical Exercise* in the Freshman, Sophomore and Junior Classes. For the Freshman year, the recitations are in the Historical Books of the Bible; for the Sophomore year in the Prophetical Books and the Greek Testament; and for the Junior year in the Doctrinal Books. These recitations are accompanied by Familiar Lectures from the Instructors.

Public Worship is attended in the Chapel every Sabbath; and *Prayers* every morning and evening.—On every Thursday evening, is a *Religious Service* by the President or one of the Professors, at which all the students are *invited* to attend.

LECTURES.

1. On Chemistry, the first Term.
2. Natural Theology, embracing Zoology and Mineralogy, the second Term.
3. Geology and Botany, the third Term.
4. Rhetoric, Oratory and English Literature, second Term.
5. Natural Philosophy, each Term.
6. Classical Literature or Antiquities, each Term.
7. Theology, each Term.
8. Political Economy, third Term.
9. Anatomy and Physiology, third Term.
10. Intellectual and Moral Philosophy, first and second Terms.

It may be proper to add, that the system of instruction comprises *six principal Departments;* viz. Classical Languages and Literature,—Mathematics and Natural Philosophy,—Chemistry, Natural History and Anatomy,—Rhetoric and Oratory, and English Literature,—Intellectual, Moral and Political Philosophy,—Practical Theology and Personal Religion. Each of these departments is under the care of one responsible head, a permanent officer of the College. This officer does not give personally all the instruction in his department; but he oversees and directs the whole, and receives such aid from other officers as may be needed in conducting the several branches of study and instruction committed to his responsibility.

EXAMINATIONS.

1. Of all Classes, at the close of the first and second Terms.
2. Of the Senior Class, four weeks preceding Commencement.
3. Of the three Lower Classes, on the week preceding Commencement.

A Committee of Examination is annually appointed who make report to the Trustees, respecting the appearance of the Classes.

A Record is kept by the Faculty of the attainments of every student, and also of his delinquencies. Information concerning his proficiency and deportment is, when requested, communicated to the parent or guardian.

PUBLIC PERFORMANCES.

1. Exhibitions, in the second and third Terms.
2. Declamations on Monday evening preceding Commencement.
3. Commencement, on the fourth Wednesday of August.

On Tuesday, the day preceding Commencement, several public Orations or Addresses are usually delivered before Societies connected with the College, by gentlemen invited from abroad.

VACATIONS.

1. Six weeks from the fourth Wednesday of August.
2. Two weeks from the second Wednesday of January.
3. Four weeks from the first Wednesday of May.

Such students as are obliged by their circumstances to teach school in winter, are allowed to be absent for the purpose.

EXPENSES.

The following are the principal necessary expenses, exclusive of vacations.

Tuition, $11,00 per Term,	$33.00	$33.00
Room rent and Ordinary Incidental charges, $6.00 per Term,	18.00	18.00
Board from $1.25 to $2.00 per week, making per year of *forty weeks*,	50.00 to	80.00
Fuel and Lights, from $9.00 to $11.00	9.00	11.00
Washing from $6.00 to $8.00	6.00	8.00
	$116.00	$150.00

The expense for Fuel and Lights is estimated on the supposition, that two students occupy the same room.

A small charge, additional to the regular Tuition, is requisite the third Term of the Sophomore year, for the instruction in French, and the third Term of the Senior year, for the Lectures on Anatomy.

In case of admission to an advanced standing, a fee of five dollars and fifty cents per Term, which is one half of the regular charge for Tuition, will be required, unless such standing shall have been obtained in another College.

The expense for books is comparatively trifling, if the student, as he may generally do, purchases at second hand, and sells them when he has completed the study of them.—There are some expenses, which result from taxes voluntarily imposed by the classes or societies. These and expenses for furniture, stationery, &c., will vary according to circumstances, and the character and habits of the student.

The student will find it advantageous to bring with him a matress or bed with bedding, when it is practicable.

In incidental expenses, if the parent or guardian furnishes money, or authorizes the contracting of debts, a student may be very extravagant. To guard against this, parents often deposit funds with some one approved by the Faculty, who for a trifling

charge will give particular attention to the pecuniary affairs of the student, and render an account of expenditures.

It is earnestly recommended to all parents and guardians not to authorize the obtaining of credit, and not to pay debts unauthorized.

PAYMENTS.

The amount of the first Term Bill must be paid by each student on his admission. Each subsequent Term Bill becomes due at the close of the Term for which it is assessed. A bond with satisfactory surety for the payment of all the College Bills must be given by each student to the Treasurer, at the commencement of the term when he enters.

ASSISTANCE TO BENEFICIARIES.

The Tuition of beneficiaries of Charitable Associations and other indigent pious youth preparing for the Christian Ministry, is chiefly paid from the fund appropriated to that purpose. About thirty five indigent students are gratuitously supplied with furniture. Various articles of clothing, furnished from time to time by the benevolent, are gratuitously distributed.

LIBRARIES.

The Libraries of the College and the Literary Societies contain about 13,000 volumes. The College Library is accessible at regular times, to all the students, and the charge to each is according to the use he may make of the books. The Libraries belonging to the three Literary Societies, are accessible to the members of the Societies, according to regulations established by themselves.

A Library and Museum have been commenced by the Society of Inquiry.

The Examining Committee of the American Education Society, in connection with the College, attend to the examination of candidates for the aid of the Society on the last Tuesdays of December, March and June.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

BANGOR, MAINE.

1838—1839.

BANGOR:

PRINTED BY SAMUEL S. SMITH.

1839.

TRUSTEES.

Rev. Mighill Blood, President,
Rev. David Thurston, Vice-President.
Rev. John Sawyer.
Rev. Jonathan Fisher.
Jacob M'Gaw, Esq.
George W. Brown, Esq.
Rev. Benjamin Tappan, D. D.
Rev. Thomas Williams.
Rev. D. M. Mitchell.
Rev. S. L. Pomroy.
John Barker, Esq.
Rev. Joseph Vaill.
George W. Pickering, Esq.
Rev. John Maltby, Secretary.
Eliashib Adams, Esq. Treasurer and Agent.

FACULTY.

Rev. ENOCH POND, D. D.
Professor of Systematic Theology.

Rev. GEORGE SHEPARD,
Professor of Sacred Rhetoric, and Pastoral Duties.

Rev. LEONARD WOODS, Jr.
Professor of Sacred Literature.

Professor of Ecclesiastical History.*

*Until this Professorship is provided for, the labors of it are sustained by Professor Pond.

STUDENTS.

SENIOR CLASS.

Names.	Residence.	Graduated,	Rooms.
Aaron C. Adams,	*Bangor,*	B. C. 1836	No. 19.
Philo S. Beverly,	*Eden,*	B. C. I. —	No. 29.
Charles Boswell,	*Bradford, Mass.*	W. C. 1836	No. 14.
Ephraim Chambers,	*Marblehead, Mass.*	B. C. I. —	No. 12.
Henry T. Cheever,	*Hallowell,*	B. C. 1834	No. 10.
Joseph H. Conant,	*Temple,*	B. C. I. —	No. 29.
T. Fenner Curtis,	*Augusta,*	—— ——	No. 26.
Adonijah H. Cutter,	*Lowell, Mass.*	B. C. I. —	No. 30.
Daniel Dole,	*Bloomfield,*	B. C. 1836	No. 6.
Ebenezer Dole,	*Hallowell,*	B. C. 1835	No. 22.
Charles Duren,	*Charleston, N. H.*	B. C. 1833	No. 9.
Joshua Eaton,	*Sebec,*	B. C. I. —	No. 13.
John C. Hurd,	*Oxford, Mass.*	B. C. I. —	No. 5.
Daniel Kendrick, Jr.	*Bristol,*	B. C. 1836	No. 26.
John D. Paris,	*Augusta Co. Va.*	S. H. C. —	No. 9.
Moses M. Smart,	*Parsonsfield,*	W. C. 1836	No. 15.
James P. Stone,	*Cabot, Vt.*	B. C. I. —	No. 30.
David R. Williams,	*New Ipswich, N. H.*	B. C. I. —	No. 13.

MIDDLE CLASS.

Names.	Residence.	Graduated.	Rooms.
Uriah Balkam,	*Robbinston*,	A. C. 1837	No. 25.
Joseph Blake,	*Otisfield*,	B. C. 1835	No. 22.
Elias Bond, Jr.,	*Hallowell*,	B. C. 1837	No. 32.
Ammi R. Bradbury,	*Minot*,	B. C. 1837	No. 15.
Martin Byrne,	*Robbinston*,	—— ——	No. 25.
E. G. Carpenter,	*Exeter*,	B. C. I. —	No. 21.
Andrew Dunning,	*Brunswick*,	B. C. 1337	No. 28.
Eliphalet S. Hopkins,	*New Portland*,	B. C. 1837	No. 32.
John A. Perry,	*Orono*,	B. C. ——	No. 11.
John W. Pierce,	*Sutton, Mass.*	B. C. I. —	No. 24.
William W. Rand,	*Boston, Mass.*	B. C. 1837	No. 28.
Rufus K. Sewall,	*Edgecomb*,	B. C. 1837	No. 27.
Horace H. Smyth,	*Holderness, N. H.*	B. C. I. —	No. 14.
Charles Tenney,	*Chester, N. H.*	D. C. 1835	No. 24.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Names.	Residence.	Graduated.	Room
Amander Barker,	*Waterford*,	B. C. 1838	No. 1
Isaac A. Bassett,	*Granby, Mass.*	A. C. ——	No. 5
John Dodge,	*Brooksville.*	B. C. I. —	No. 1
Nathan Dole,	*Bloomfield*,	B. C. 1836	No. 6
Amasa Loring,	*Guilford*,	B. C. I. —	No. 3
Asa T. Loring,	*Guilford*,	B. C. I. —	No. 3
Edward F. Mitchell,	*Waldoborough*,	B. C. 1837	
David B. Sewall,	*New Castle*,	B. C. 1836	No. 1
Francis Stone, Jr.	*West Brookfield, Ms.*	B. C. 1. —	No. 1
Robert Wyman,	*Cumberland*,	B. C. 1838	No. 1
Edward D. Very,	*Salem, Mass.*	D. C. 1837	

SUMMARY.

Senior Class	18
Middle Class	14
Junior Class	11
Total,	43

ABBREVIATIONS.

A. C. Amherst College.
B. C. Bowdoin College.
B.C.I. Bangor Classical Institute.
D. C. Dartmouth College.
S.H.C. South Hanover College.
W. C. Waterville College.

ANNIVERSARY, VACATIONS, ECT.

The Anniversary is on the last Wednesday in August.

There are two vacations in each year; one of six weeks, commencing at the Anniversary; the other of five weeks, commencing the fourth Wednesday of April.

The proper time for admission to the Seminary is the *first* week the Academical year, which commences six weeks from the Anniversary.

TERMS OF ADMISSION.

This Seminary is equally open to Evangelical Christians of every nomination.

Candidates for admission will be expected to produce testimonials of their regular standing in some Evangelical Church. They must have been regularly educated at some respectable College or University, or otherwise have made literary acquisitions which, as preparatory to theological studies, are substantially equivalent to a liberal education. Candidates for admission, who have not been regularly educated at College, must be prepared to sustain an examination in the Latin and Greek languages, in Algebra, Geometry, Intellectual, Moral, and Natural Philosophy, in Rhetoric, Logic, General History, and Composition.

Those who apply for admission *after the regular time* will, in addition to the requisitions at the opening of the year, be examined in all the studies gone over by the class.

EXPENSES, CHARITABLE ASSISTANCE, MANUAL LABOR, ETC.

For the accommodation of students, an excellent Boarding House has been provided and furnished, which the student is entitled to regard as his *home*, especially in sickness. At this house, which is

rent free, the students, being formed into a society for the purpo and regulating their bill of fare according to their own judgme receive their board *at cost*. Board, *including washing*, *mending*, has been furnished, during the last quarter, at one dollar and thir nine cents a week.

No student is charged for instruction or room-rent. The roo *being furnished*, two dollars a year are charged to each student the use of furniture.

Students, who are beneficiaries of the American Education S ciety, receive from that source eighty dollars a year. For tho who need farther assistance, and are approved by a committee the Trustees, a part of the price of their board (not exceeding o half) is paid from the funds of the Seminary. Various articles clothing, provided by benevolent ladies in Bangor, and other plac are furnished gratuitously to indigent students.

Manual labor of different kinds is performed by the students their own benefit. Those who are disposed to assist themselves this way are permitted to make their own contracts, and to rece the avails of their own exertions—the Faculty not interfering, cept to encourage, on the one hand, regular and suitable exerci and to take care on the other, that the labor of students does interfere with the appropriate exercises of the Seminary. In so instances, students have nearly or entirely defrayed their expens by their own exertions.

LIBRARY AND READING ROOM.

The Library of the Seminary consists of about five thousa volumes, selected with special reference to the benefit of Theolo cal Students, and is open for exchange of books daily. It conta also most of the valuable periodical Literature of the day.

The Reading Room of the Seminary is furnished with all t best Newspapers, Political and Religious, and is open at all tim for the occupancy of students.

ligion. Also a weekly Lecture of a *didactic* character, in which rious subjects are discussed, which do not come within the regu- course of study. Both of these weekly Lectures are *public*.

SOCIETIES.

The Students are formed into a General Society, consisting of ree *Branches*, viz. a Biblical, Theological, and Rhetorical Branch, e of which Branches meets, in rotation, every week. There is o a Society of Inquiry on Missions, which is in possession of a uable Library.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF THE

THOMASTON

Theological Institution.

1838-9.

THOMASTON:
H. P. COOMBS PRINTER.
1839.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

[By the charter of the Institution the members of this Board cannot be fewer than nine, nor more than thirty one. As, for special reasons, the Board is yet but partially filled, the names of the present members are omitted. It may be proper, however, for the information of such as wish to transmit funds to the Institution, to say, that the Treasurer is Nehemiah Boynton Esq. of Thomaston]

INSTRUCTORS.

Rev. CALVIN NEWTON, A. M.

PROFESSOR OF HEBREW AND BIBLICAL THEOLOGY.

LORENZO B. ALLEN, A. M.

TEACHER IN THE PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT

Students.

FULL COUSE.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Names.	*Rooms.*	*Residence.*
Lorenzo B. Allen,	No. 15.	Richmond, Me.
Albert Dunbar,	No 9.	Friendship, Me.
Benjamin Fletcher,	No. 12.	Crawford, Me.

Limited Course.

Second Year.

Jeremiah M. Mace,	Mrs. Posts	Boston, Mass.
George W. Randall,	No. 21.	Lowell, Mass.
Daniel Small,	No. 16.	Bangor, Me.
Albert G. Tibbets,	No. 13.	Exeter, Me.

First Year.

Daniel Dodge,	No. 16.	Sedgwick, Me.
Edward C. Rogers,	No. 15,	New-London, Con.
Benjamin D. Small,	No. 11,	Carmel, Me.
Woodman H. Watson,	No. 12.	Litchfield, Me.

Preparatory Course.

Robert Cole,	No. 13.	Levant Me.
Melzar Dunbar,	No. 9.	Nobleborough, Me.
Richard Hastings,	No. 11.	Trenton, Me.
Kilburn Holt,	No. 14.	Levant, Me.
Joseph Kalloch,	No. 7.	Thomaston, Me.
Joseph H. Melvin,	No. 5.	Camden, Me.
Thomas H. Pillsbury,	No. 7.	St. George, Me.
Charles P. St. Clair,	No. 5.	Dover, Me.

Whole number of students, 19.

Information respecting the Institution.

ADMISSION.

The Institution is open for the reception of any pious young man who presents from the church of which he is a member, a certificate, that they believe him designed of God for the Gospel ministry. And, in view of the advantages now afforded by the Institution, through the liberality of its friends, its Instructors would urgently exhort the churches, on the one hand, to exercise the utmost caution in recommending candidates for the sacred work; but, on the other, diligently to search out, and judiciously to help forward all whom the great Head of the church evidently designs as heralds of salvation.

Full Course.

The Full Course occupies three years, and embraces instruction in the Original Languages of the Scriptures; Biblical Geography and Antiquities; the Principles of Interpretation; Exegesis of the greater part of the New Testament and select Portions of the Old; the Principles of Hebrew Poetry; Ecclesiastical History; Systematic and Pastoral Theology; Sacred Rhetoric: and the Composition and Delivery of Sermons. To enter this Course, the student, in addition to a good English Education, must be acquainted with the Greek of the New Testament, and other Classical attainments are desirable.

Limited Course.

The Limited Course occupies two years, and embraces in general the English Branches of the Full Course. A good English Education only is absolutely requisite to enter this Course.

Preparatory Department.

Any young man, without respect to attainments, may enter the Preparatory Department; and, by a longer or shorter course, fit himself to receive the advantages of the Full, or the Limited Theological Course. In this Department such studies are pursued as are judged most serviceable to the individuals, and are varied according to circumstances.

Expenses.

Tuition is gratuitous. The expense of good board in Commons averages at about *five shillings* per week. Fuel and lights cost each student not more than *four* or *five* dollars a year. It is expected that, after the 7th. of Aug. 1839, room-rent will be gratuitous. Students are not charged for any public expenses.

Library.

The library to which the students have access, contains about 500 volumes. It is expected, that, by donations and otherwise, a liberal increase will annually be made to the number of books. No charge is made for the use of the Library; but, for any unnecessary injury, a fine is imposed, proportioned to the amount of damage.

Reading Room.

The Reading room is supplied with several Religious and other Periodicals.

ANNIVERSARY.

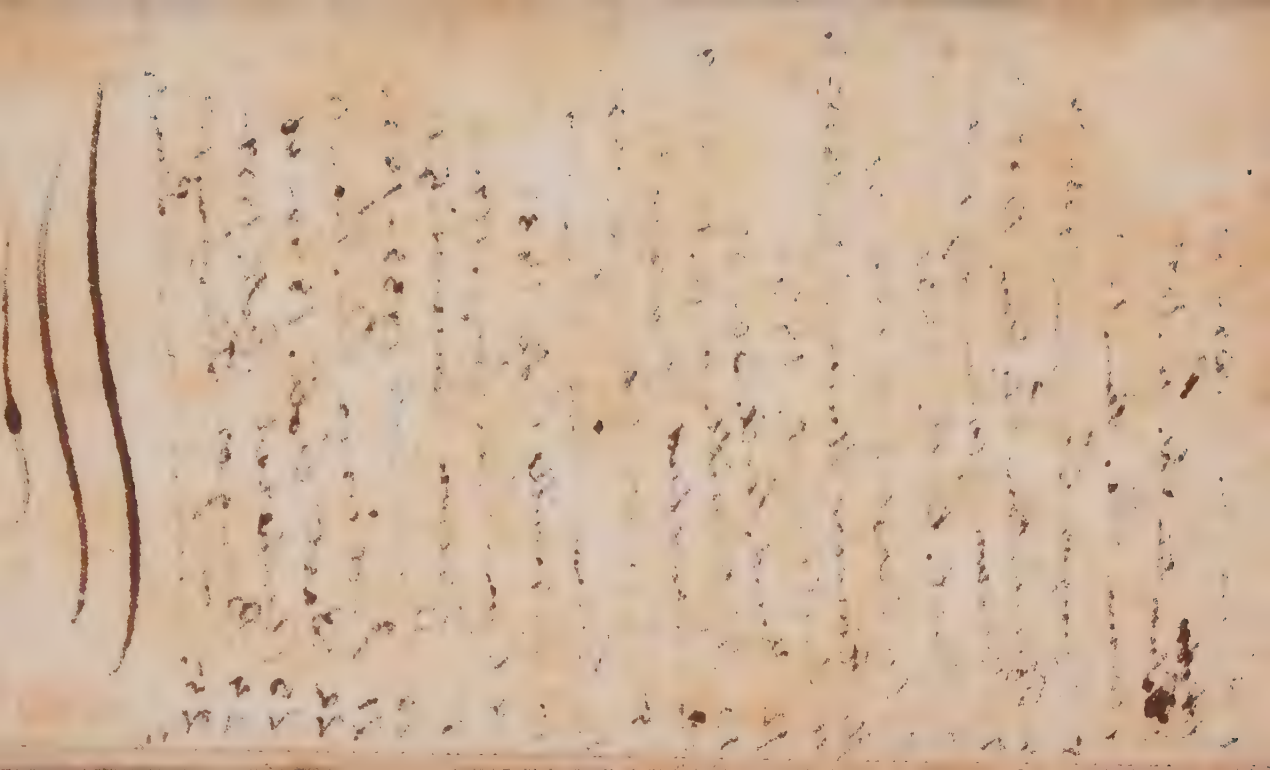
The Anniversary of the Institution is on the first wednesday in August.

VACATIONS AND TERMS.

A vacation of four weeks succeeds the anniversary; a second of seven weeks succeeds a term of thirteen weeks; and a third of two weeks succeeds a second term of thirteen weeks.

SOCIETIES.

There are in the Institution, two Societies intended for permanent existence;—The Rhetorical Society and The Society of Missionary Inquiry.



1 Bangor The. Sem. 1838-39
2 [illegible]
3 Edmunton The. Sem. 1840
4 Conn. The. Sem. 1835-
5 Bangor The Sem. 1833-34
6 Monaston The Sem 1839-40
7 Brown University 1839-40
8 Dart. Coll. 1839
9 Amherst Coll. 1840-41
10. Harvard University. 1835-36
11. Darty Coll. 1838
12 Bowd. Coll. 1836-37
13 Waterville Coll. 1838-39
14 Bradford Academy 1838
15 Bangor The. Sem. 1834-3
16 Conn The. Sem. 1841.
17 Waterville Coll. 1835-36.
18 Conn The. Sem. 1840
19 Brown University 1834-
20 Bowd Coll 1833-1838.
21 Indiana The. Sem. 1834-
22 Dart Coll. 1840-46
23 Amherst Coll. 1839-40
24 Bangor The. Sem. 1838-3
25. Thomaston The Sem. 1838-

Storage

Bangor, Maine

Catalogue of the theological seminary

TX67
B224
A

torage

TX67
B224
A